STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	CRP	REFUGIO	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0916	27	014	CR 32

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

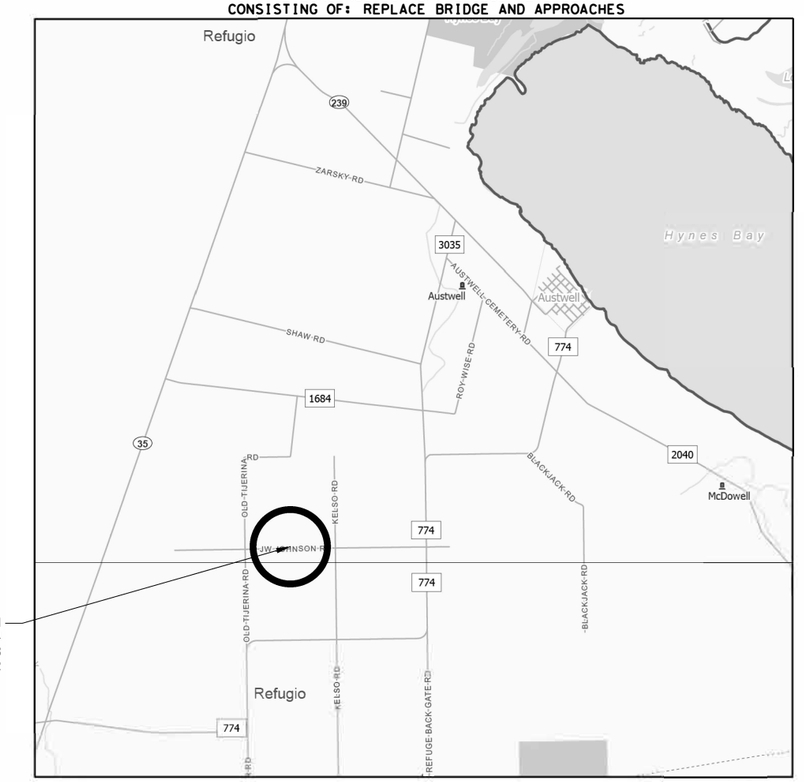
FEDERAL AID PROJECT
PROJECT NO.: BR 2B24(426)
CSJ: 0916-27-014

REFUGIO COUNTY
CR 32 (JW JOHNSON RD)

LIMITS: AT DRAINAGE DITCH

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 396.84 FT = 0.075 MI
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 50.00 FT = 0.009 MI
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 446.84 FT = 0.084 MI

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF: BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
CONSISTING OF: REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES



PROJECT LOCATION
CSJ: 0916-27-014
BEGIN STATION 7+70.48
END STATION 12+17.32

N. T. S.

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
R.R. CROSSINGS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND THE SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER, 2023)

DESIGN SPEED = (MEET OR IMPROVE EXISTING)

GUIDELINES: RDM (JULY 2020) CH 6, SEC 1
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: LOCAL ROAD
ADT: 10 (2022) 21 (2042)

NO RAS REVIEW REQUIRED

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

FINAL PLANS STATEMENT:

THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

_____ P.E. _____
AREA ENGINEER DATE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING 5/21/2024
DocuSigned by:
Paula Sales-Evans, P.E.
597B4F0A13DC435...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING 5/21/2024
DocuSigned by:
Valente Olivarez
303F64E8A9B24E0...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

FILE LOCATION
https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/district/san-antonio/specinfo.html

LEVELS DISPLAYED

THIS STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH A "##" HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

David P. Neumann, P.E.

DAVID P. NEUMANN, P.E. 3/21/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

2024.03.21 18:55:16-05'00'

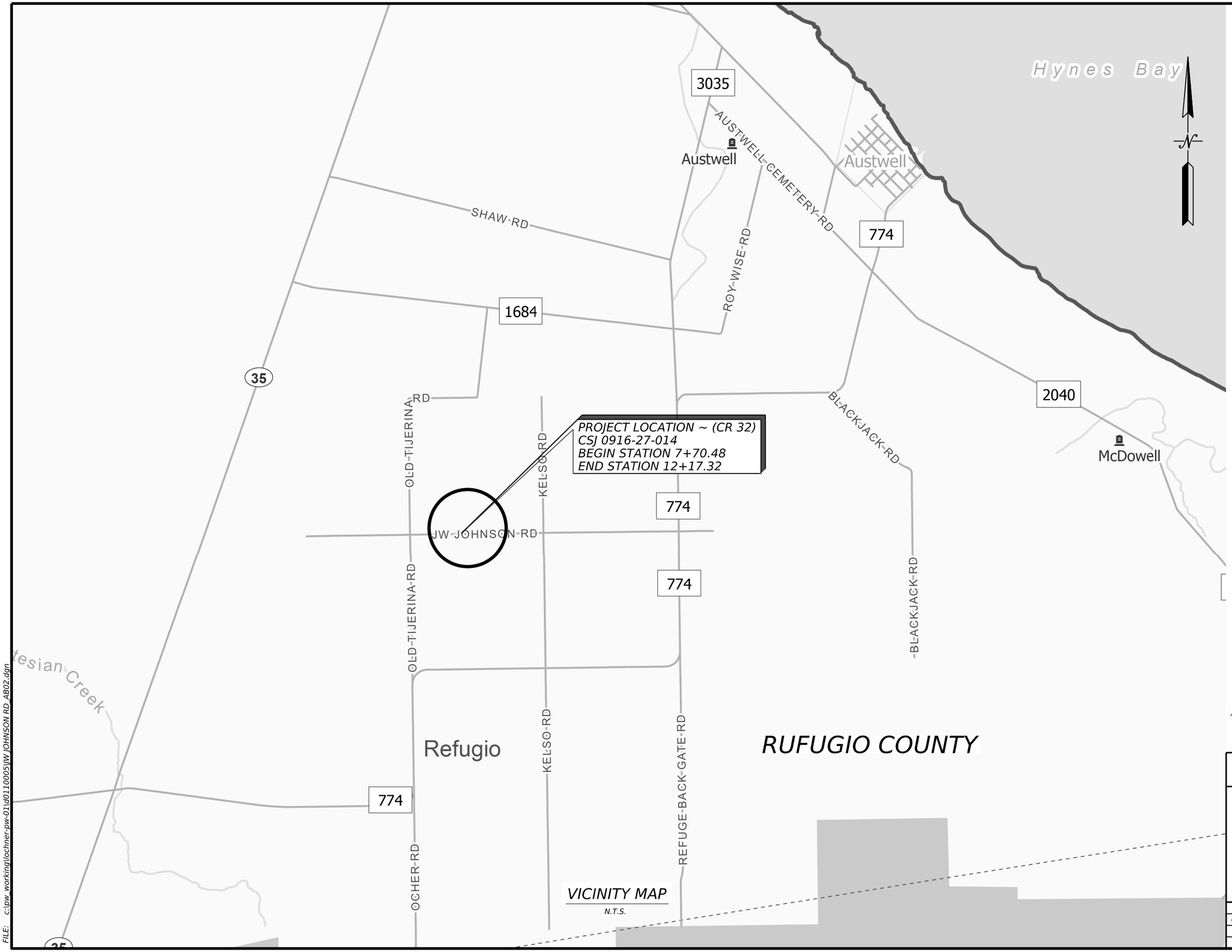
LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

INDEX OF SHEETS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		002

DATE: 3/21/2024 5:42:27 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110005\WJOHNSON_AB01.dgn



DATE: 3/21/2024 5:42:41 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110005\JW JOHNSON RD AB02.dgn

2024.03.21 19:02:34-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

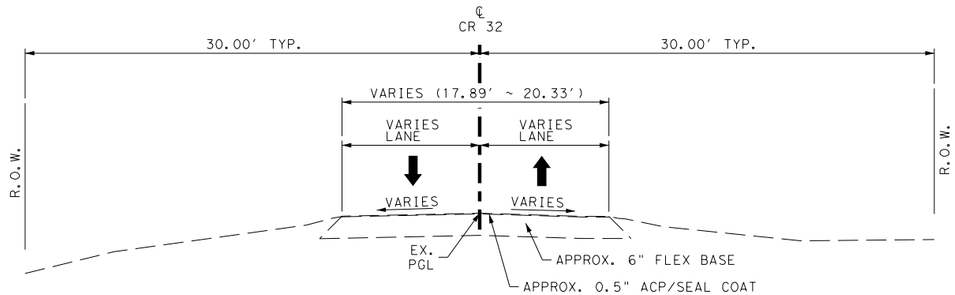
David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		003



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

2024.03.21 19:02:50-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

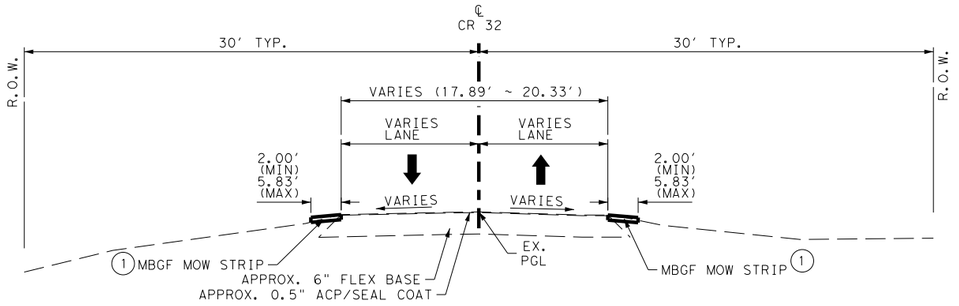
LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		004

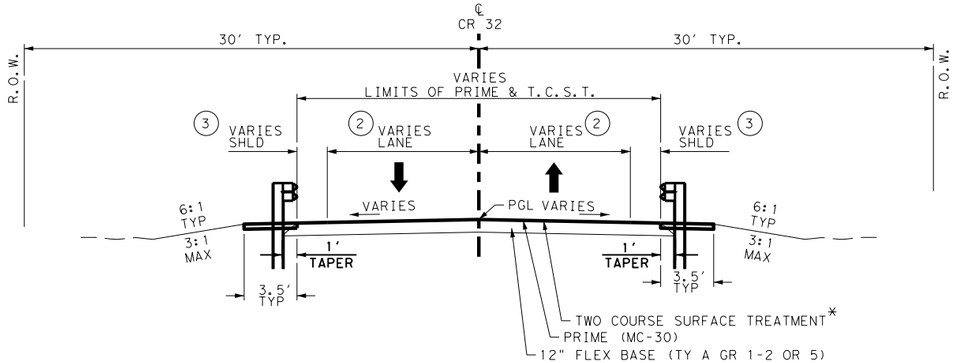
DATE: 3/21/2024 11:03:18 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110005\WJOHNSON_AC01.dgn



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

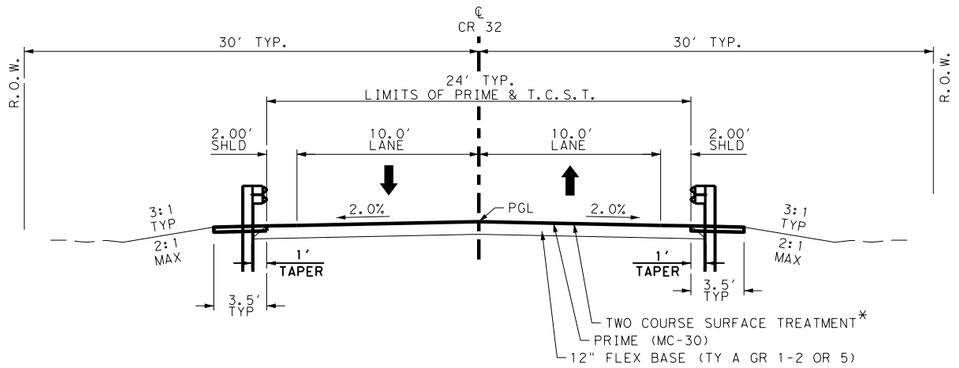
INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION

(1) CR 32 CL STA. 7+31.30 TO STA. 7+70.48 (RT)
CR 32 CL STA. 12+17.32 TO STA. 12+68.63 (LT)



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

CR 32 CL STA. 7+70.48 TO STA. 9+25.84 (WIDTH VARIES 17.89' ~ 24.00')
CR 32 CL STA. 10+74.15 TO STA. 12+17.32 (WIDTH VARIES 24.00' ~ 20.33')



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

CR 32 CL STA. 9+25.84 TO STA 10+74.15
(BRIDGE STA. 9+75.00 TO STA. 10+25.00)

SCARIFY AND MIX EXIST PAV COURSE AND EXIST BASE BEFORE ADDING EMBANKMENT.
STA. 7+75.00 TO STA. 9+75.00 - REWORK BS MTL (TY C)(6")(ORD COMP)
STA. 10+25.00 TO STA. 12+15.00 - REMORK BS MTL (TY C)(6")(ORD COMP)

(2) TRANSITION FROM EXISTING WIDTH OF 8.63' LT & 9.26' RT AT STA. 7+70.48 TO 10.0' LT & RT AT STA. 9+25.84
TRANSITION FROM 10.0' LT & RT AT STA. 10+74.15 TO EXISTING WIDTH OF 11.03' LT & 9.30' RT AT STA. 12+17.32

(3) TRANSITION FROM 0.0' AT STA. 7+70.48 TO 2.0' AT STA. 9+25.84 (LT & RT)
TRANSITION FROM 2.0' AT STA. 10+74.15 (LT & RT) TO 0.0' AT STA. 12+17.32

*TWO COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT

FIRST COURSE:
- ASPH (MULTI-OPTION)
  (AC-10, CRS-2 OR HFRS-2
- AGGR
  (TY-PB GR-3 OR TY-PB GR-3S)(SAC-B)

SECOND COURSE:
- ASPH
  (AC-15P, CRS-2P OR HFRS-2P)
- AGGR
  (TY-PB GR-4 OR TY-PB GR-4S)(SAC-B)

2024.03.21 19:03:03-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		005

DATE: 3/21/2024 11:03:55 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110005\WJOHNSON_AC01.dgn

GENERAL NOTES:

Find, for your information and convenience, tools such as forms, software, materials, and various other information provided by the Department at https://www.txdot.gov/business.html. Please note that these tools are updated periodically, and your attention is directed to the latest edition.

In the event of a called evacuation, emergencies, impending adverse weather or as directed, do not perform any work without written authorization. The District reserves the right to suspend all work in support of evacuations or emergencies occurring from other parts of the state. Any work performed, other than work directed by the Department, is unauthorized work in accordance with Item 5.

Sweep, clean and remove any construction waste, surplus materials or debris from the roadway and right of way at the end of each day unless otherwise approved. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Asphalt application season will be established in accordance with Item 316.4.4 Adverse Weather Conditions or as directed by the Engineer.

Cut existing pavement using a saw or other approved method to ensure a neat transverse and/or longitudinal line to assure a smooth tie-in with new pavement. Cut to a minimum depth of the final lift thickness. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Promptly pick up and properly dispose of paper and other materials used for pavement joints.

All pavement markings shall be in accordance with the latest edition of Texas MUTCD.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Fidencio Lopez, P.E.	Fidencio.Lopez@txdot.gov
Chandler Williams, P.E.	Chandler.Williams@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals. Questions may also be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the

County: REFUGIO **Control: 0916-27-014**

Highway: CR 32

controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

ITEM 2

It is recommended that prospective bidders examine the specified work locations with the Engineer to view the nature of the work, the need for close coordination with the various utilities, traffic control considerations, and other factors influencing the prosecution of the work.

ITEM 5

For this project submit shop drawings for the fabrication of structural items to:

kdickey@hwlochner.com, copy TxDOT Area Engineer and CRP-ShopPlanReview@txdot.gov and others as shown in the *Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal* found at https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/bridge/e_submit_guide.pdf.

Field verify all dimensions and notify Engineer prior to initiating any work.

Verify the locations of utilities, underground or overhead, shown within the limits of the right-of-way. Adhere to OSHA Standards when working within the vicinity of overhead power lines. Coordinate with the utility companies and notify the Engineer of any possible conflicts. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The 811 call services for a utility location does not include TxDOT facilities. Provide notification to the District Traffic Signal Shop by email at CRP_Utility_Locate@txdot.gov or call 361-739-6044 when planning, drilling, or excavating in areas where existing TxDOT underground utilities exist. Visual evidence of TxDOT underground utilities in the area include illumination poles, ground boxes, flashing beacons, traffic signals, etc. This notification must be provided 48 hours in advance of performing the work, but no earlier than 72 business hours before the work will commence. Drilled shaft locations or excavation areas must be staked prior to the notification so that the underground utilities can be located in relationship to the proposed work.

Notify the Engineer immediately of utility conflicts in accordance with Item 5.6. Refer to Item 4.5 for consideration of differing site conditions.

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Item 5.9.1, "Method A".

This project was developed using 3D design software and tools. A proposed 3D model of the project In Extensible Markup Language (XML) and 3d PDF format is available upon

DATE: 2/16/2022
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		006

request. These models are specifically intended to aid the contractor in preparing bids and in the use of automated machine guidance equipment for the project construction. If discrepancies are found, numerical dimensions in the cross-sections and plan sheets govern over the 3D model.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

ITEM 6

Inspection at Precast Concrete Fabrication Plants is as follows: TxDOT's Materials and Pavements Section will inspect any precast units at commercial fabrication yards and staging areas. The Area Engineer will inspect all other precast units.

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link. https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

ITEM 7

The work performed for Item 7.2.4, "Public Safety and Convenience" will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

When working at street, farm-to-market, state highway, and county road intersections, schedule work to minimize intersection closures. During nonworking hours, all public road intersections will be open to the traveling public.

The total disturbed area for this project is 0.39 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities

County: REFUGIO **Control: 0916-27-014**

Highway: CR 32

shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer.

Establish uniform perennial vegetative coverage with a density of at least 70% of the native background vegetative cover to achieve final stabilization.

Comply with the Texas Aggregate Quarry and Pit Safety Act for waste areas or material source areas resulting from this project.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

ITEM 8

Prepare the progress schedule using the Critical Path Method (CPM). Submit (2) two 11" x 17" hard copies and an electronic file of the original or updated progress schedule. Submit the original progress schedule seven (7) days before the Preconstruction Conference.

Submit an updated progress schedule as directed to show proposed major changes, changes affecting compliance with the contract requirements, or changes affecting the critical path/controlling item of work.

Working days will be computed and charge in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4, "Standard Workweek".

Work above traffic is not allowed.

Nighttime work is allowable.

Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours in advance of weekend or nighttime work.

ITEM 9

Monthly progress payments will be made for items of work completed by the 28th day of each month. Any work completed after the 28th will be included for payment in the subsequent monthly progress estimate.

Submit signed request for compensation of material-on-hand (MOH), including any requests from subcontractors, suppliers, or fabricators for MOH, at least two (2) working days prior to the end of the month on the Departments approved forms.

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		006A

DATE: 2/16/2022
FILE:

ITEM 100

Coordinate all right of way preparation activities with the project's Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) and Environmental Permit Issues, and Commitments Sheet (EPIC) or as approved.

Prune trees and shrubs as directed. Use accepted pruning practices in accordance with Item 192 and as defined by the National Arborist Association. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

ITEM 110

For earth cuts, manipulate and compact subgrade in accordance with Item 132.3.4.2, "Compaction Methods, Density Control".

ITEM 132

Use embankment material with a plasticity index (PI) ranging from 10 to 40. Blend or treat approved materials to achieve the desired PI and pulverize the material so that 100% passes the 3-inch sieve. Retest materials as borrow sources change or when the material changes significantly. Notify the Engineer of the proposed material sources and of changes to material sources. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time before compaction throughout the duration of the project to assure specification compliance. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Obtain approval to incorporate existing salvaged asphaltic surface and flexible base materials in the surface layer. If approved, incorporate existing materials no larger than 2 inches in the surface layer. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The estimated quantities for embankments adjacent to culverts and bridges were calculated using the average-end-area method.

ITEM 164

Restore and seed areas not shown in the plans disturbed by the Contractor's operations. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Notify the Engineer of the unavailability of any seed mix. Make changes to the seed mix as approved.

County: REFUGIO **Control: 0916-27-014**

Highway: CR 32

Use a tacking agent of 50% SS-1 and 50% water and apply the agent at a rate of 0.10 gal/sy or as directed. A biodegradable tacking agent may be used in lieu of the SS-1 tacking agent in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations when approved. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

ITEM 166

Furnish and apply slow-release nitrogen fertilizer with a rate of 60 pounds of nitrogen per acre.

ITEM 168

Distribute water to only those areas shown in the plans or as directed. Excessive overspray will not be permitted.

Water all areas of the project to be seeded or sodded every two (2) days for 90 days or as directed. Apply water in a manner to ensure adequate moisture but not to erode the soil in-place. During periods of adequate moisture, mechanical watering may not be required as approved. Upon final stabilization, the Engineer may require continuing watering as specified for a period not to exceed 30 days.

The Basis of Estimate below establishes the approximate quantity of water required to complete the 90-day watering cycle:

Rate	Water (Gal/Acre/Day)	Area (Acre)	Total Gallons (Min)
0.25 inch/week	1961	1	88,245

ITEM 247

For Table 1, "Material Requirements" a minimum plasticity index (PI) of 4 is required for Ty A Gr 1-2 Flex Base.

When requested, stake with blue tops, at 100-foot intervals, the lines and grade shown in the plans.

ITEM 302

Provide aggregates with a minimum surface aggregate classification (SAC) of "B" unless otherwise shown. The SAC for sources on the Department's Aggregate Quality Monitoring Program (AQMP) is listed in the Department's Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalogue (BRSQC). SAC requirements apply to aggregates used on all base roadway surfaces, including shoulders.

DATE: 2/16/2022
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		006B

For precoated and non-precoated aggregate Type PB and B, crushed gravel will not be used.

ITEM 310

Use MC-30 at a rate of 0.20 gallons per square yard or as directed.

A minimum prime coat curing period shall be determined by the Engineer during or prior to the preconstruction meeting. This curing period may be revised by the Engineer throughout the duration of the project pending weather and observed performance.

ITEM 316

Do not place surface treatment on exposed concrete structures unless directed.

Furnish a distributor equipped with a working hand hose.

Material rates shown are for estimating purposes only. Adjust actual rates based on the material used, the existing condition and type of roadway surface, and as approved.

When using asphalt emulsion, a minimum 24-hour curing period is required before placing any subsequent asphalt courses.

Remove vegetation and blade pavement edges prior to surfacing operations. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Broom and clean sealed sections of roadway and all adjacent paved surfaces, including the gutter line, of any surplus aggregate before opening to traffic or as directed.

ITEM 400

Compact each layer to meet the density and consolidation of the adjacent undisturbed material.

ITEM 420

Set a Department-furnished brass disk on all bridge abutments and culvert headwalls as directed. The work performed will not be measured or paid directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Bent concrete will be a plans quantity item.

County: REFUGIO **Control: 0916-27-014**

Highway: CR 32

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

ITEM 421

The Engineer will provide strength-testing equipment for acceptance testing.

Furnish curing facilities adequately sized for this project as approved.

Furnish test molds for cylindrical concrete specimens measuring four (4") inches in diameter by eight (8") inches in length.

ITEM 422

Power-wash the surface of the precast beams before placement of concrete deck concrete to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

ITEM 427

Provide a rub finish for Surface Area II unless otherwise directed.

ITEM 432

Saw cut the existing riprap to ensure a neat transverse and/or longitudinal line to assure a smooth tie-in with new riprap. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Use Cap Option C for the joint between the face of the abutment and riprap as shown on the standard sheet "Concrete Riprap (CRR)".

Use intermediate toewalls as shown on the standard sheet "Concrete Riprap (CRR)".

Reinforce concrete riprap with flat sheets of welded wire fabric or with No. 3 reinforcing bars spaced at a maximum of 12 inch in each direction.

Weep holes shall be required unless otherwise directed by engineer.

DATE: 2/16/2022
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		006C

ITEM 496

Contractor shall provide a demolition plan to engineer for approval.

ITEM 500

"Materials on Hand" payments are not considered when determining partial payments.

ITEM 502

Furnish additional barricades, signs, and traffic handling as directed. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Attach stop/slow paddle to a staff with a minimum length of 6 feet to the bottom of the sign.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

All items marked as optional on all traffic control standards shall be required unless otherwise approved by an Engineer.

ITEM 504

No field office will be required for this project.

ITEM 506

Designate in writing a Contractor Responsible Person (CRP) for implementing, maintaining, and reviewing environmental requirements.

ITEM 540

Mixing of wood post types and shapes will not be permitted at the same location.

Type II Galvanization coatings will be used.

County: REFUGIO **Control: 0916-27-014**

Highway: CR 32

ITEM 658

Furnish round delineators and object markers.

ITEM 6001

Furnish the portable changeable message signs displaying the correct message at least seven (7) days prior to beginning work or as directed.

The Contractor's Responsible Person (CRP) will maintain full control of messages at all times.

The Engineer will provide the sign message text to use at each sign.

A minimum of 2 PCMS will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress.

Standby time will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Portable changeable message signs may be moved, and message changed at any time as deemed necessary by the Engineer. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 6001.

ITEM 6185

A minimum of 1 TMA will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress.

Provide manufacturer's curb weight or certified scales weight ticket to the Engineer for approval.

DATE: 2/16/2022
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		006D

County: REFUGIO **Control: 0916-27-014**

Highway: CR 32

****

SPECIFICATION DATA

UNIT WEIGHT ESTIMATES

ITEM 247: FL BS (CIP)(TY A GR 1-2 OR 5)(FINAL) ---------- 135 LBS/CF

MATERIAL PROPERTIES

ITEM 132: EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY C)
PLASTICITY INDEX ---------- 40 MAX
PLASTICITY INDEX ---------- 10 MIN

COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS FOR BASE COURSE

ITEM 247: FL BS (CIP)(TY A GR 1-2 OR 5)(FINAL)
DENSITY ---------- 100% MIN.
LIFTS ---------- ALL

PRIME COAT

ASPHALT TYPE ---------- MC-30
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE ---------- 0.20 GAL/SY

TWO COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT

1ST COURSE:
ASPHALT TYPE ---------- AC-10, CRS-2 OR HFRS-2
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE ---------- 0.35 GAL/SY
AGGREGATE RATE ---------- 1 CY/110 SY
AGGREGATE TYPE ---------- PB
AGGREGATE GRADE ---------- 3 OR 3S, SAC-B

2ND COURSE:
ASPHALT TYPE ---------- AC-15P, CRS-2P OR HFRS-2P
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE ---------- 0.35 GAL/SY
AGGREGATE RATE ---------- 1 CY/125 SY
AGGREGATE TYPE ---------- PB
AGGREGATE GRADE ---------- 4 OR 4S, SAC-B

DATE: 2/16/2022
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

FED. RD. DIV. NO.		FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	
6		SEE TITLE SHEET	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		006E

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0916-27-014 **DISTRICT** Corpus Christi **COUNTY** Refugio
HIGHWAY CR 32

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0916-27-014**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00136648**			
		COUNTY		**Refugio**			
		HIGHWAY		**CR 32**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	6.000		6.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	103.000		103.000	
	132-6006	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	CY	700.000		700.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	1,920.000		1,920.000	
	164-6001	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	SY	1,920.000		1,920.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	35.000		35.000	
	247-6466	FL BS (CIP)(TY A GR 1-2 OR 5) FINAL POS	CY	384.000		384.000	
	251-6013	REWORK BS MTL (TY C) (6") (ORD COMP)	STA	4.000		4.000	
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	230.000		230.000	
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	404.000		404.000	
	316-6413	ASPH(AC-15P, HFRS-2P OR CRS-2P)	GAL	404.000		404.000	
	316-6427	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4)(SAC-B)	CY	10.000		10.000	
	316-6430	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 OR TY-PB GR-3S)(SAC-B)	CY	11.000		11.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	21.000		21.000	
	416-6002	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	LF	258.000		258.000	
	420-6013	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	20.400		20.400	
	422-6007	REINF CONC SLAB (SLAB BEAM)	SF	1,300.000		1,300.000	
	425-6012	PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB15)	LF	247.500		247.500	
	432-6008	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B)(RR8&RR9)	CY	58.000		58.000	
	432-6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	CY	99.000		99.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	39.000		39.000	
	450-6006	RAIL (TY T223)	LF	124.000		124.000	
	496-6009	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	5.000		5.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	60.000		60.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	60.000		60.000	
	506-6021	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	SY	78.000		78.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	78.000		78.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	60.000		60.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	60.000		60.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	275.000		275.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2.000		2.000	
	658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	8.000		8.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0916-27-014 **DISTRICT** Corpus Christi **COUNTY** Refugio
HIGHWAY CR 32

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0916-27-014**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00136648**			
		COUNTY		**Refugio**			
		HIGHWAY		**CR 32**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	80.000		80.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY

LOCATION	0100-6002 PREPARING ROW	0110-6001 EXCAVATION ROADWAY	0132-6006 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT)(TY C)	0247-6466 FL BS (CIP) (TYA GR1-2 OR 5) FINAL POS	0251-6013 REWORK BS MTL (TY C)(6") (ORD COMP)	0310-6009 PRIME COAT (MC-30)	0316-6001 ASPH (MULTI OPTION) [1]	0316-6413 ASPH (AC-15P, HFRS-2P, OR CRS-2P)	0316-6427 AGGR (TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4)(SAC-B)	0316-6430 AGGR (TY-PB GR-3 OR TY-PB GR-3S)(SAC-B)
	STA	CY	CY	CY	STA	GAL	GAL	GAL	CY	CY
CR 32	6	103	700	384	4	230	404	404	10	11
PROJECT TOTALS:	6	103	700	384	4	230	404	404	10	11

[1] - ASPH (AC-10, CRS-2, OR HFRS-2)

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE QUANTITIES

LOCATION	N.B.I. NO.	0400-6005 CEM STABIL BKFL	0416-6002 DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	0420-6013 CL C CONC (ABUT)	0422-6007 REINF CONC SLAB (SLAB BEAM)	0425-6012 PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB15)	0432-6008 RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B) (RR8&RR9)	0432-6031 RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN)	0450-6006 RAIL (TY T223)	0496-6009 REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)
		CY	LF	CY	SF	LF	CY	CY	LF	EA
CR 32 ~ BRIDGE STA. 9+75.00 TO STA. 10+25.00	N.B.I. NO. 16-196-0-AA00-32-002	21	258	20.4	1300	247.50	58	99	124	1
PROJECT TOTALS:		21	258	20.4	1300	247.50	58	99	124	1

SUMMARY OF METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

LOCATION	0432-6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	0540-6001 MTL BEAM GD FEN(TIM POST)	0540-6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	0544-6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
	CY	LF	EA	EA
CR 32	39	275	4	4
PROJECT TOTALS:	39	275	4	4

SUMMARY OF SIGNS

LOCATION	0644-6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	0658-6014 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB(BI)	0658-6062 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1 (BRF)GF2(BI)
	EA	EA	EA
CR 32	2	4	8
PROJECT TOTALS:	2	4	8

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL (SW3P)

LOCATION	0160-6003 FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	0164-6001 BROADCAST SEET (PERM)(RURAL) (SANDY)	0168-6001 VEGETATIVE WATERING	0506-6002 ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL)(TY 2)	0506-6011 ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	0506-6021 CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL)(TY 2)	0506-6024 CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	0506-6038 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	0506-6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	MG	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	LF
CR 32	1920	1920	35	60	60	78	78	60	60
PROJECT TOTALS:	1920	1920	35	60	60	78	78	60	60

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL

LOCATION	6001-6002 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	6185-6002 TMA (STATIONARY)
	EA	DAY
CR 32	2	80
PROJECT TOTALS:	2	80

DATE: 4/5/2024 1:50:40 PM
FILE: c:\pw working\lochner-pw-01\d0110005\WJOHNSON_SUMMARY.dgn

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		008

GENERAL NOTES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. ALL BEGINNING AND ENDING BARRICADES AND SIGNS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
2. ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL CONFORM WITH THE BC STANDARD SHEETS, TCP SHEETS AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVIES".
3. CW20-1D, G20-2A & EITHER G20-1bl or G20-1br SIGNS WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL PUBLIC ROADS, AND INTERSECTIONS WITHIN LIMITS. G20-2A SIGNS MAY BE MOUNTED ON BACK OF CW20-1D, SEE BC(2)-21.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR SAFE AND CONVENIENT INGRESS AND EGRESS TO ABUTTING PROPERTY HIGHWAY, PUBLIC ROAD, AND STREET CROSSINGS IN A SAFE AND PASSABLE CONDITION.
5. REFER TO THE BC STANDARD SHEETS FOR REQUIRED SPACING OF SIGNS AND BARRICADES.
6. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH ADDITIONAL BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND WARNING LIGHTS TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC AND PROMOTE MOTORISTS SAFETY. ANY SUCH ADDITIONAL SIGNS AND BARRICADES SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
7. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE NEW OR FRESHLY PAINTED, AND KEPT CLEAN FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
8. ALL TRAFFIC BARRELS AND EDGE LINE CHANNELIZERS SHALL BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDTIONS AND SHALL HAVE A 7 INCH PRISMATIC REFLECTOR UNIT, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
9. SIGNS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, CHANNELIZING DEVICES, AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES THAT ARE INCONSISTENT WITH INTENDED TRAVEL PATHS THROUGH THE PROJECT AREA SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
10. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN NO LONGER NEEDED. WHEN WORK IS SUSPENDED FOR SHORT TIME PERIOD, ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS THAT ARE NO LONGER APPROPRIATE SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT AREA.
11. THE CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT AN ALTERNATE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND/OR AN ALTERNATE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION, IN ADVANCE AND IN WRITING, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. PLACE THE FOLLOWING ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC(2)-21; R20-3T,G20-10T, G20-9TP, R20-5T, R20-5aTP, CW20-1D, G20-5T, G20-6T, G20-2bT, & G20-2 PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
2. PLACE APPLICABLE SIGNS AND CLOSE COUNTY ROAD 143, APPROACHING THE BRIDGE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH WZ(RCD)-13 STANDARD SHEET.
3. PLACE SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SW3P LAYOUT AND APPLICABLE STANDARDS.
4. REMOVE EXISTING BRIDGE AND PLACE NEW BRIDGE USING PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM UNITS.
5. COMPLETE ROADWAY, SIGNING & DELINEATOR, & EROSION CONTROL ITEMS WITHIN THE CLOSED SECTION.
6. REOPEN TO THRU TRAFFIC.

2024.03.21 19:03:16-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

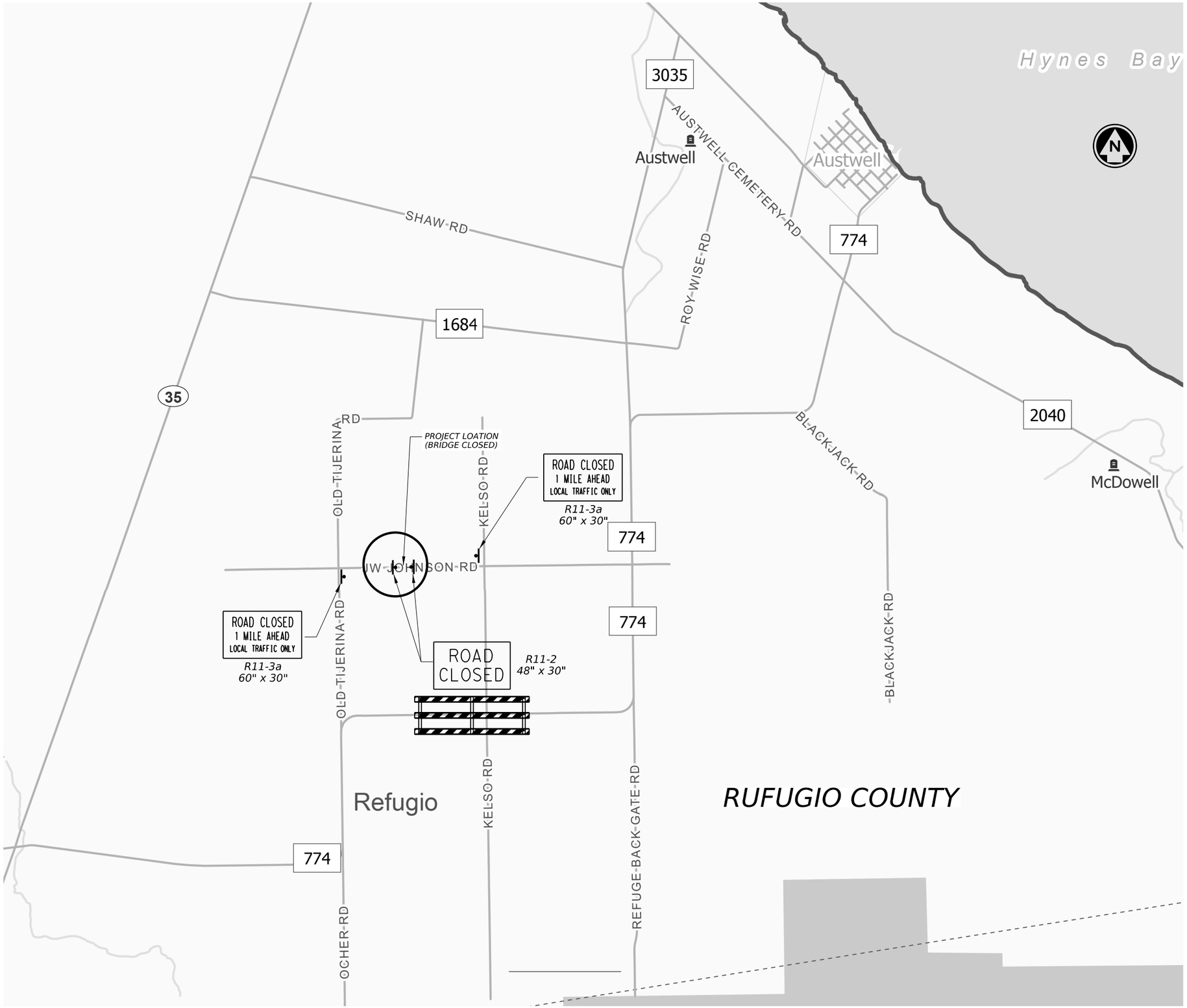
LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, GENERAL NOTES & SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		009

DATE: 3/21/2024 5:44:32 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110009\WJOHNSTON_BB01.dgn



LEGEND

SIGN POST

NOTES:

1) REFER TO BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT DETAILS IN "BC(2)" AND WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS IN "WZ(RCD)" FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS, BARRICADES, AND SIGNAGE.
2) DUE TO LOW ADT, NO DETOUR ROUTE SIGNAGE IS REQUIRED.

2024.03.21 19:03:32-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

N.T.S.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

CONT.	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		010

DATE: 3/21/2024 5:44:47 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110009\IW JOHNSON RD_DETOUR LAYOUT.dgn

DATE:
FILE:

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

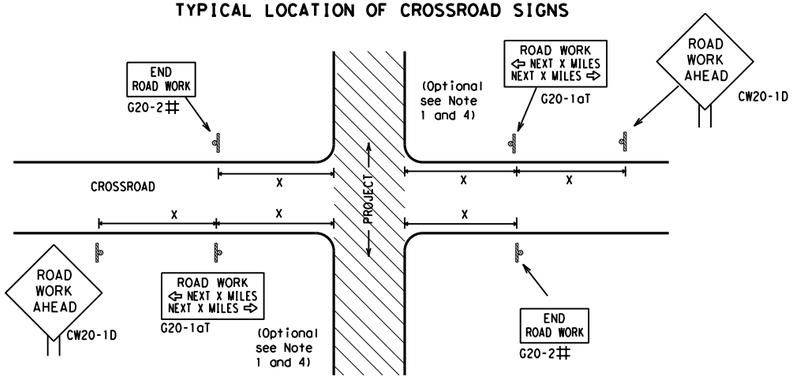
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		011

DATE:
FILE:

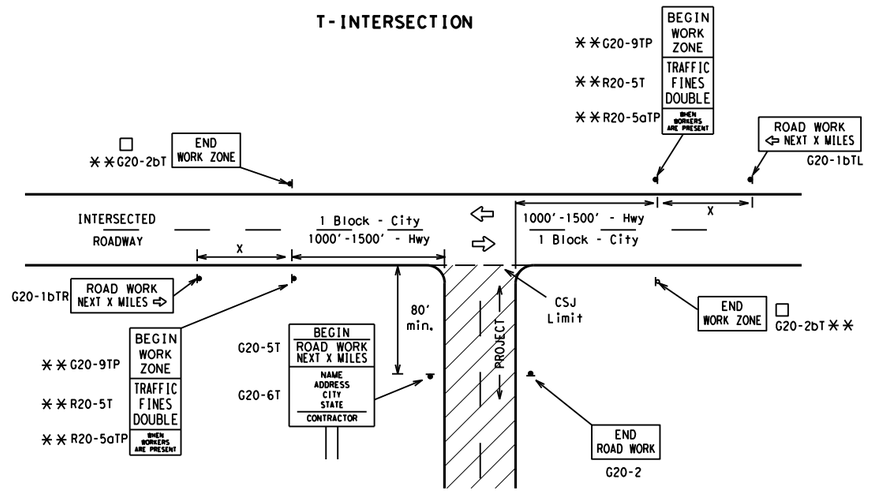
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

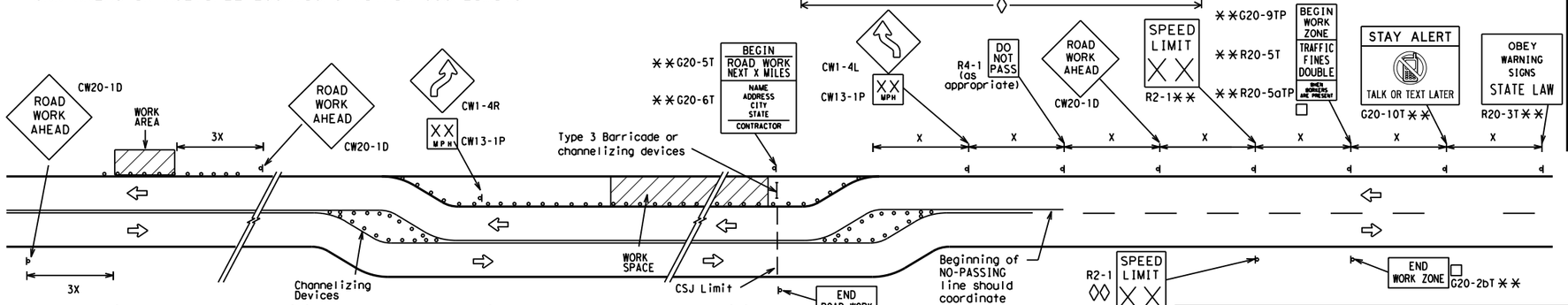
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

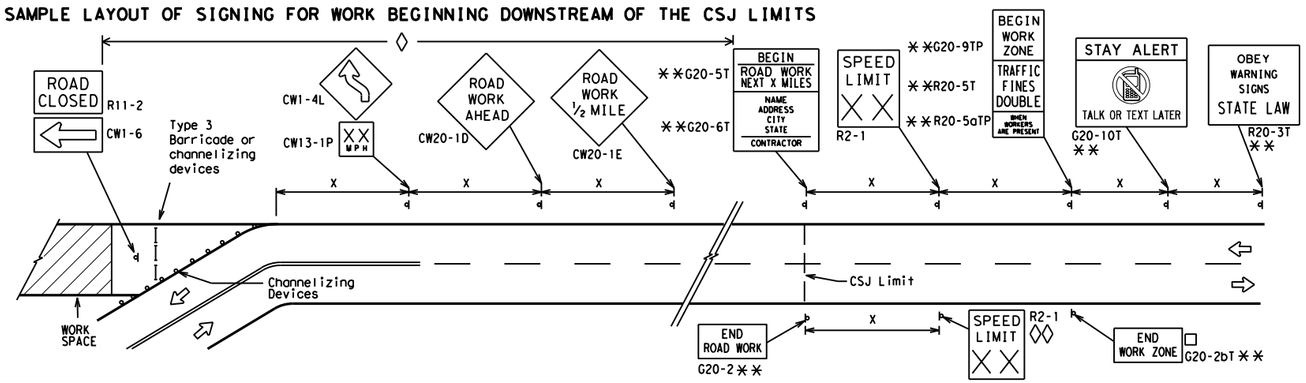
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	REFUGIO		012

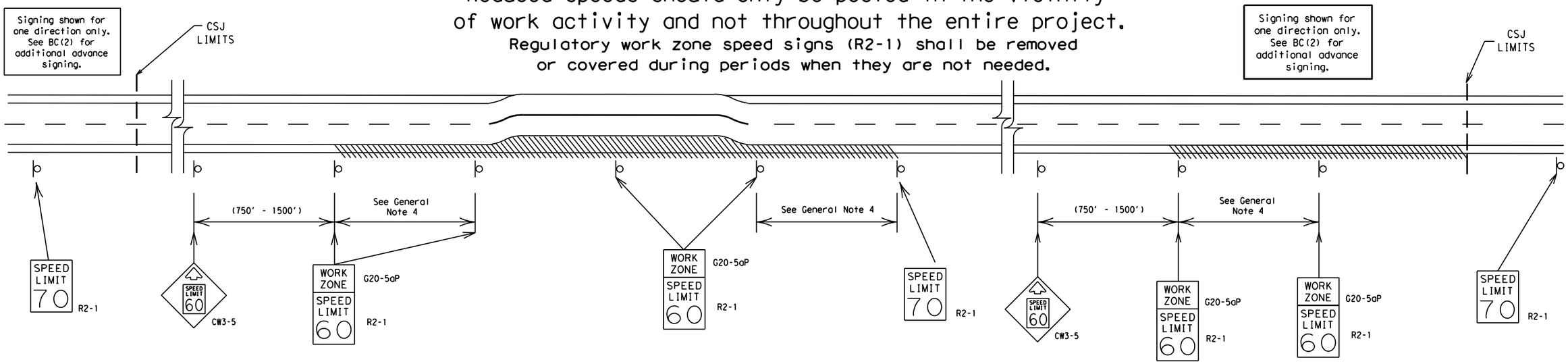
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

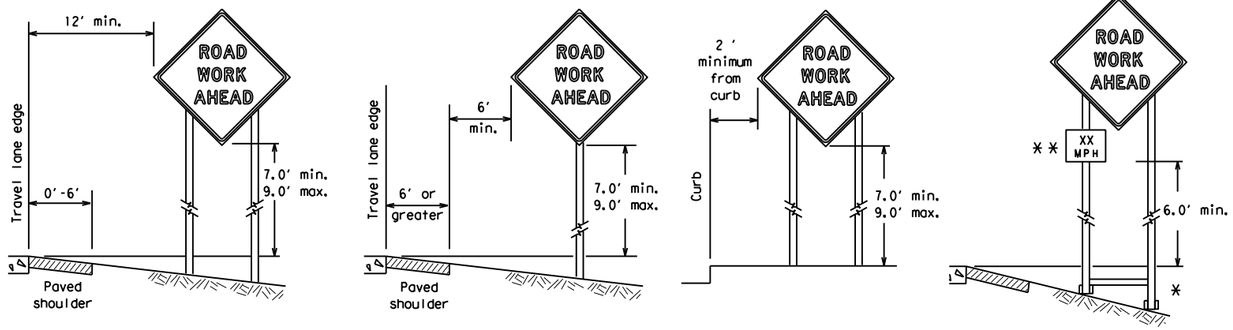
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	REFUGIO		013

DATE:
FILE:

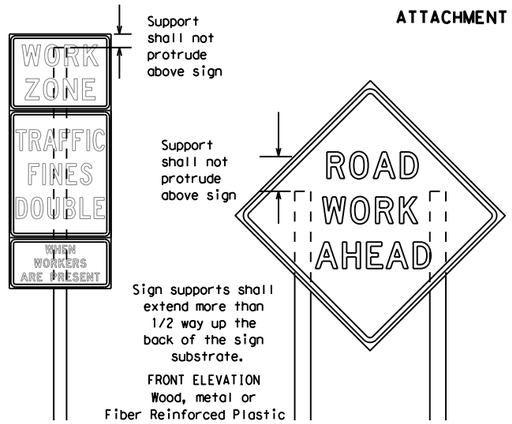
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

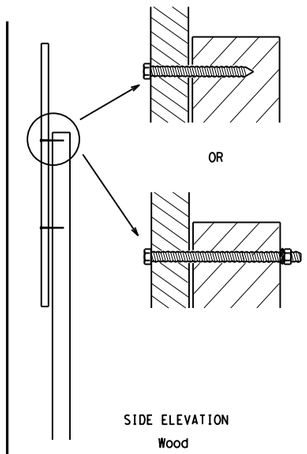


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





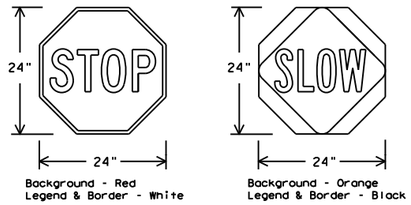
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



Background - Red
Legend & Border - White

Background - Orange
Legend & Border - Black

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets.The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height,the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

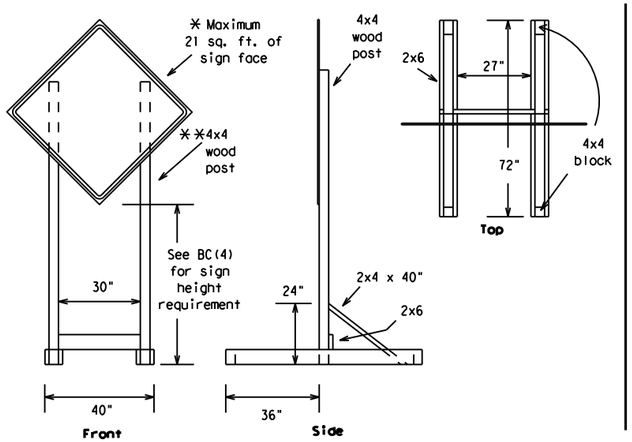
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

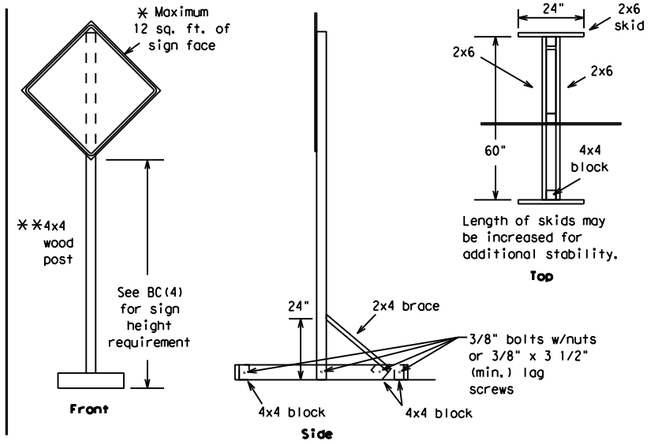
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	REFUGIO		014

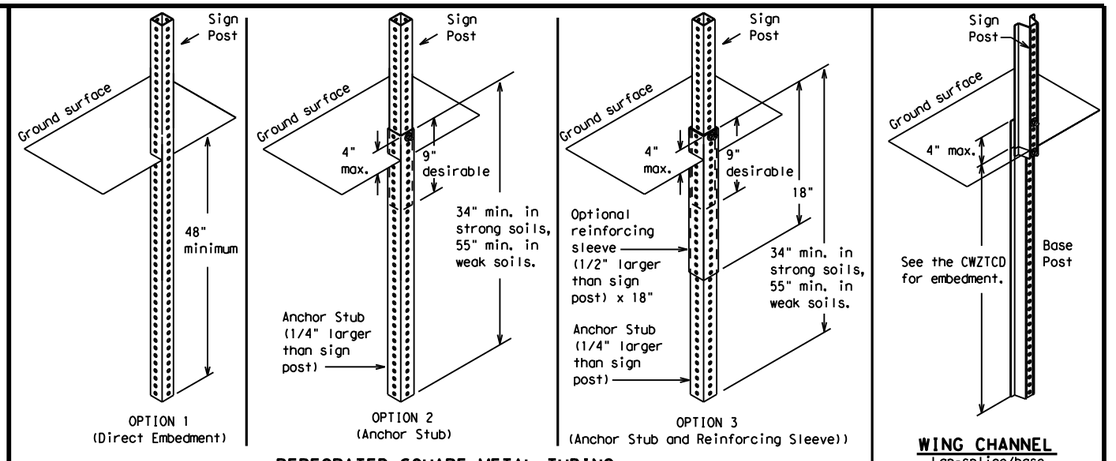
DATE:
FILE:





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

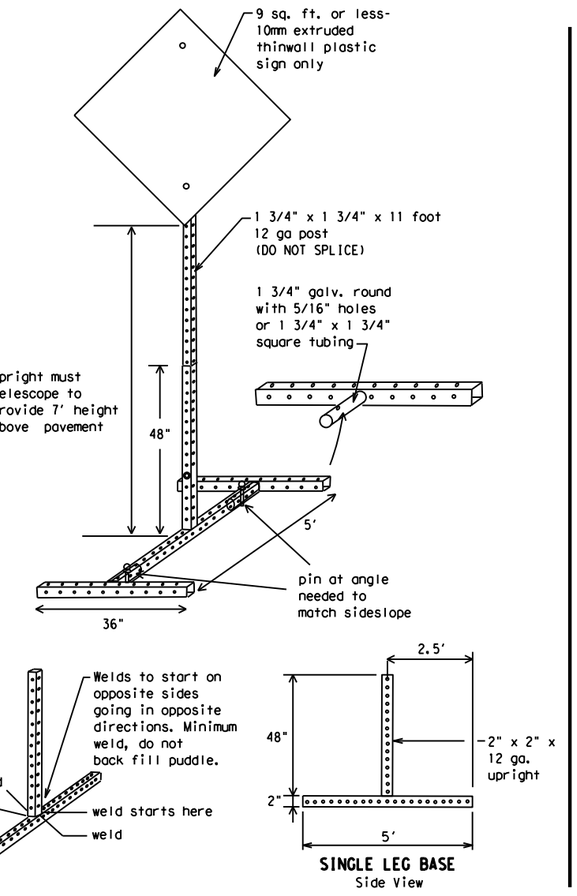
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

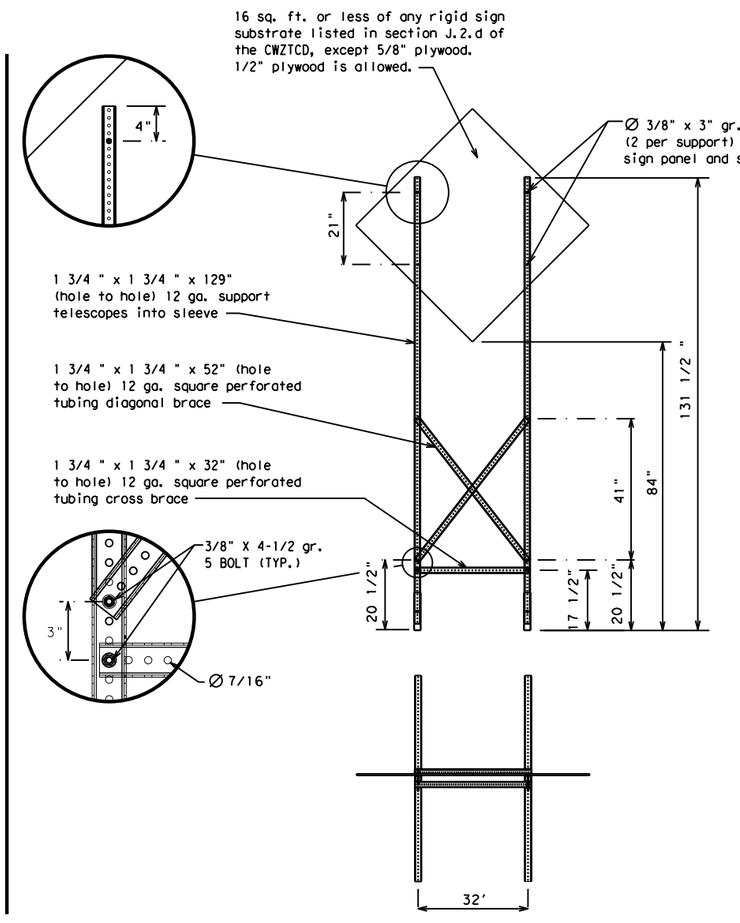


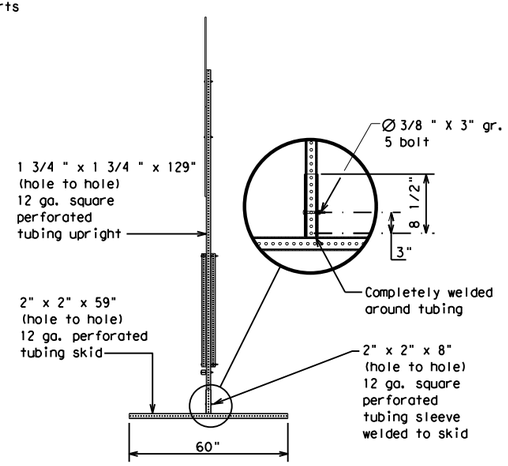
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	REFUGIO		015

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation ≠ IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

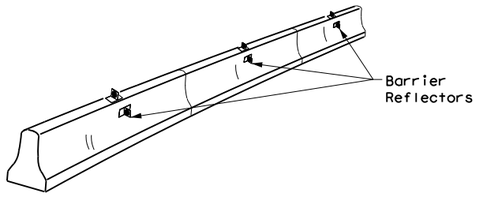
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	REFUGIO		016

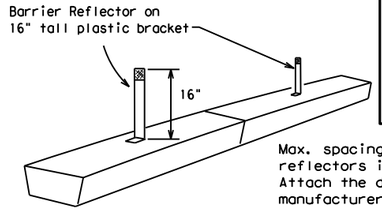
DATE:
FILE:

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



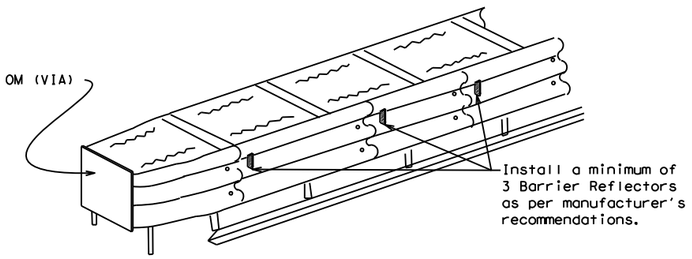
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

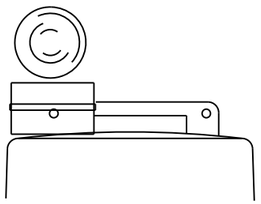
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

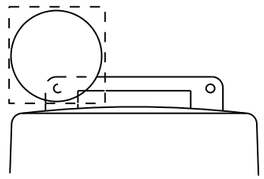
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

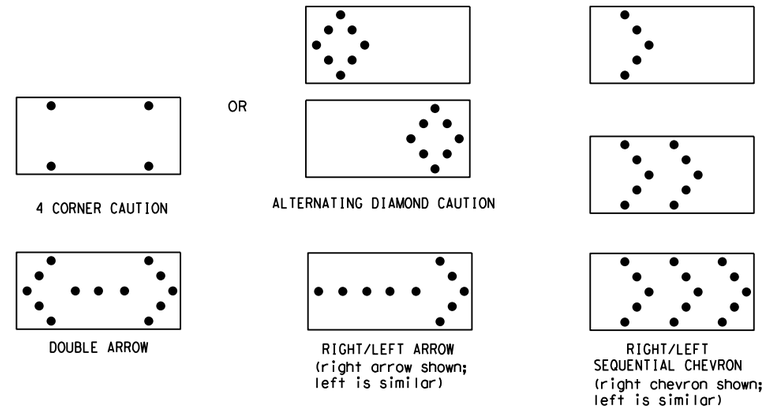
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	REFUGIO		017

101

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

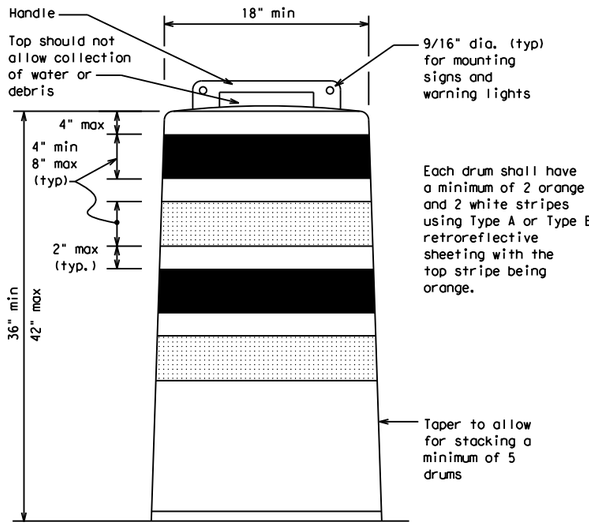
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

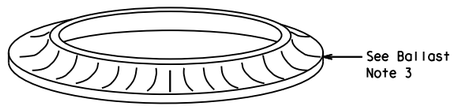
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

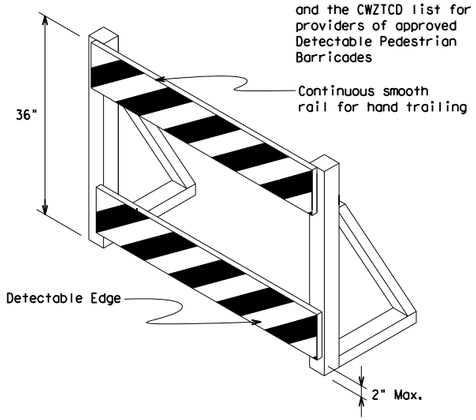
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

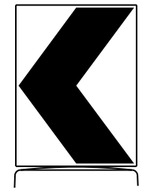




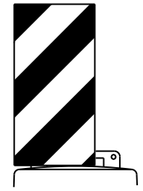


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

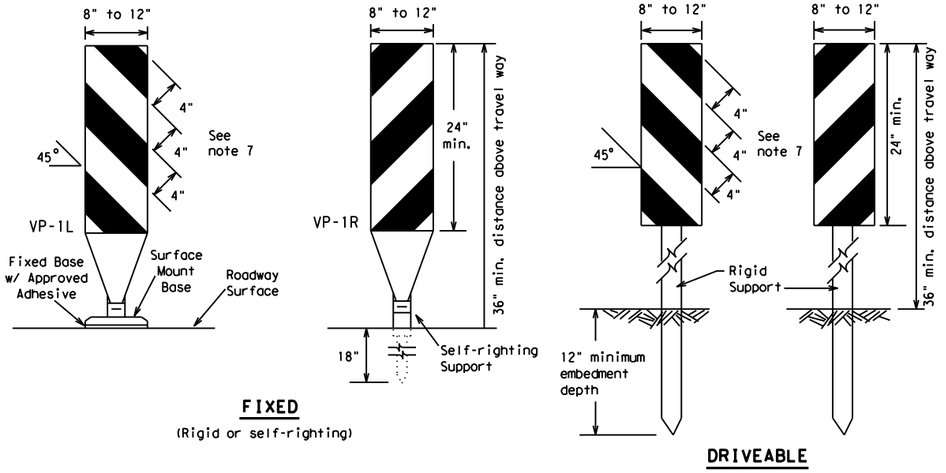
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

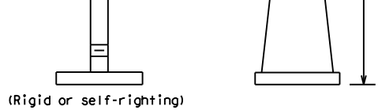
BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	CRP	REFUGIO		018
7-13				



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

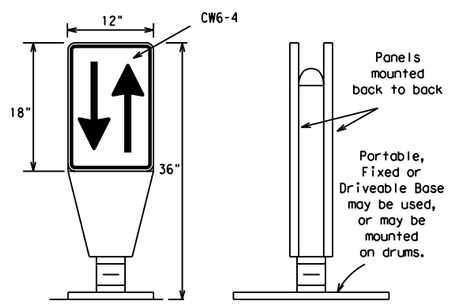


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

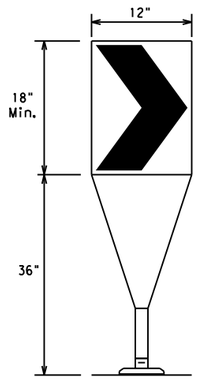
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

DATE:
FILE:



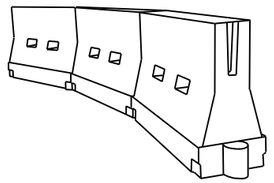
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

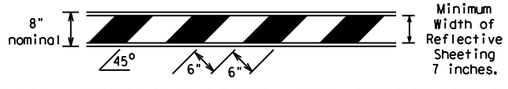
BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	REFUGIO		019

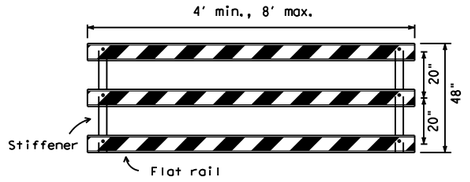
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



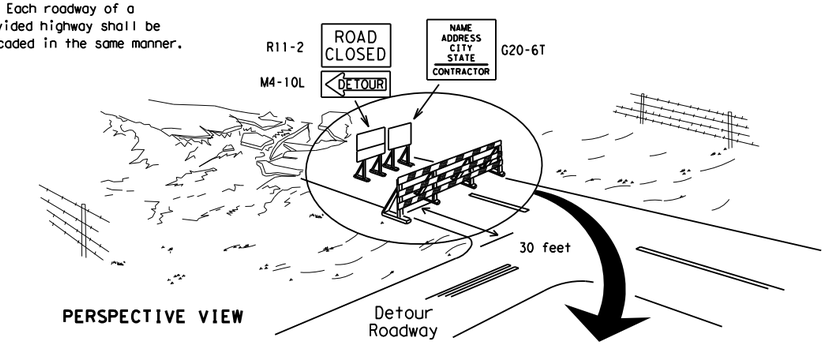
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

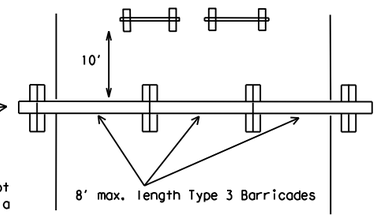
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

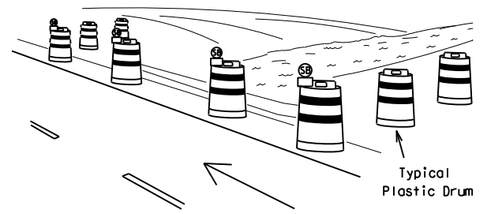
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

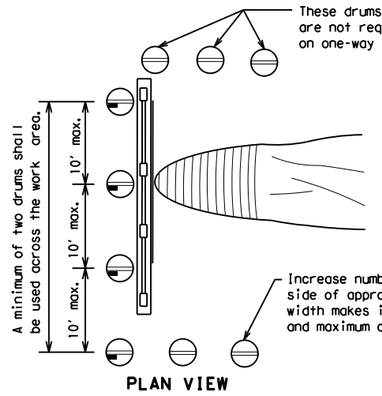
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

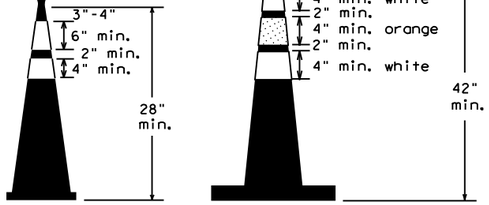
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



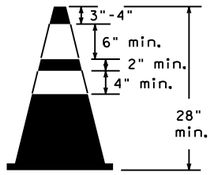
LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

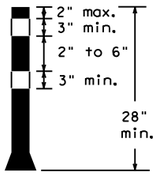
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

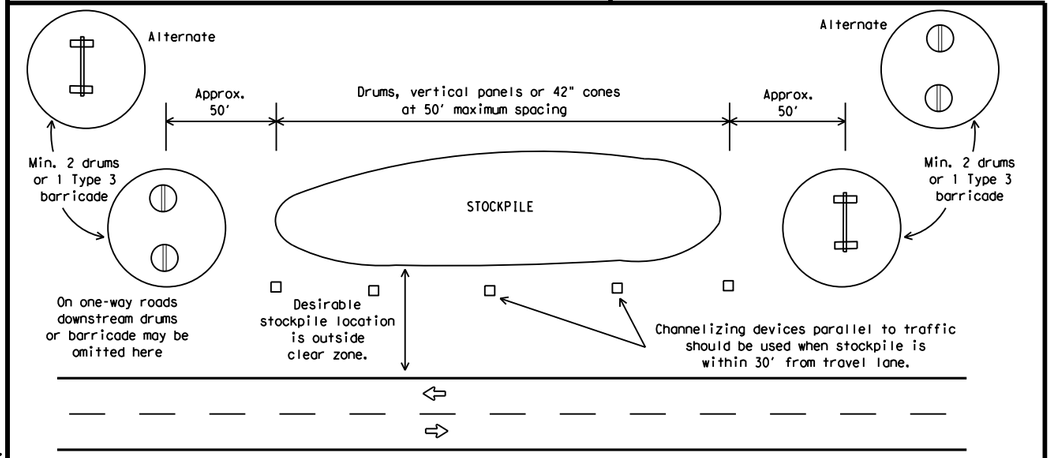


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	REFUGIO		020

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

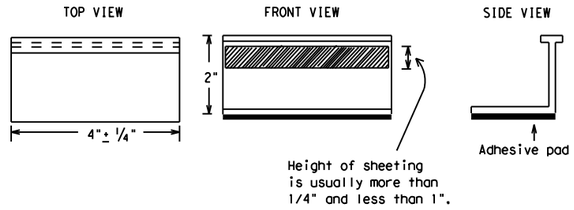
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

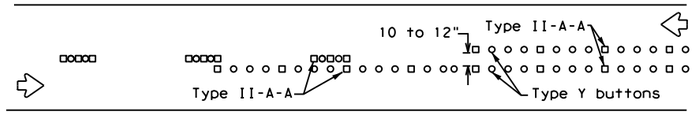
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	CRP	REFUGIO		021
11-02 8-14				

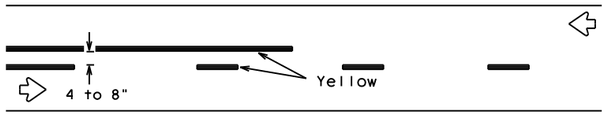
DATE:
FILE:

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

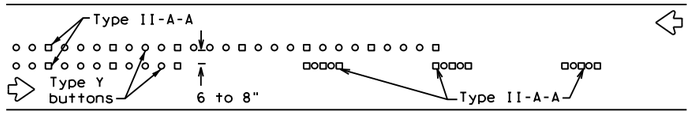
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



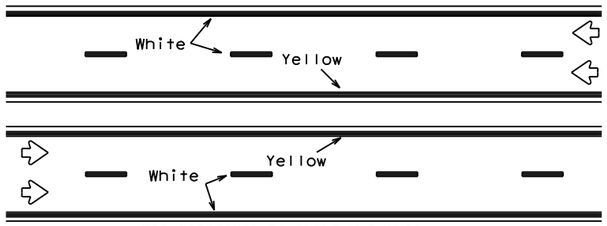
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



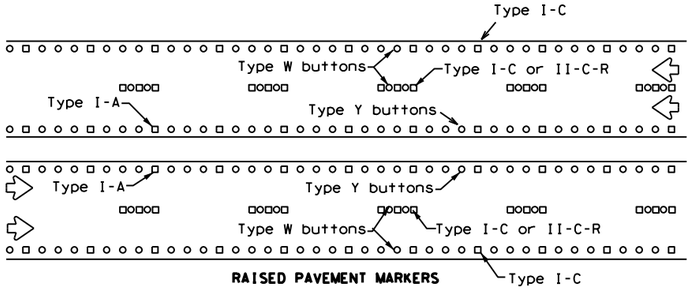
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



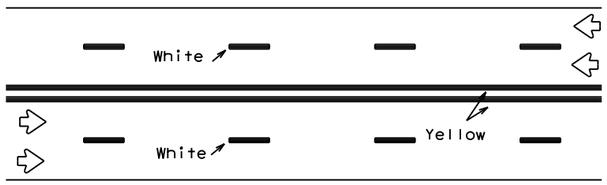
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



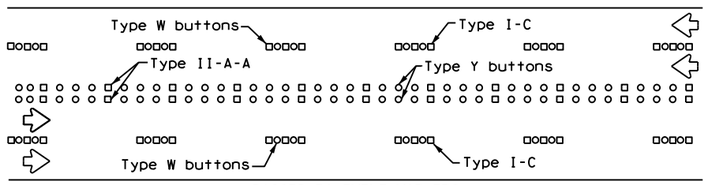
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



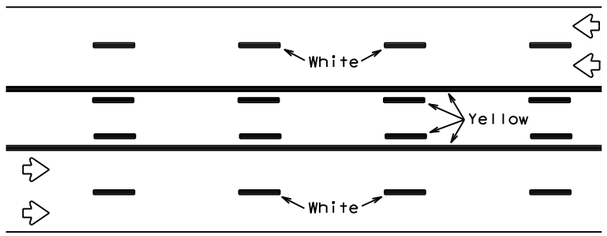
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



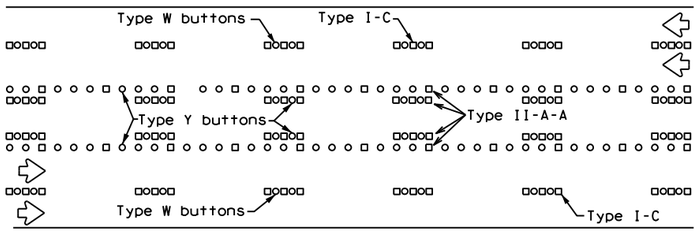
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

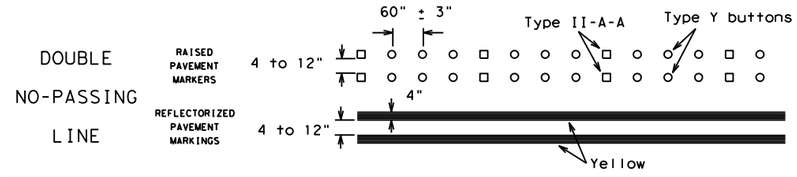
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

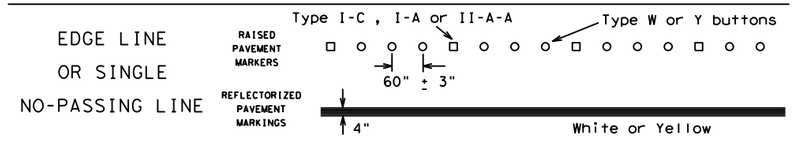
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

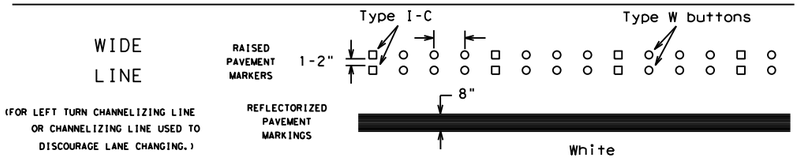


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



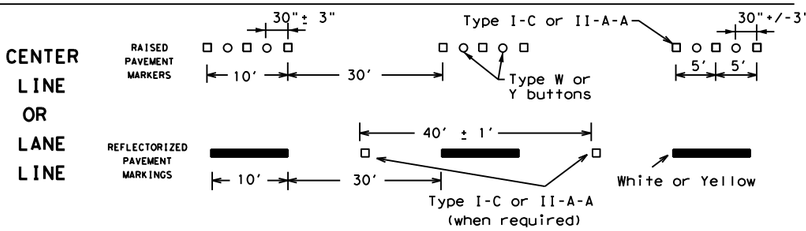
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

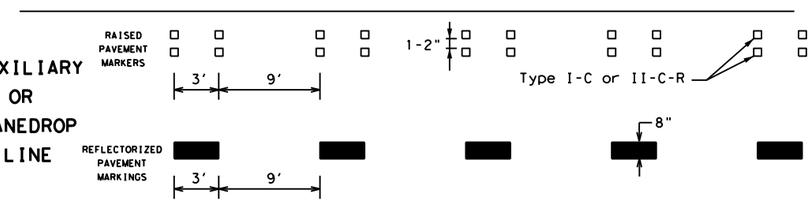


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

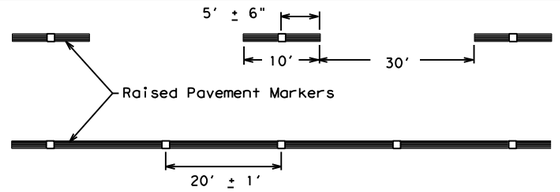


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

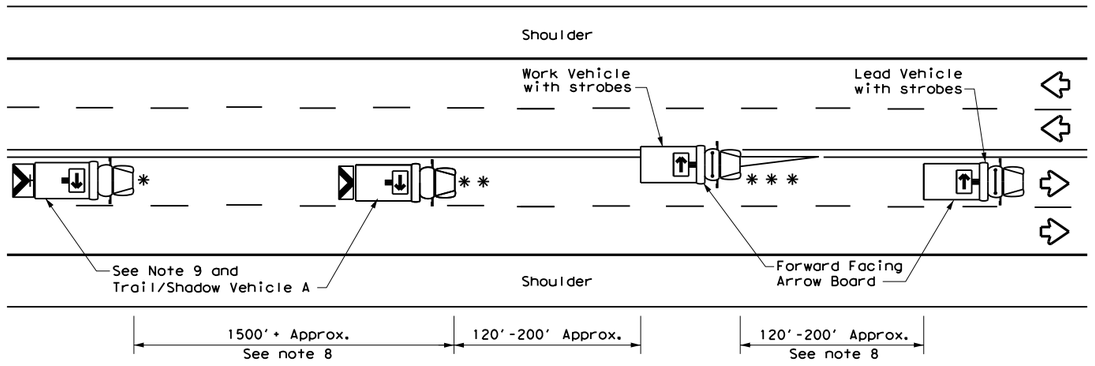
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

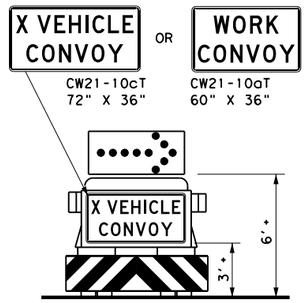
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21	0916	27	014	CR 32
2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
11-02 8-14	CRP	REFUGIO		022

DATE:
FILE:



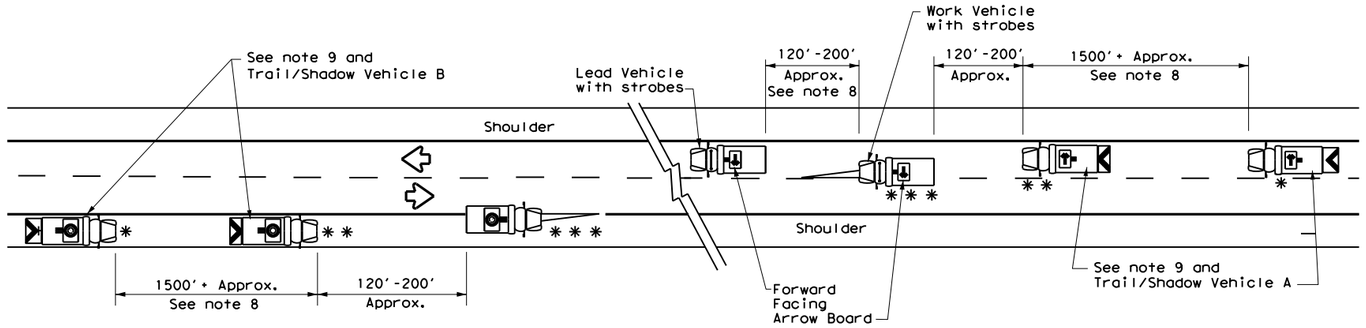
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

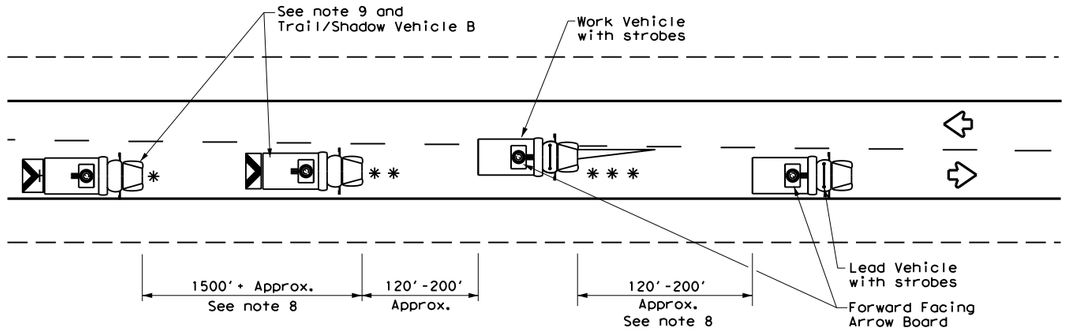


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

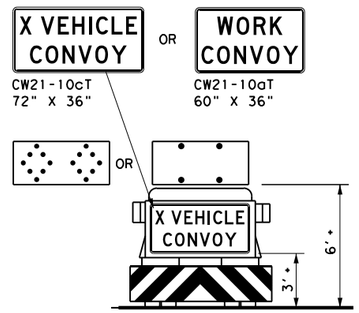
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

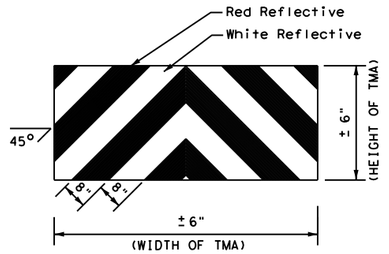
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

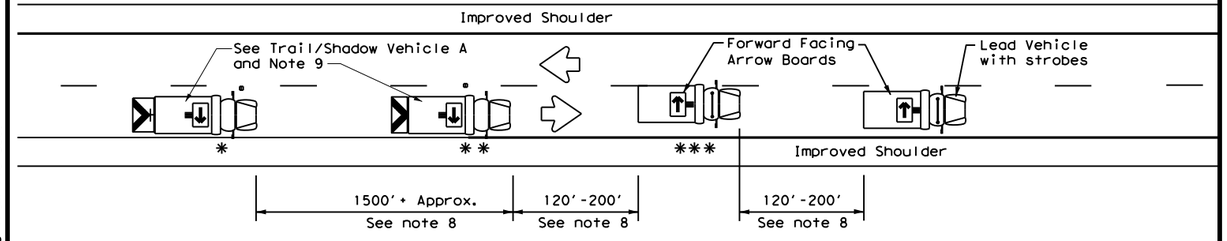
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

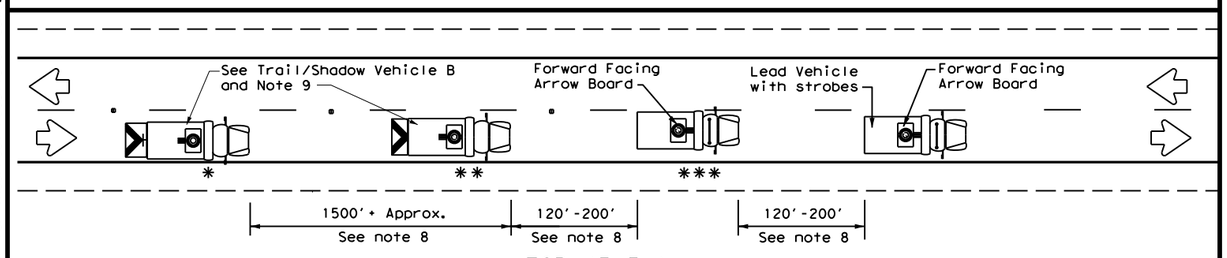
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	CRP	REFUGIO		023
1-97				

DATE:
FILE:



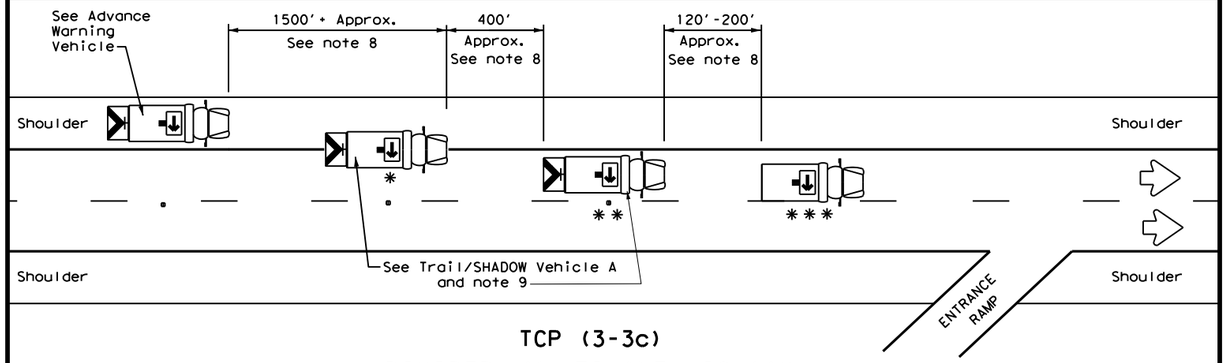
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



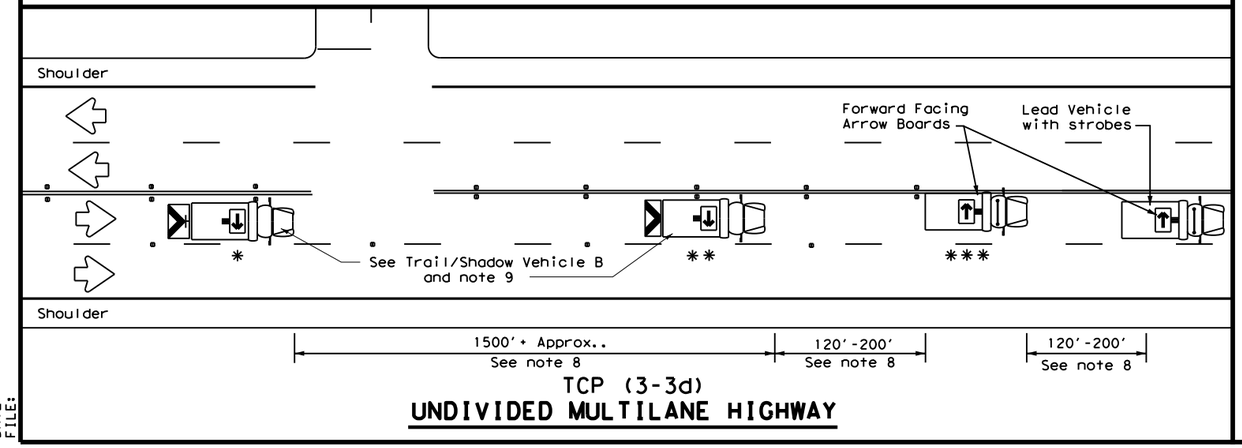
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



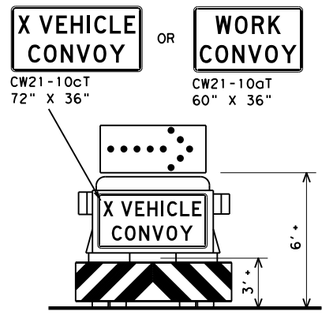
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



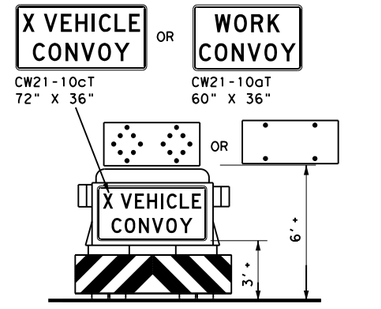
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



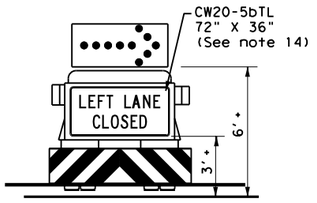
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

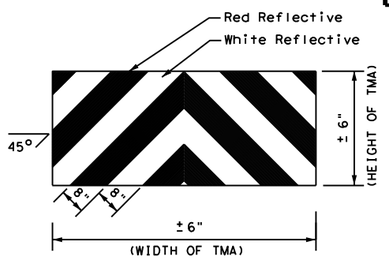


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

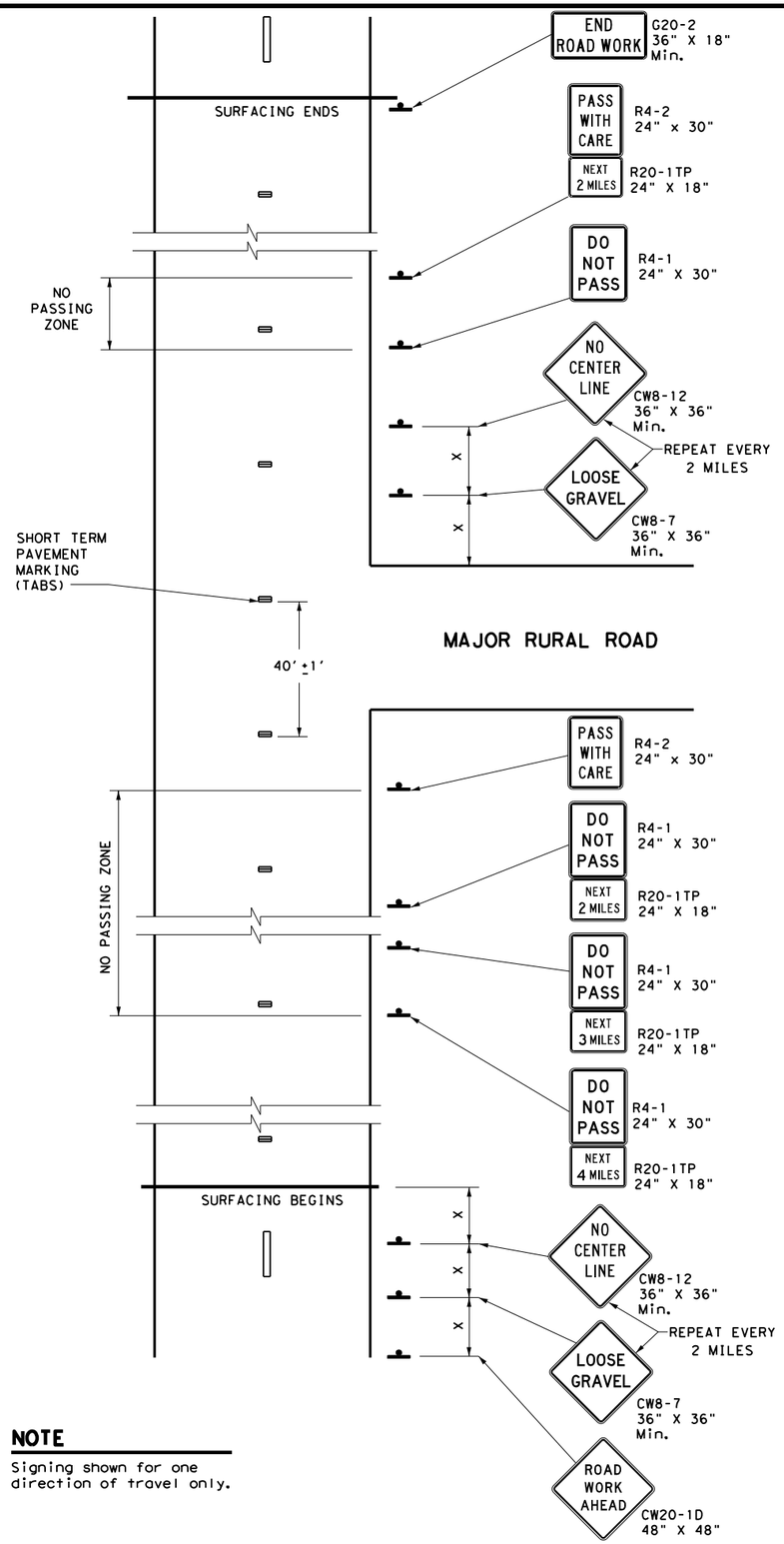
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

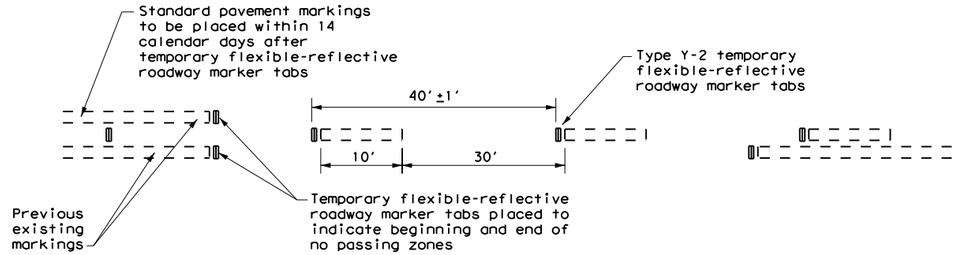
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	CRP	REFUGIO		024
1-97 7-14				



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

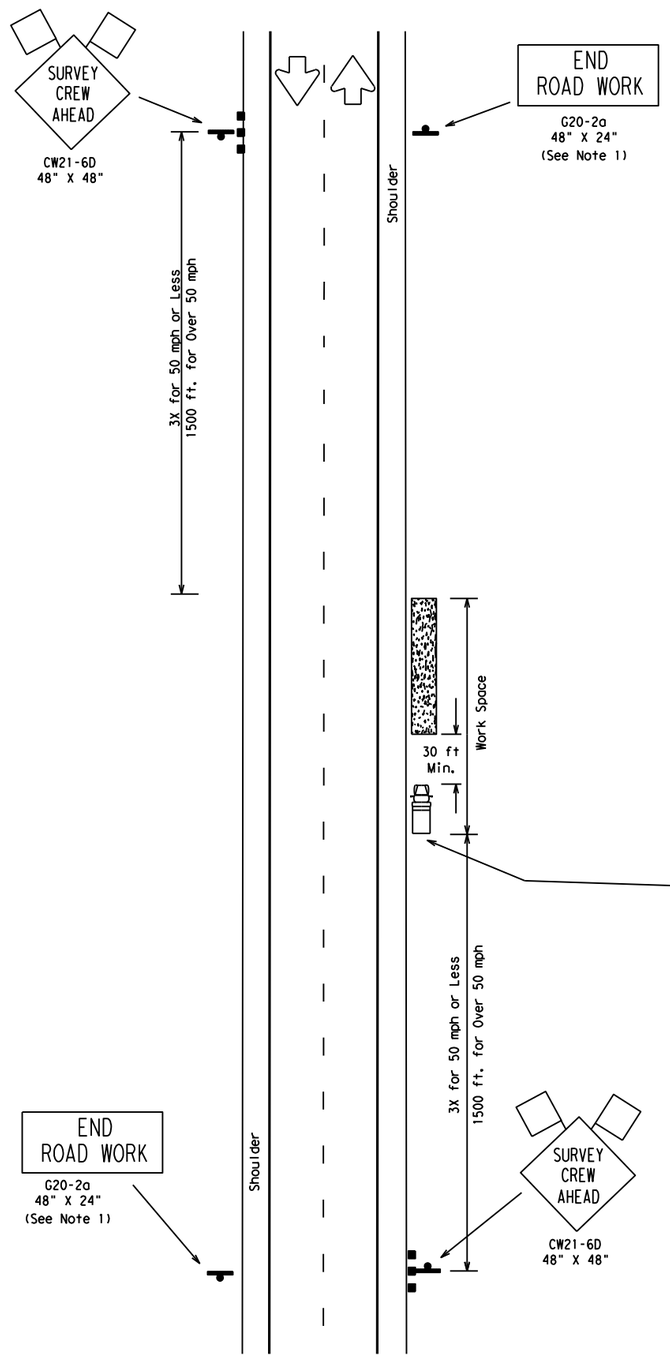
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

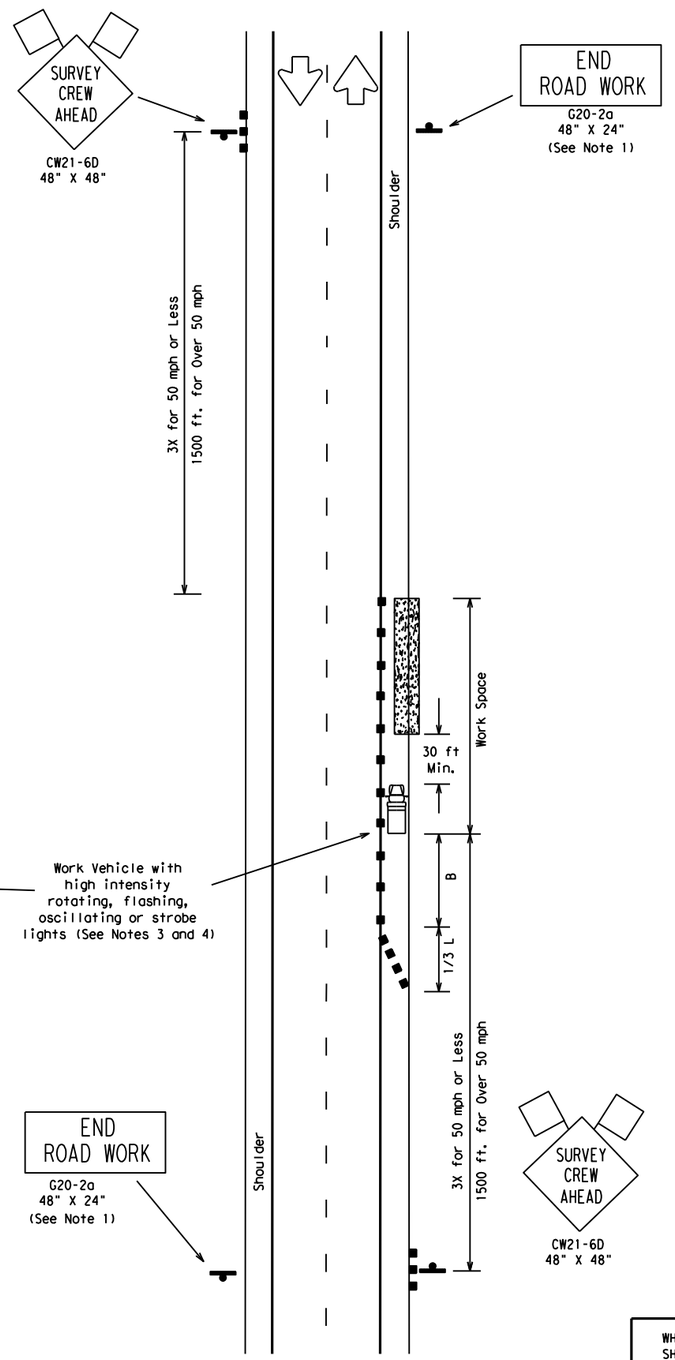
TCP(7-1)-13

FILE:	tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0916	27	014	CR 32
4-92 4-98		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13		CRP	REFUGIO		025

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (S-1a)
WORK OFF SHOULDER OR PAVED SURFACE



TCP (S-1b)
WORK ON SHOULDER

LEGEND

Type III Barricade ■ ■ Channelizing Devices Flag
Heavy Work Vehicle Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel (M) Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
Flagger Sign Post

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'-75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'-90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'-100'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'-110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'-125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'-140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'-150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'-165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'-175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'-185'	900'	540'

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Channelizing devices on the shoulder taper and tangent section may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
3. If line-of-sight requirements for surveying operations will preclude the placement of the Work Vehicle to protect workers, the channelizing devices mentioned in Note 2 are required.
4. ⚠1 A Shadow Vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and flashing warning lights/arrow panel in caution mode may be used in lieu of the Work Vehicle to protect the work space.
5. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be substituted for the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign.
6. This plan may also be used for shoulder work or off shoulder work for multilane undivided roadways.
7. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.

TCP(S-1a)

8. Cones may be placed at edge of pavement adjacent to the work space to enhance safety.

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
⚠1 Corrected misspelling.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-1)-08A

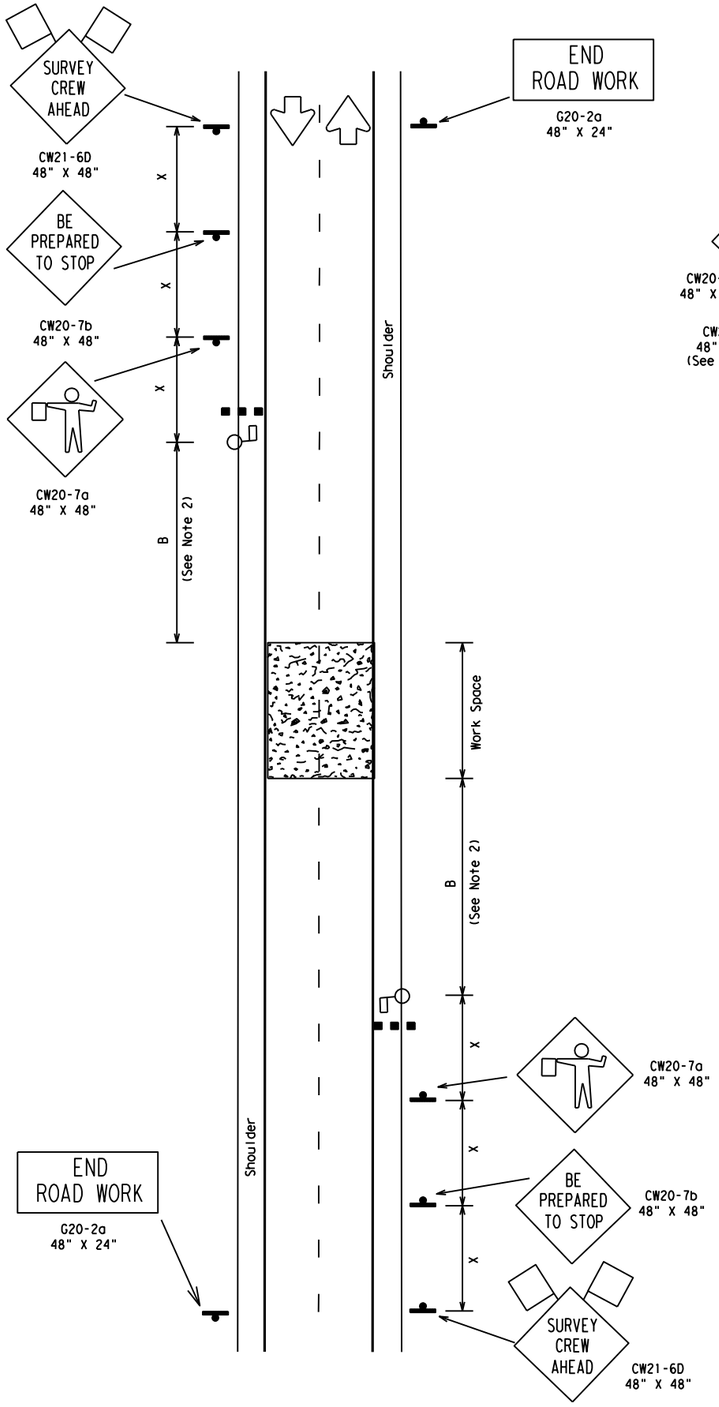
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
8-08

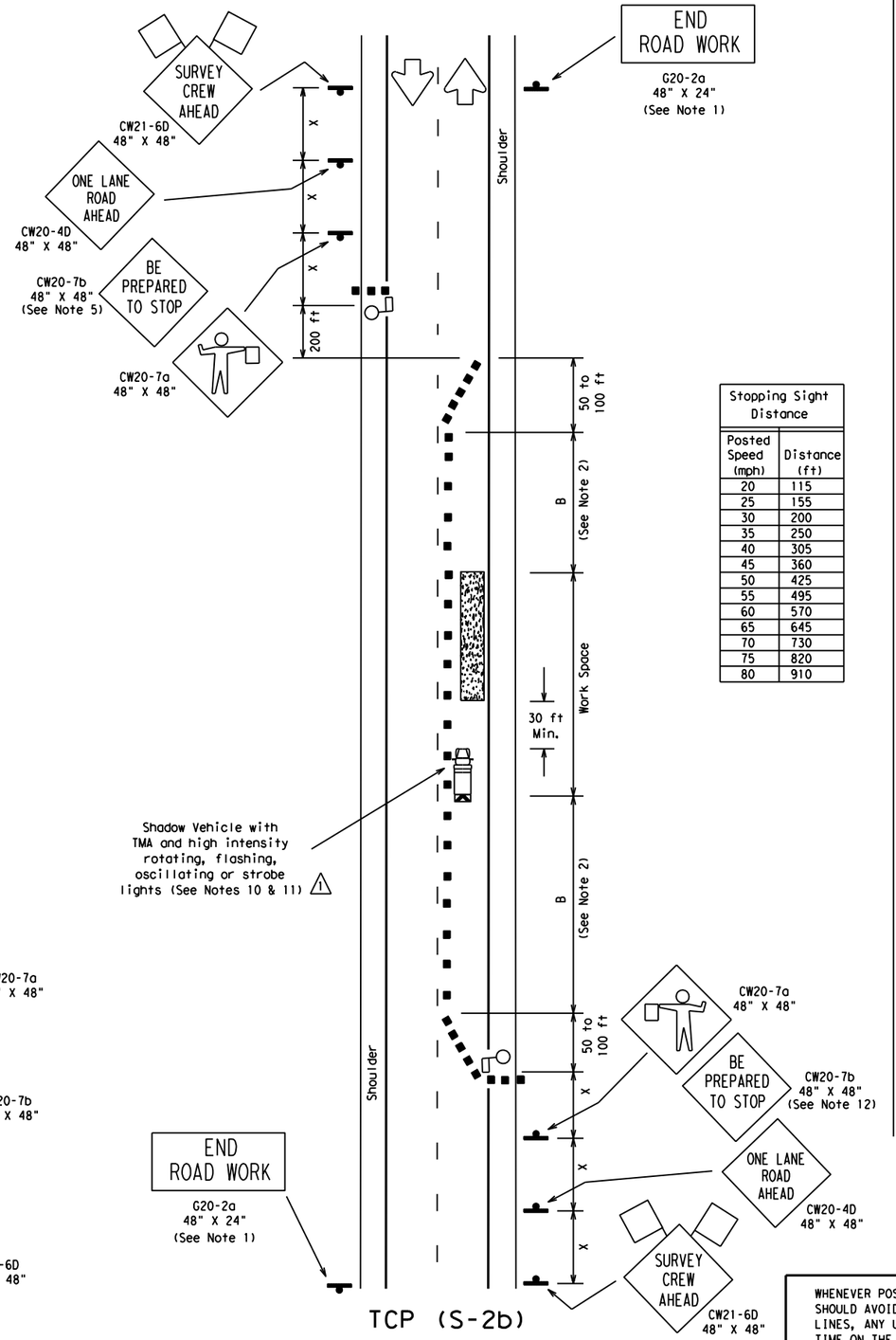
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		026

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (S-2a)
ROAD CLOSED FOR LESS THAN 20 MINUTES -
OFF PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TCP (S-2b)
WORK IN ROADWAY
OFF PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

Stopping Sight Distance	
Posted Speed (mph)	Distance (ft)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730
75	820
80	910

LEGEND

Type III Barricade ■ ■ Channelizing Devices Flag
Heavy Work Vehicle Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
Flagger Sign Post

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'-75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'-90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'-100'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'-110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'-125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'-140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'-150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'-165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'-175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'-185'	900'	540'

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Adequate Stopping Sight Distance (see Stopping Sight Distance table) should be maintained from approaching traffic to the flagger or a queue of stopped vehicles. The Buffer Space "B" should be extended around curves or other obstacles, when necessary, to have adequate Stopping Sight Distance to the flagger station.
3. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other means of communication while flagging.
4. The length of the work space should be based on the ability of the flaggers to communicate.
5. CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" signs.
6. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.

TCP(S-2a)

7. Road closures shall be less than 20 minutes. Closures less than 5 minutes are desirable.
8. Sign spacing should be increased if traffic repeatedly queues past the CW20-7b "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign.
9. The surveying instrument should not be located on the paved surface.

TCP (S-2B)

10. For short duration work the Shadow Vehicle with a TMA may be replaced by another Work Vehicle with high intensity rotating, flashing or strobe lights.
11. Shadow Vehicles with a TMA are desirable when workers or equipment are in the work space. When approved by the engineer, Type III barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle.
12. The CW20-7b "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign is optional. When used, it should be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign.

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
1 Corrected referrence to notes.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-2)-08A

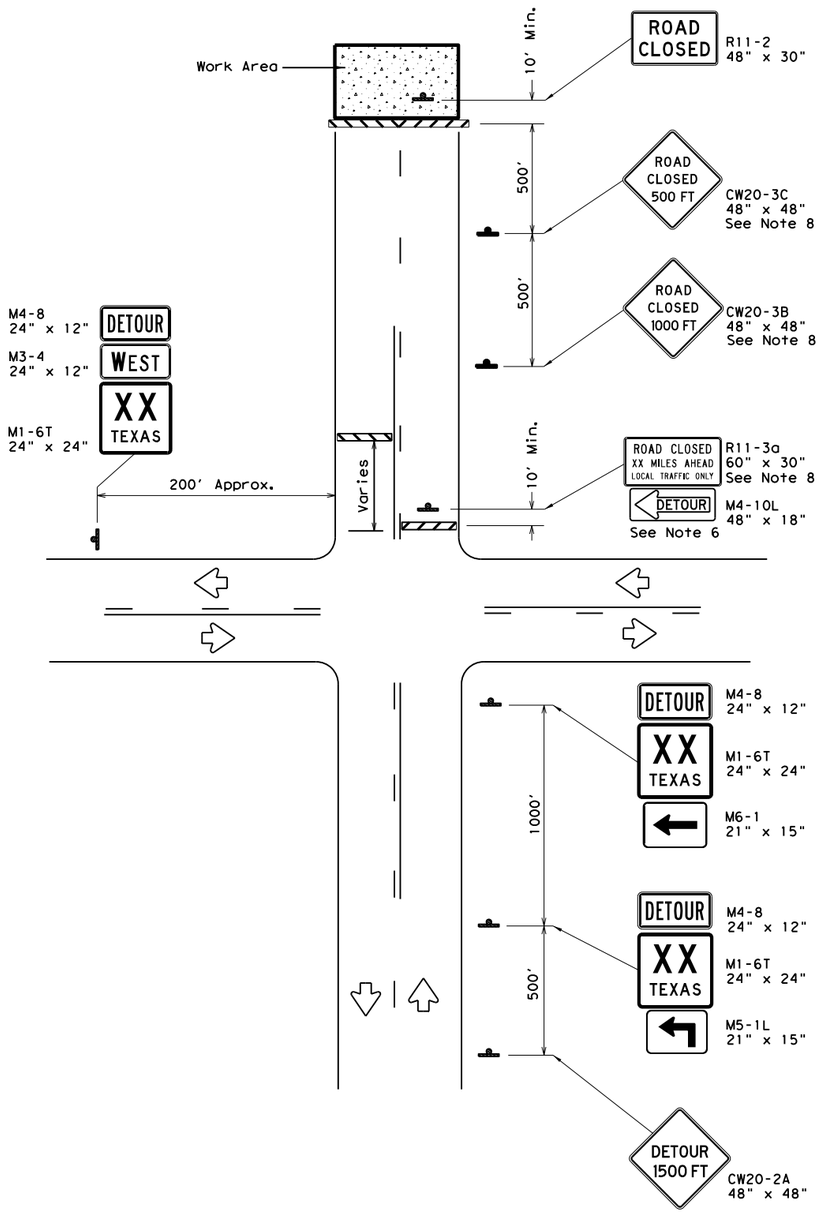
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
8-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		027

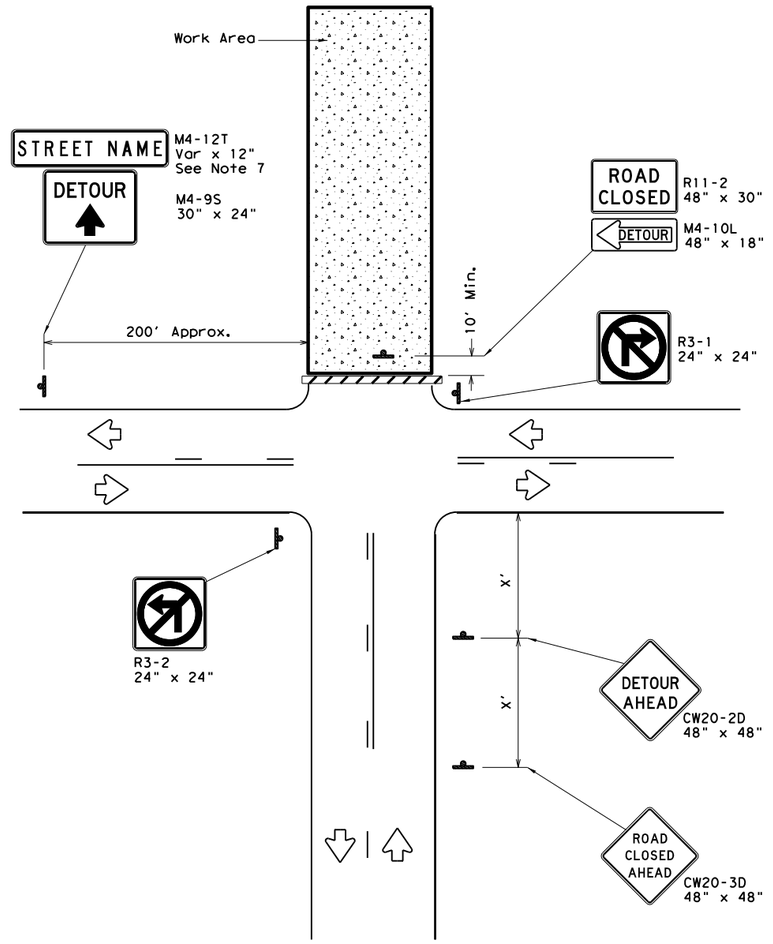
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION

Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION

Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

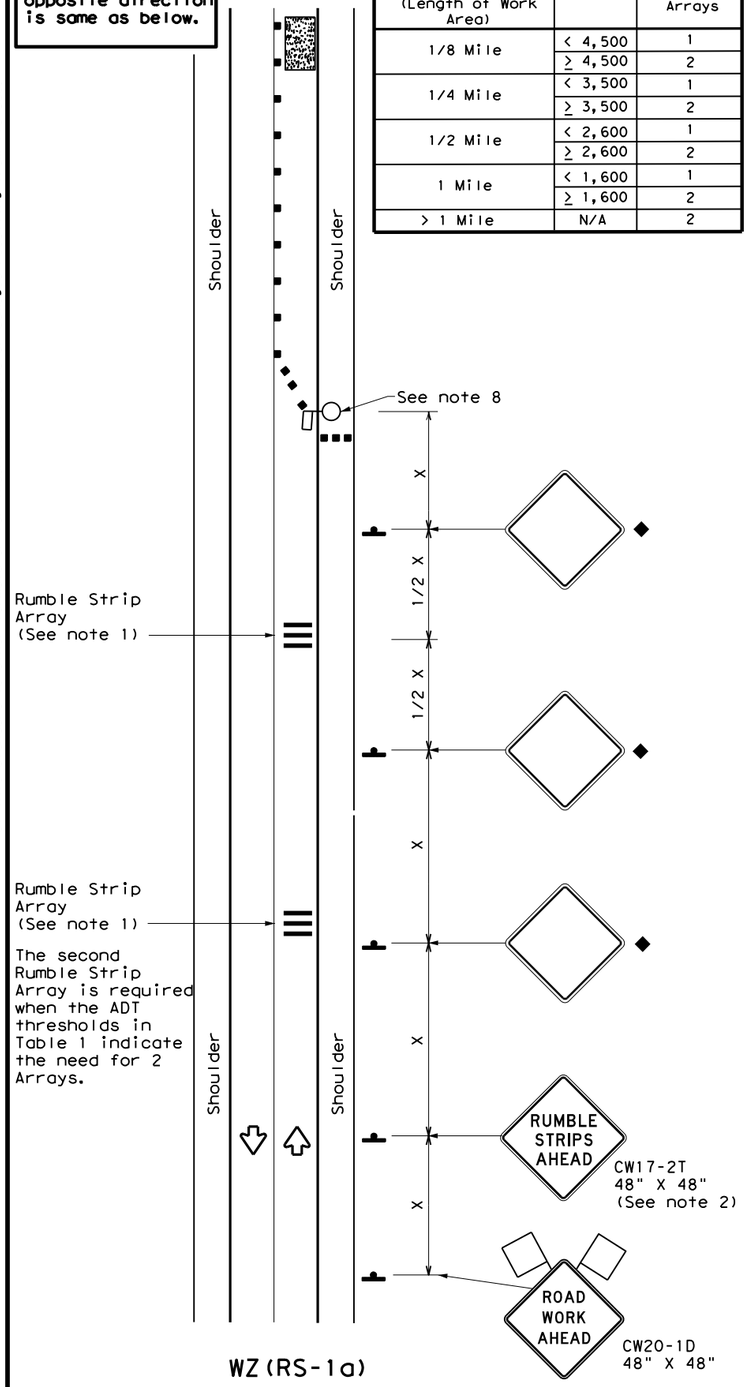
WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS

WZ(RCD)-13

FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 3-03	CRP	REFUGIO		028

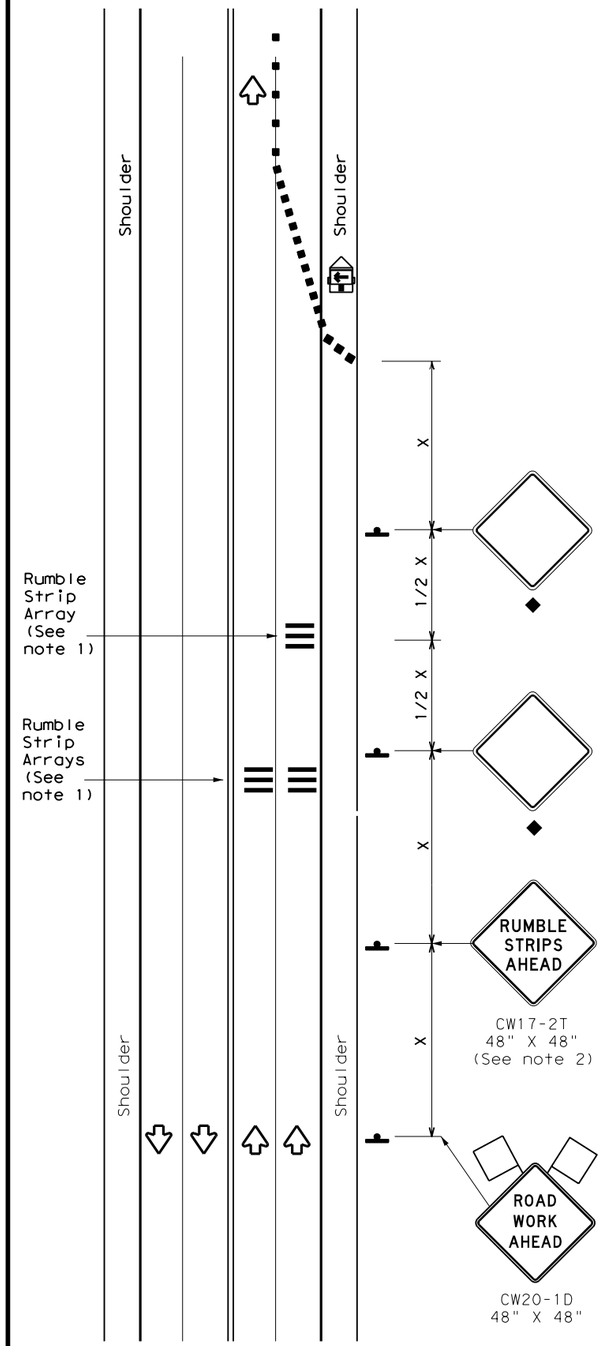
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

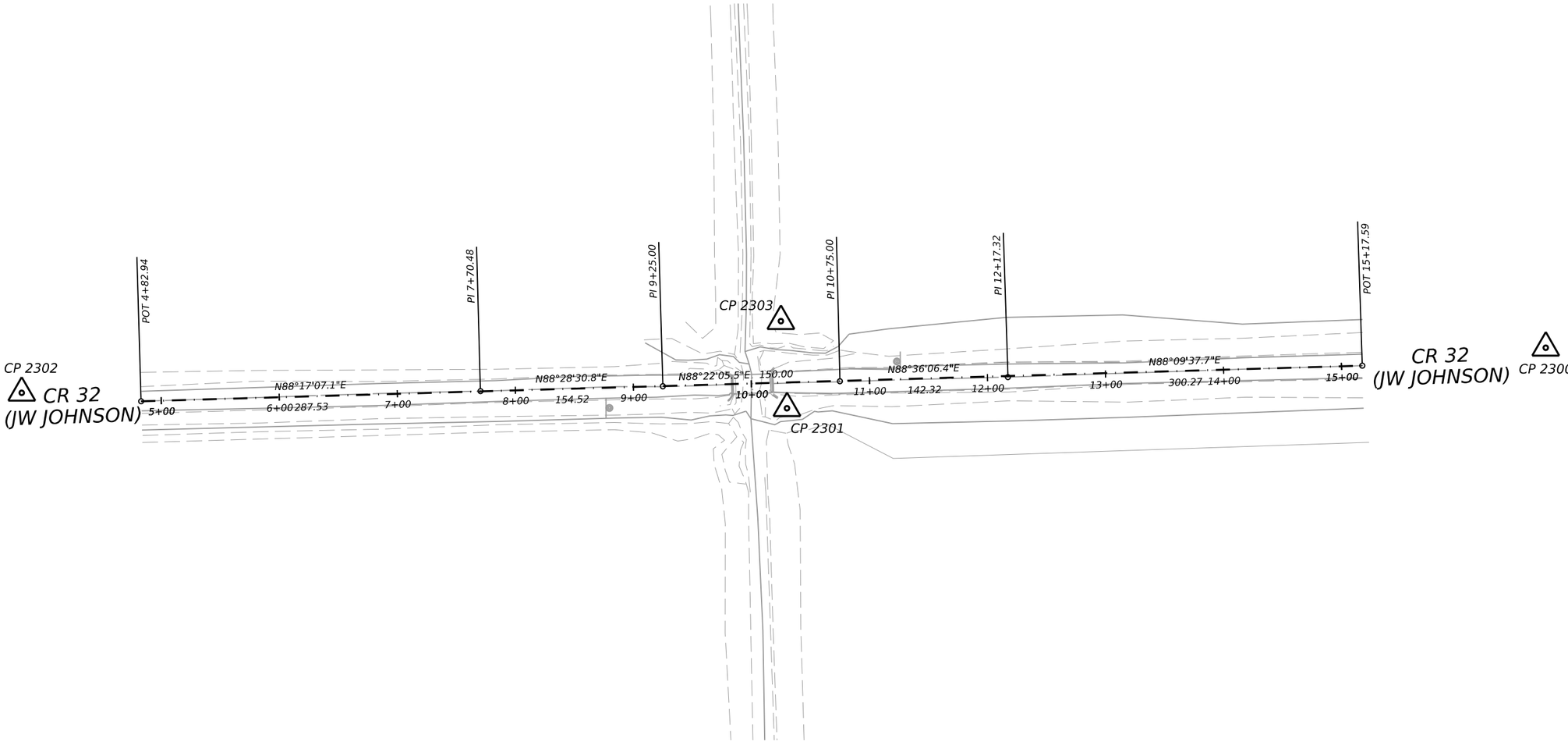
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		029

DATE:
FILE:



FROM	TO	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
CP 2302	CP 2303	N84°36'44"E	645.79'
CP 2303	CP 2301	S04°00'53"E	73.90'
CP 2301	CP 2300	N85°26'39"E	644.63'

POINT	NORTH	EAST	ELEVATION	STATION	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
CP 2300	13,317,337.44	2,647,200.80	17.13'	NA	NA	SET 5/8" IRON ROD W/RED CAP STAMPED "CONTROL POINT"
CP 2301	13,317,286.24	2,646,558.20	15.07'	10+29.54	21.59'	SET 5/8" IRON ROD W/RED CAP STAMPED "CONTROL POINT"
CP 2302	13,317,299.32	2,645,910.09	16.14'	NA	NA	SET 5/8" IRON ROD W/RED CAP STAMPED "CONTROL POINT"
CP 2303	13,317,359.96	2,646,553.03	16.67'	10+26.47	-52.25'	SET 5/8" IRON ROD W/RED CAP STAMPED "CONTROL POINT"

NOTES:

1.ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAD83. DUE TO THE COMBINED SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000000 THE DISTANCES AND COORDINATE VALUES OF SURFACE AND GRID ARE EQUAL.

2.ALL HORIZONTAL VALUES WERE DERIVED AND VERIFIED BY GPS (RTK) OBSERVATION USING THE TXDOT RTN NETWORK.

3.ALL VERTICAL VALUES WERE DERIVED FROM DIGITAL LEVEL LOOPS HOLDING ELEVATION OF 16.669' ON CP 2303 AND VERIFIED BY GPS (RTK) OBSERVATION USING THE TXDOT RTN NETWORK.

4.THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

5.ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET.

SCALE: 1" = 50' (22" X 34")
SCALE: 1" = 100' (11" X 17")

0' 25' 50' 100'

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
BRANDON M. ABSHER
6654
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

2024.03.21
13:41:28
-05'00'

SIGNED: _____
BRANDON M. ABSHER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR TEXAS No. 6654

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

CivilCorp
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
4611 E. AIRLINE ROAD, SUITE 300, VICTORIA, TEXAS 77904, 361-570-7500
TXSURV FIRM #100576-00 TXENG FIRM #10283

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

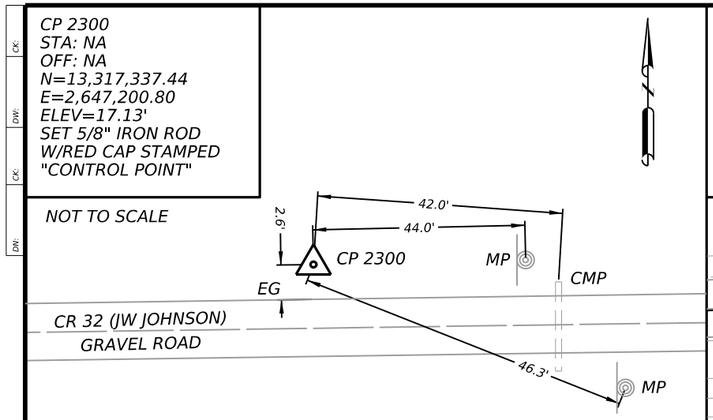
SURVEY CONTROL
INDEX SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		30

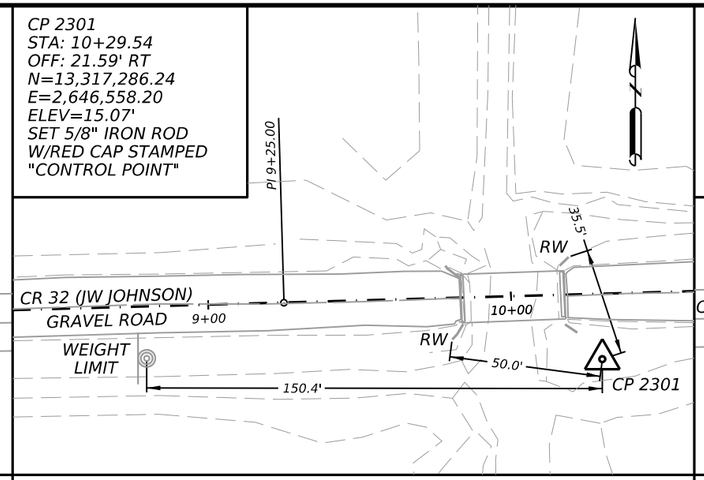
DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

CP 2300
STA: NA
OFF: NA
N=13,317,337.44
E=2,647,200.80
ELEV=17.13'
SET 5/8" IRON ROD
W/RED CAP STAMPED
"CONTROL POINT"



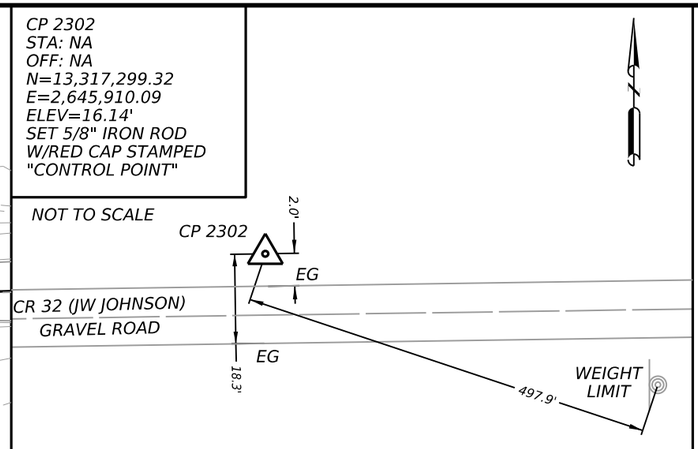
SITUATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF TIJERINA RD
APPROXIMATELY 1,940 FEET WEST OF KELSO RD

CP 2301
STA: 10+29.54
OFF: 21.59' RT
N=13,317,286.24
E=2,646,558.20
ELEV=15.07'
SET 5/8" IRON ROD
W/RED CAP STAMPED
"CONTROL POINT"



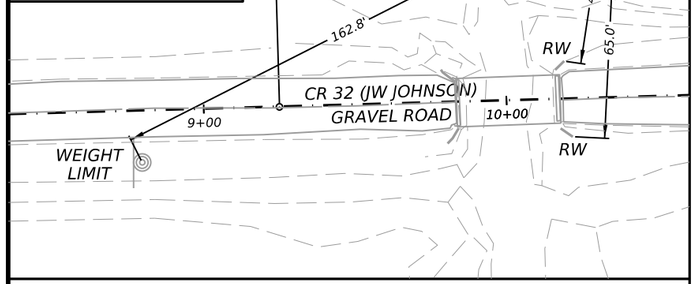
SITUATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF TIJERINA RD
APPROXIMATELY 2,580 FEET WEST OF KELSO RD

CP 2302
STA: NA
OFF: NA
N=13,317,299.32
E=2,645,910.09
ELEV=16.14'
SET 5/8" IRON ROD
W/RED CAP STAMPED
"CONTROL POINT"



SITUATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF TIJERINA RD
APPROXIMATELY 2,580 FEET WEST OF KELSO RD

CP 2303
STA: 10+26.47
OFF: 52.25' LT
N=13,317,359.96
E=2,646,553.03
ELEV=16.67'
SET 5/8" IRON ROD
W/RED CAP STAMPED
"CONTROL POINT"



SITUATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF TIJERINA RD
APPROXIMATELY 2,020 FEET EAST OF OLD TIJERINA RD

NOTES:

1.ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAD83. DUE TO THE COMBINED SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000000 THE DISTANCES AND COORDINATE VALUES OF SURFACE AND GRID ARE EQUAL.

2.ALL HORIZONTAL VALUES WERE DERIVED AND VERIFIED BY GPS (RTK) OBSERVATION USING THE TXDOT RTN NETWORK.

3.ALL VERTICAL VALUES WERE DERIVED FROM DIGITAL LEVEL LOOPS HOLDING ELEVATION OF 16.669' ON CP 2303 AND VERIFIED BY GPS (RTK) OBSERVATION USING THE TXDOT RTN NETWORK.

4.THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

5.ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET.

SCALE: 1" = 25' (22" X 34")
SCALE: 1" = 50' (11" X 17")
0' 25' 50'
GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
BRANDON M. ABSHER
6654
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

2024.03.21
13:41:46
-05'00'

SIGNED:
BRANDON M. ABSHER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR TEXAS No. 6654

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

CivilCorp
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
4611 E. AIRLINE ROAD, SUITE 300, VICTORIA, TEXAS 77904, 361-570-7500
TXSURV FIRM #100576-00 TXENG FIRM #10283

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

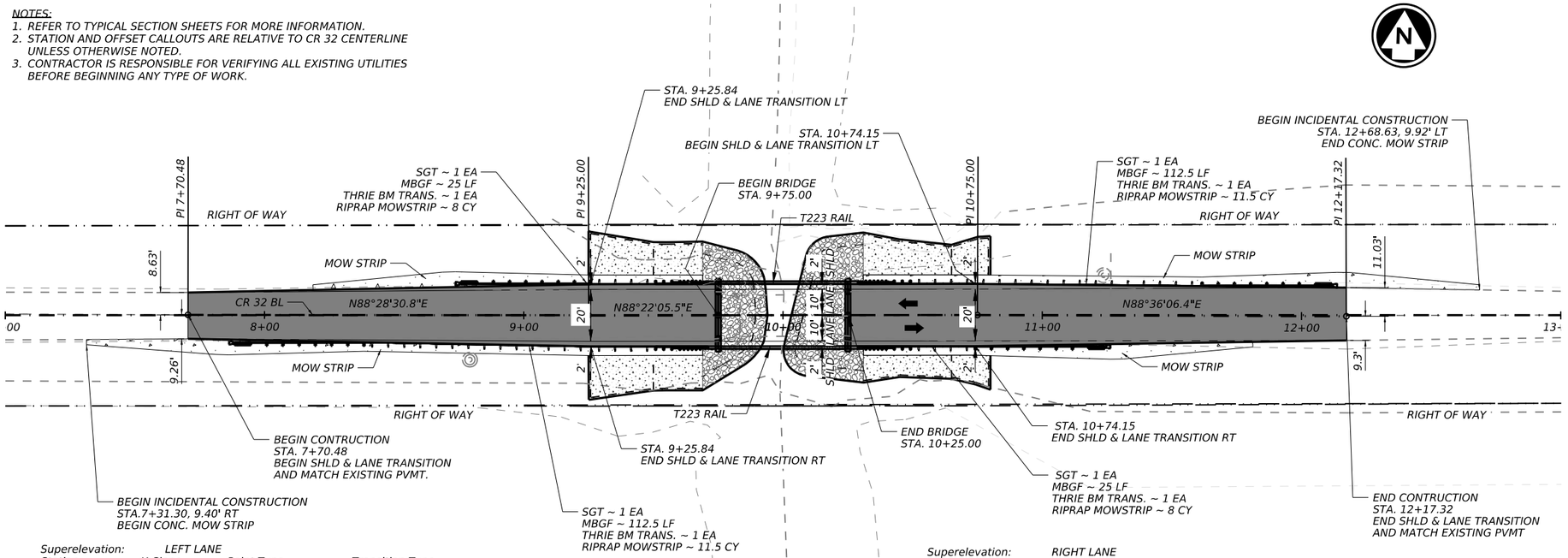
HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		31

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$
$TIME$

NOTES:
1. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. STATION AND OFFSET CALLOUTS ARE RELATIVE TO CR 32 CENTERLINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE BEGINNING ANY TYPE OF WORK.



Superelevation: LEFT LANE

Station	X-Slope	Point Type	Transition Type
7+70.48 R1	-3.97%	Existng x-slope	Linear
8+26.00 R1	-2.00%	Begin Normal Crown	Linear
11+62.00 R1	-2.00%	End Normal Crown	Linear
12+17.32 R1	-4.09%	Existng x-slope	Linear

Superelevation: RIGHT LANE

Station	X-Slope	Point Type	Transition Type
7+70.48 R1	-4.28%	Existng x-slope	Linear
8+26.00 R1	-2.00%	Begin Normal Crown	Linear
11+62.00 R1	-2.00%	End Normal Crown	Linear
12+17.32 R1	-4.29%	Existng x-slope	Linear

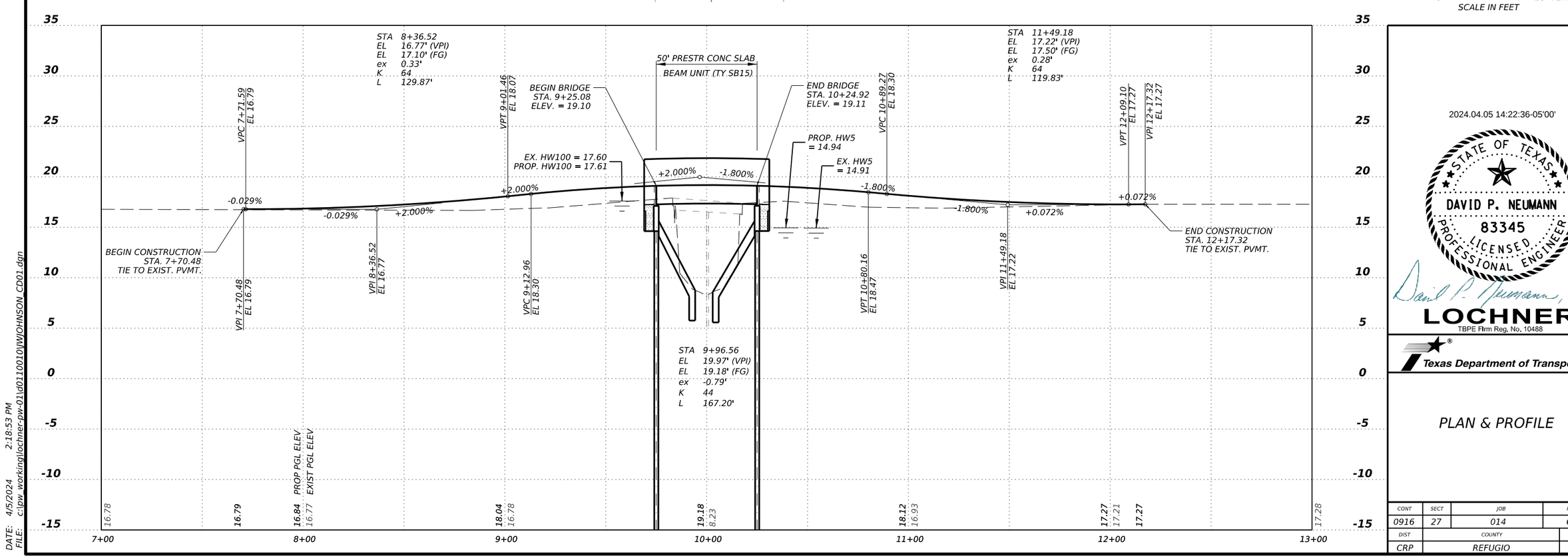
LEGEND:

- METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
- APPARENT RIGHT OF WAY
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT
- RIPRAP (CONC)
- RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

		Station	Northing	Easting
Alignment Name:	CL PROPOSED CR 32			
Element: Linear				
POT	( )	482.945 R1	13317292.128	2646011.216
PI	( )	770.475 R1	13317300.732	2646298.617
Tangential Direction:	N88.285°E			
Tangential Length:	287.530			
Element: Linear				
PI	( )	770.475 R1	13317300.732	2646298.617
PI	( )	925.000 R1	13317304.844	2646453.088
Tangential Direction:	N88.475°E			
Tangential Length:	154.525			
Element: Linear				
PI	( )	925.000 R1	13317304.844	2646453.088
PI	( )	1075.000 R1	13317309.115	2646603.027
Tangential Direction:	N88.368°E			
Tangential Length:	150.000			
Element: Linear				
PI	( )	1075.000 R1	13317309.115	2646603.027
PI	( )	1217.317 R1	13317312.588	2646745.301
Tangential Direction:	N88.602°E			
Tangential Length:	142.317			
Element: Linear				
PI	( )	1217.317 R1	13317312.588	2646745.301
POT	( )	1517.585 R1	13317322.227	2647045.415
Tangential Direction:	N88.160°E			
Tangential Length:	300.269			

0 50 HORIZ.
0 10 VERT.
SCALE IN FEET



2024.04.05 14:22:36-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

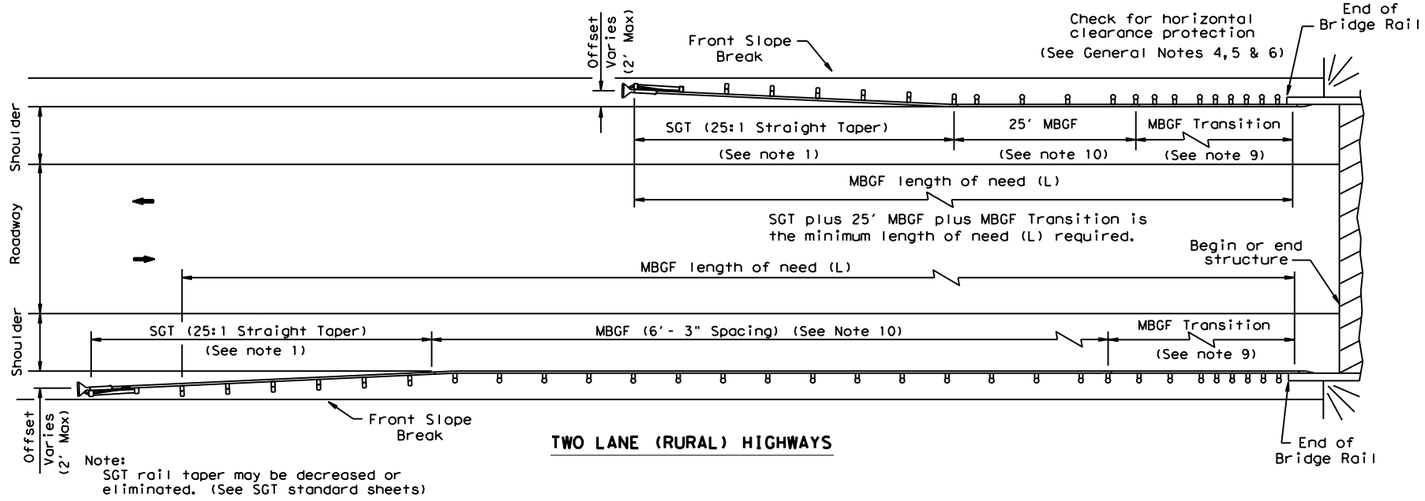
PLAN & PROFILE

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		032

DATE: 4/5/2024 2:18:53 PM
FILE: c:\pw working\lochner-pw-01\d0110010\WJOHNSON_CD01.dgn

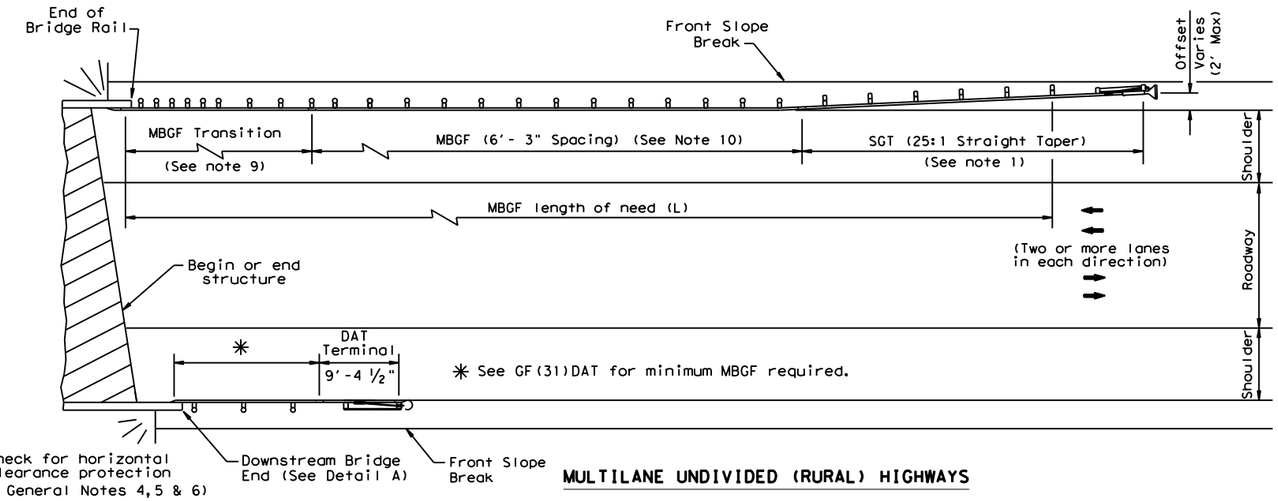
35

DATE:
FILE:

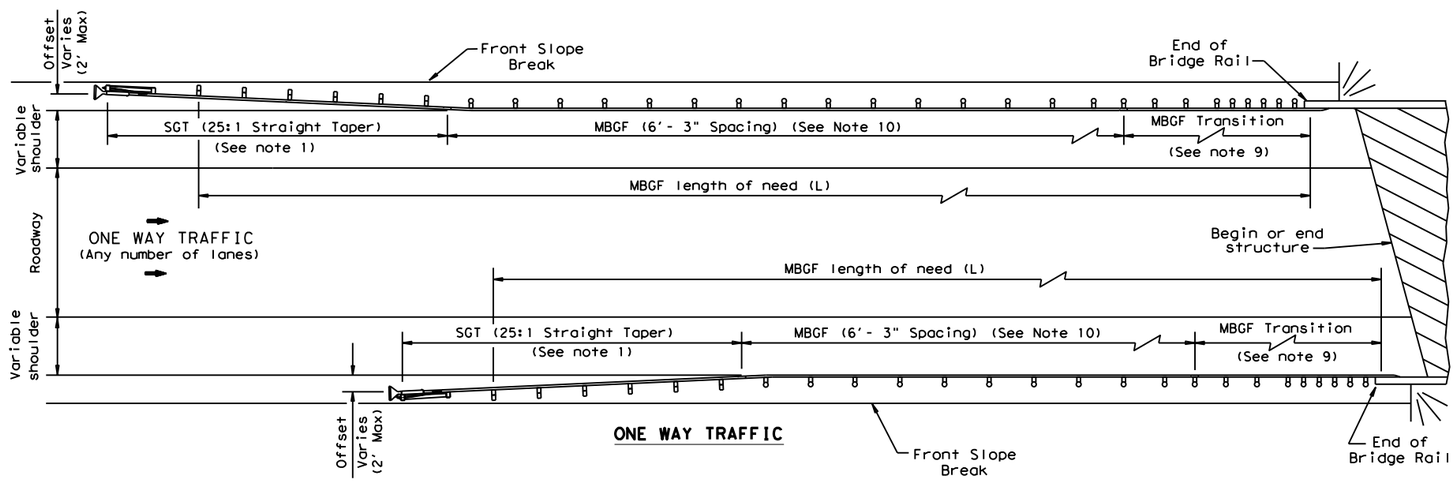


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



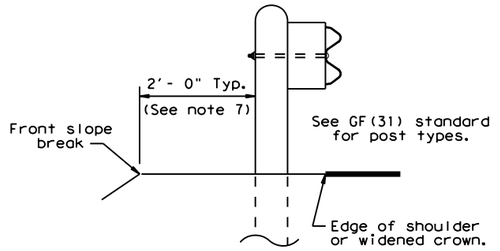
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



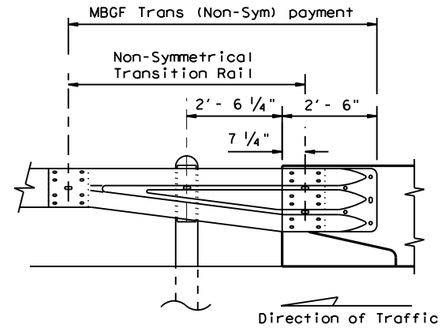
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft."maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

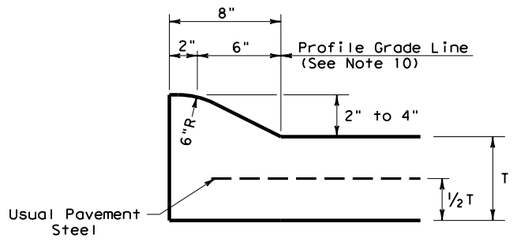
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

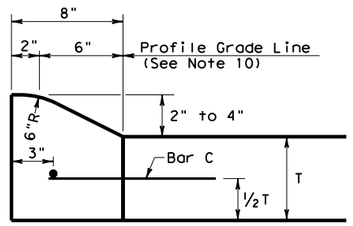
BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		033

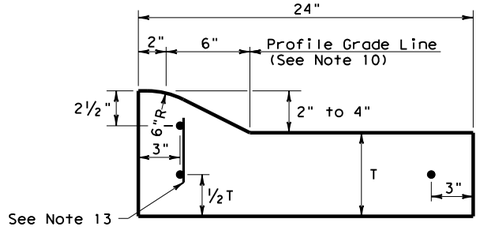
DATE:
FILE:



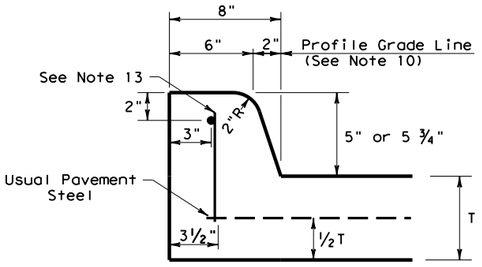
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



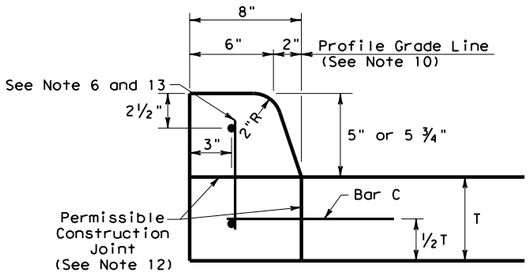
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



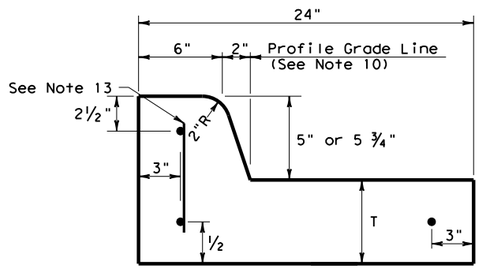
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



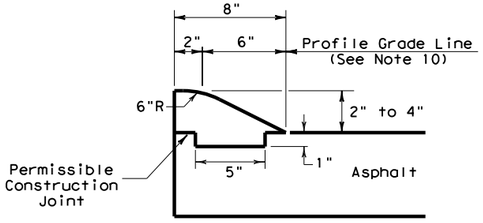
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



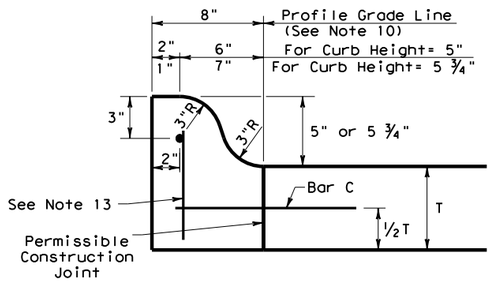
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



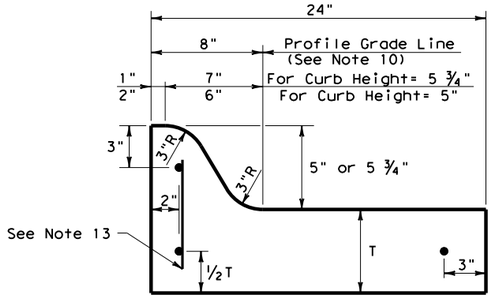
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



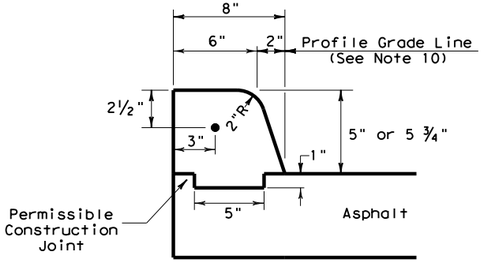
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



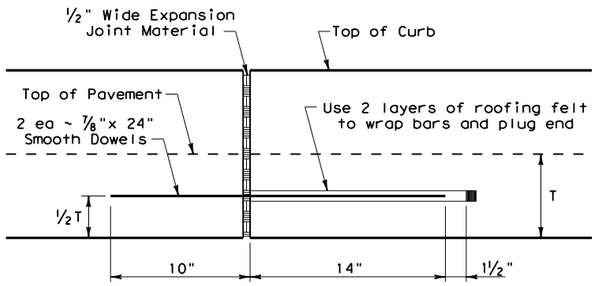
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

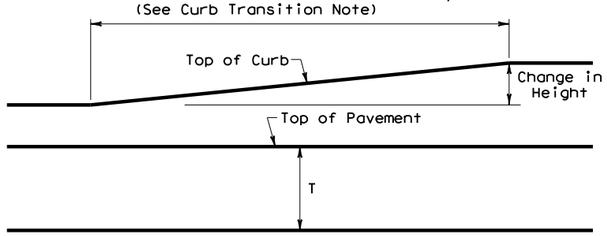


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

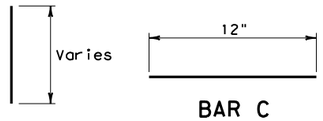
CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



BAR B

BAR C

Texas Department of Transportation

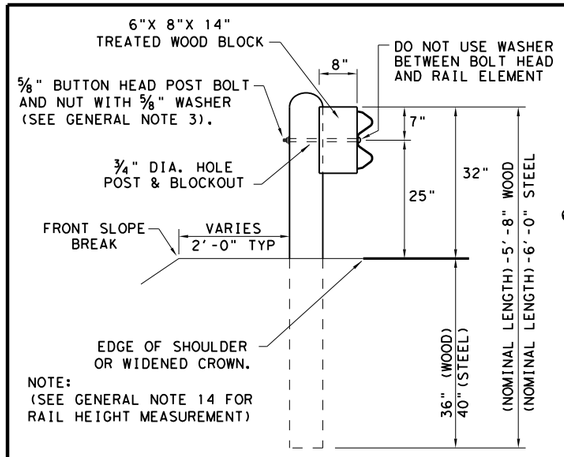
Design Division Standard

CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

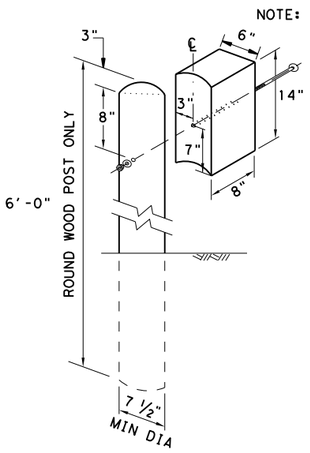
CCCG-22

FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		034

DATE:
FILE:

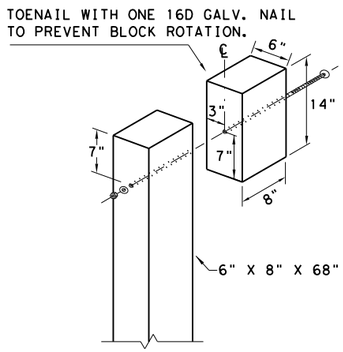


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

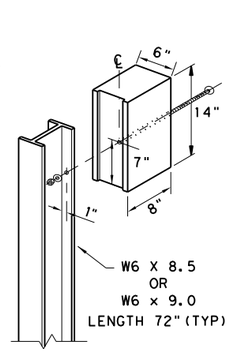


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

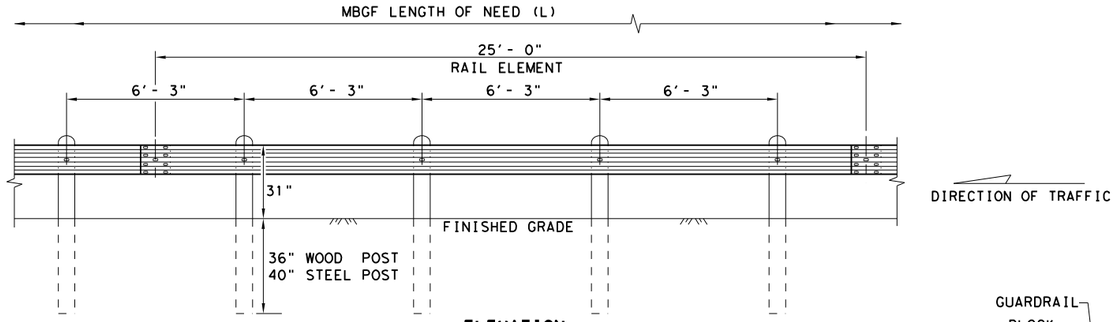


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



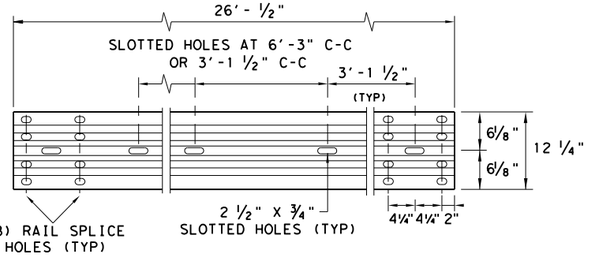
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

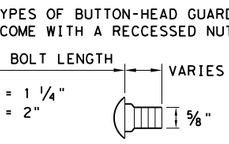
SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

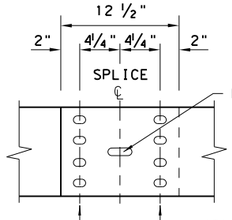
NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.



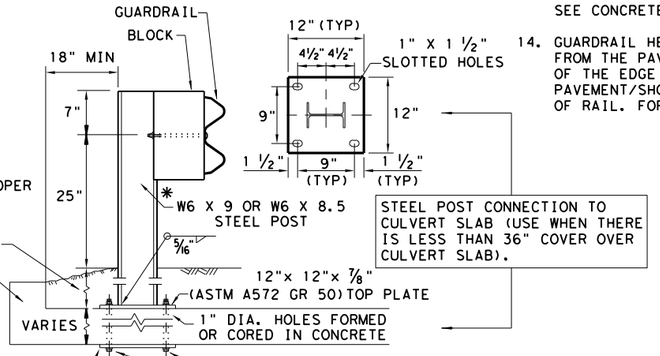
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

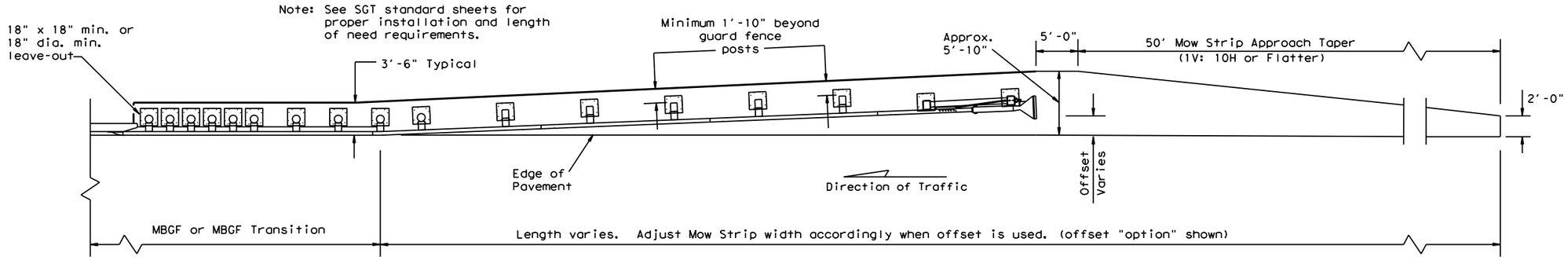
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

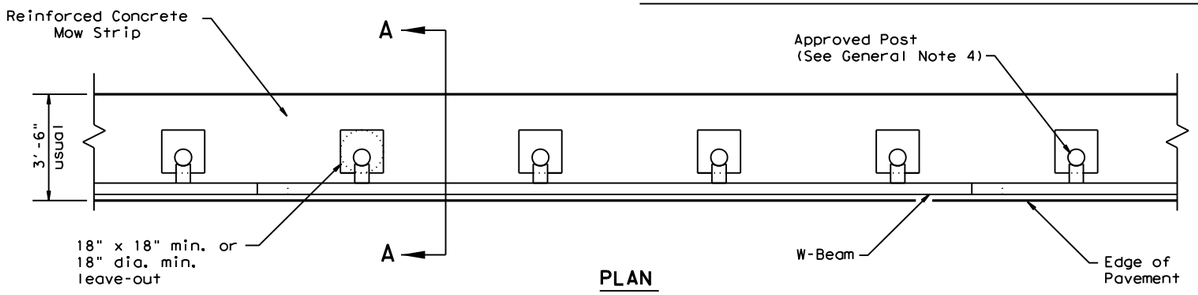
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	CRP	REFUGIO		035	

DATE: 2/16/2022
FILE:

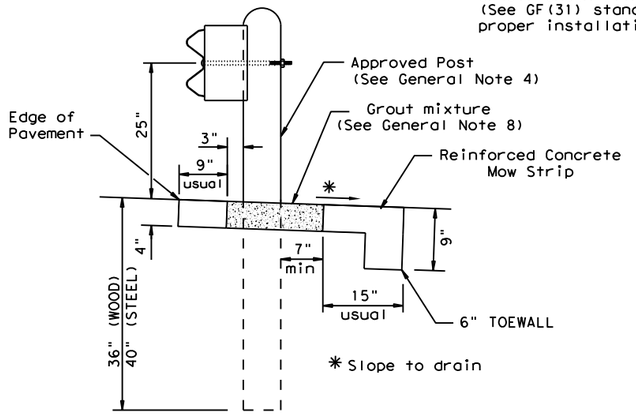


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



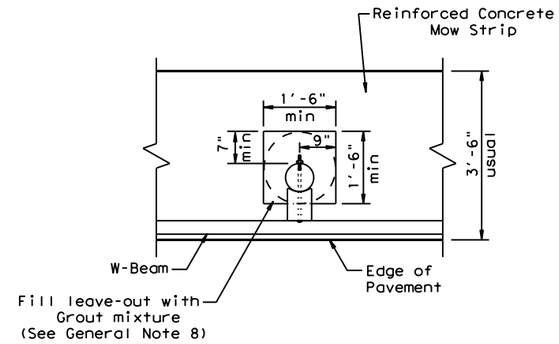
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



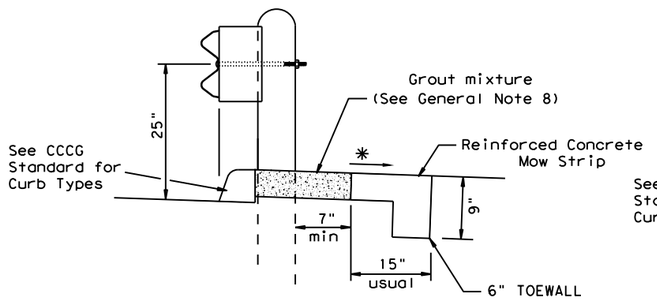
SECTION A-A

Typical



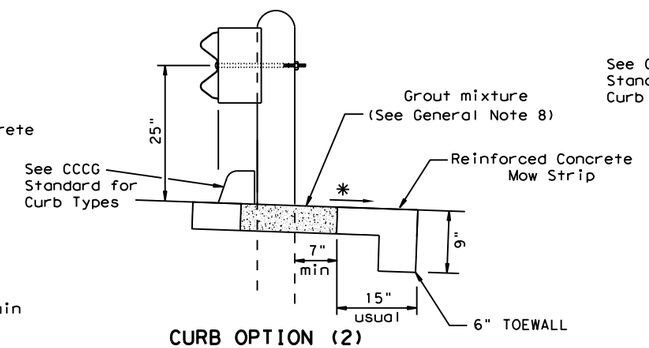
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



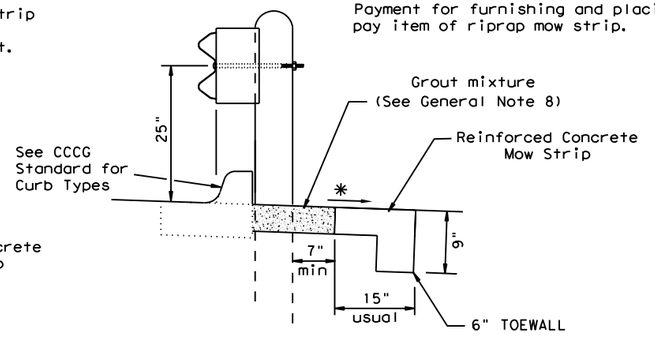
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment through out the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be asphaltic pavement or reinforced concrete (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Asphaltic pavement shall meet the requirements of the item, and be placed in accordance with the pertinent bid item as shown in the plans. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for asphaltic pavement or reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint(Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

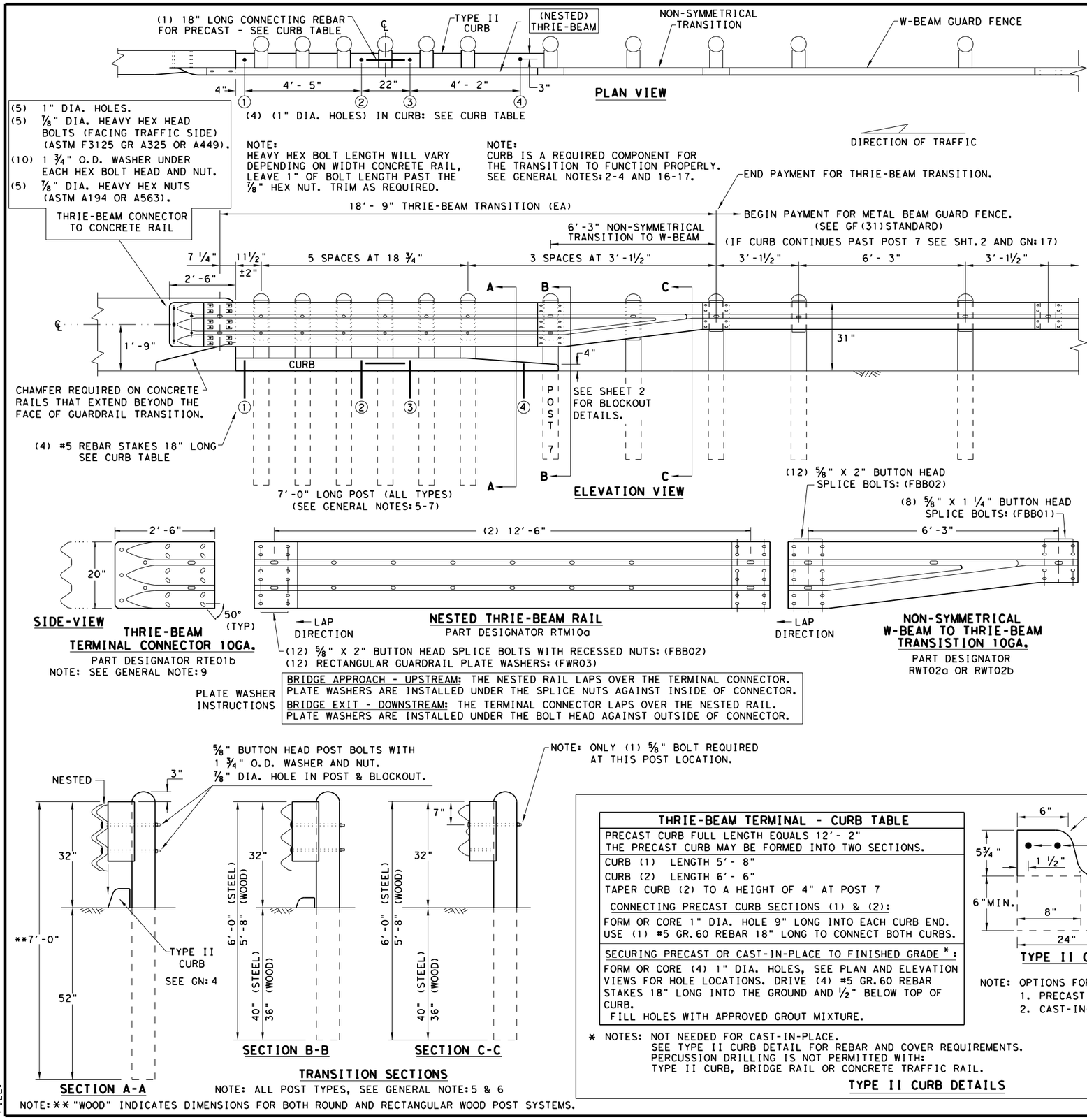
Texas Department of Transportation

Corpus Christi Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(MOW STRIP)
CRP-GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TXDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
Revised 11, 2019 KM	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		036

DATE:
FILE:



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

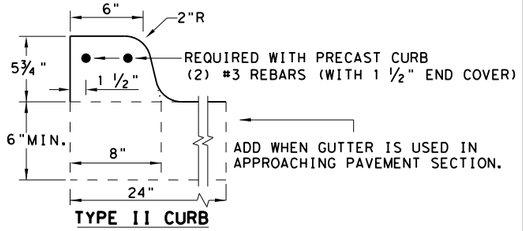
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

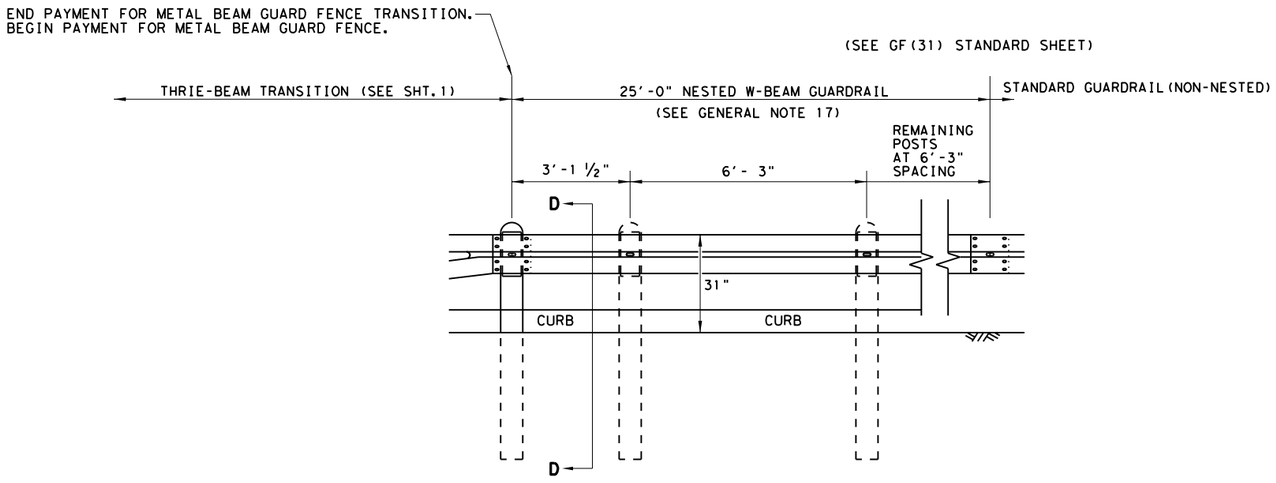
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

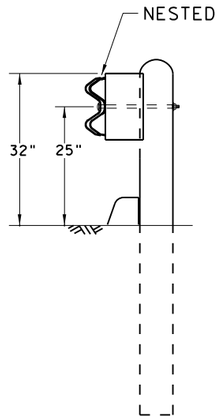
FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		037

DATE:
FILE:

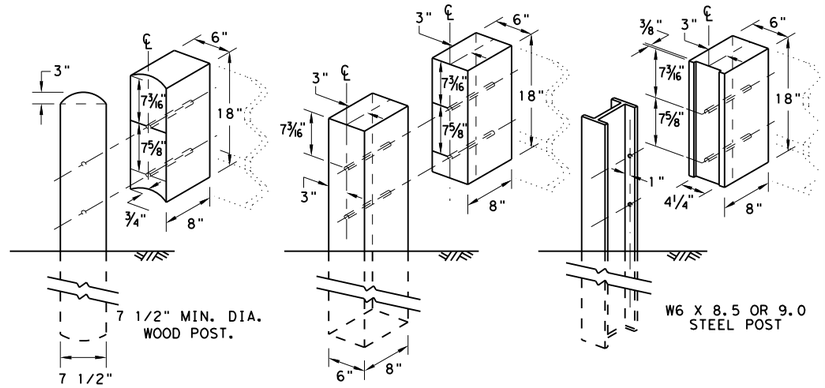
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

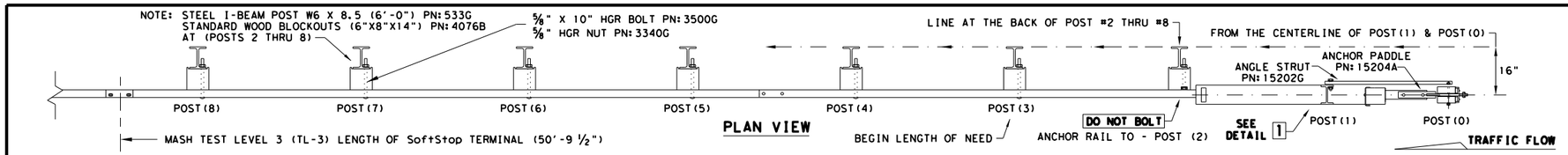
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

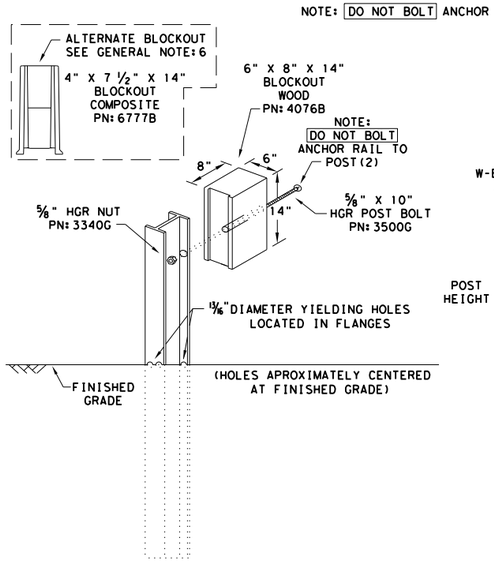
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	CRP	REFUGIO		038	

DATE:
FILE:

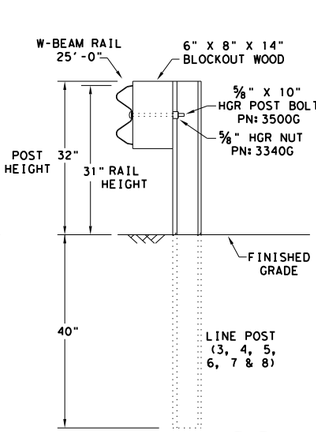




ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

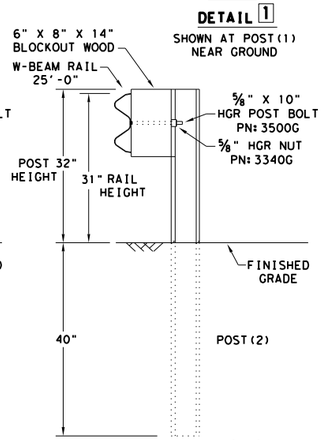
W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)



SECTION VIEW B-B

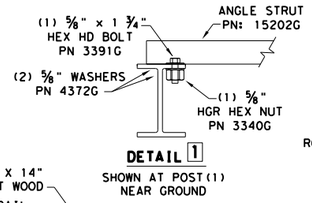
6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G



SECTION VIEW A-A

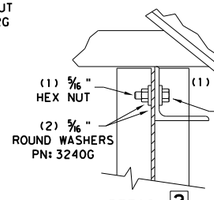
6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)



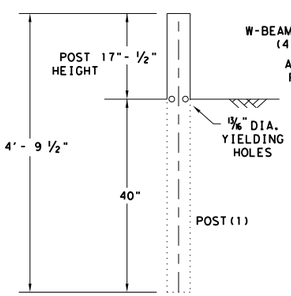
DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND



DETAIL 2

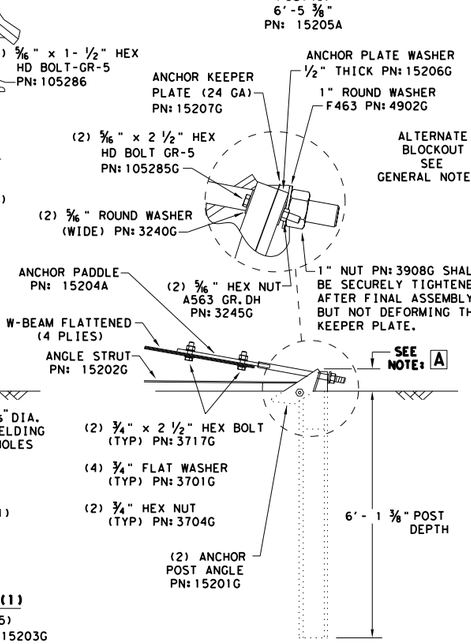
SHOWN AT POST(1)



FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

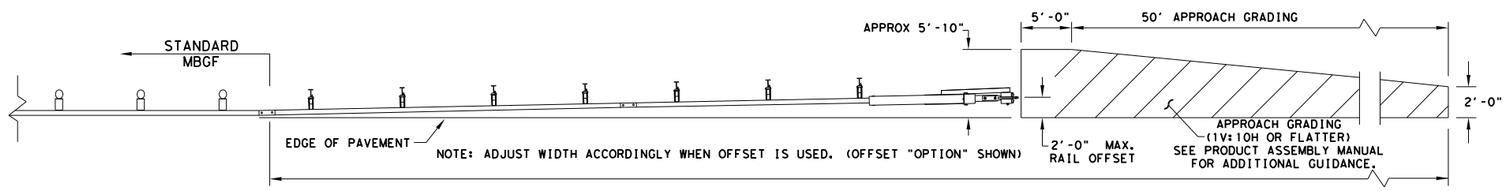


DETAIL 3

AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15)
I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

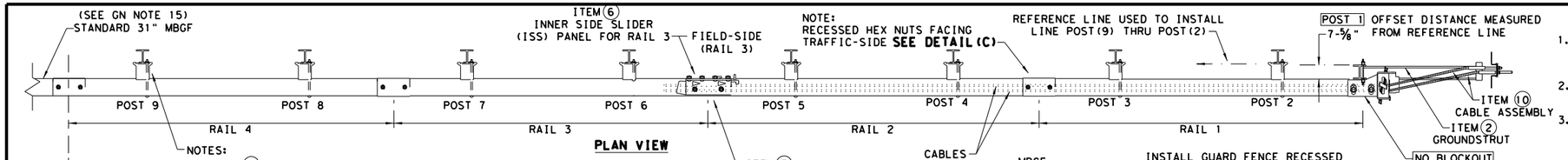
Texas Department of Transportation

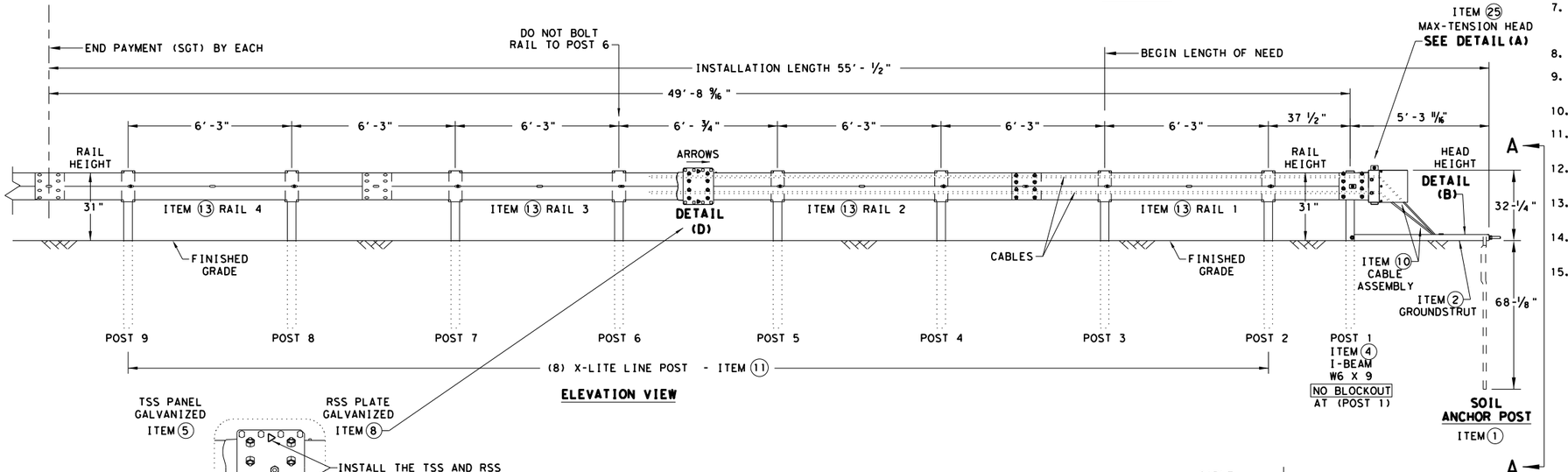
Design Division Standard

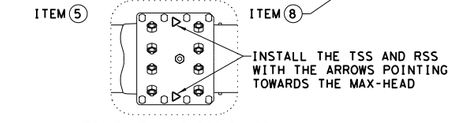
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

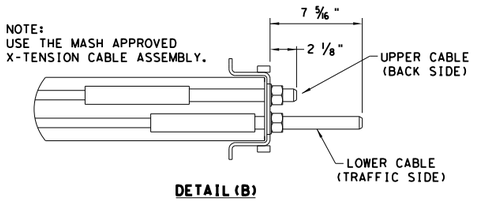
FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP		
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0916	27	014		CR 32	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	CRP	REFUGIO			039	

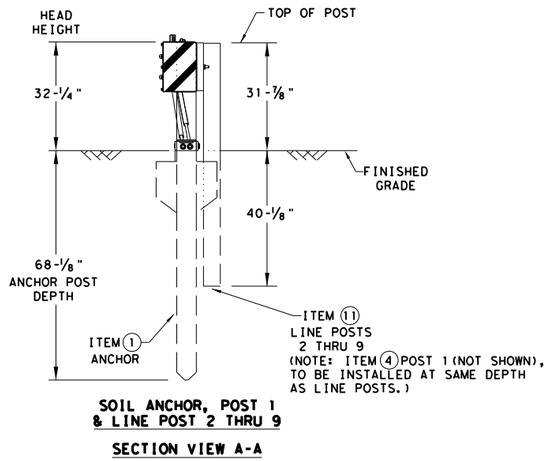
DATE:
FILE:

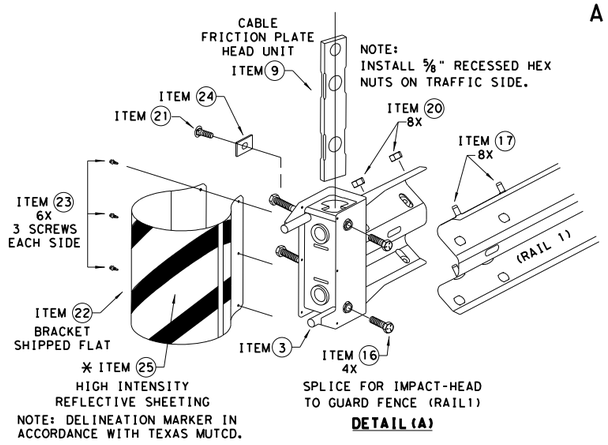


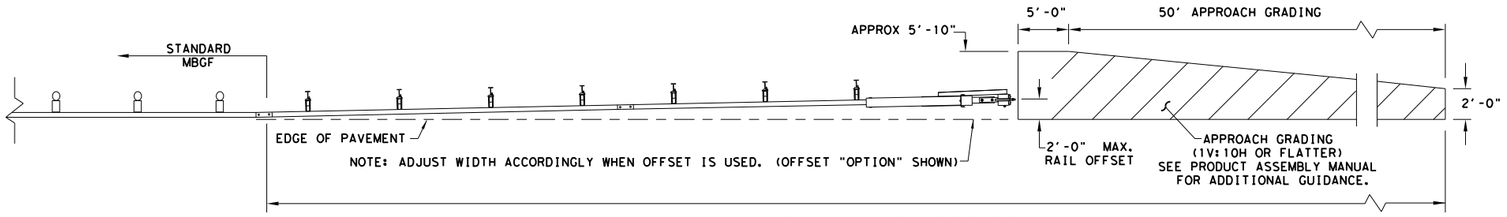












TRAFFIC FLOW

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

	ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
	2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
	3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
	4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
	5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
	6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
	7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
	8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
	9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
	10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
	11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
	12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
	13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
	14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
	15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
	17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
	18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
	19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
	20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
	21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
	23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
	24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
*	25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
**	26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
**	27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
	28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

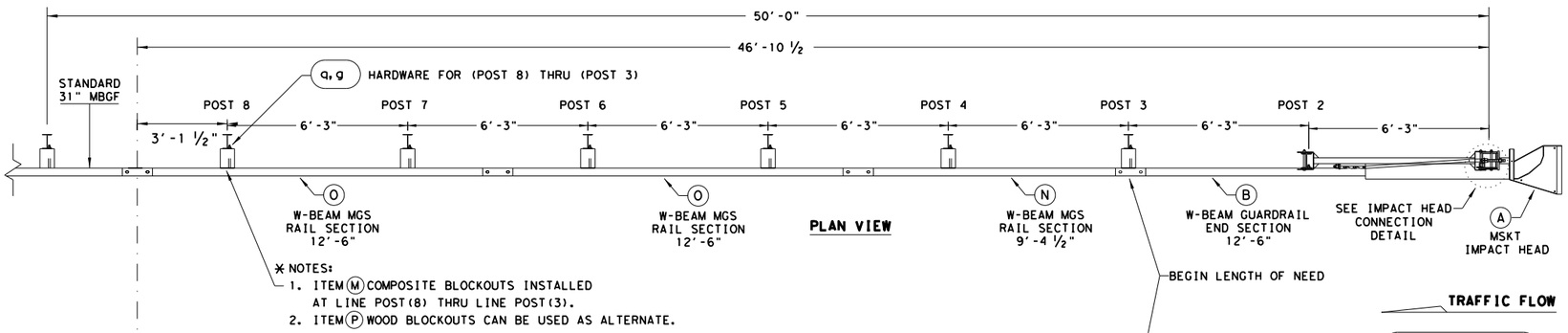
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

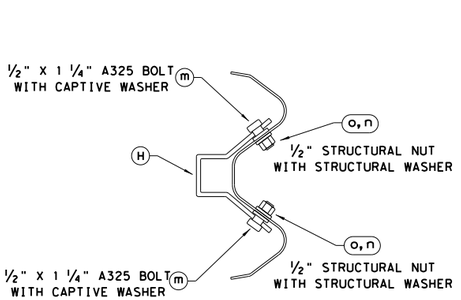
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

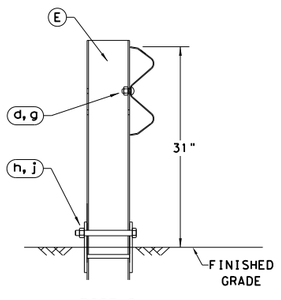
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		040

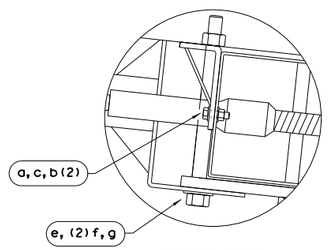
DATE:
FILE:

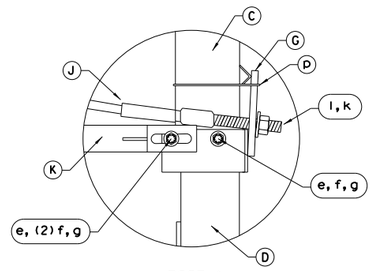


NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.









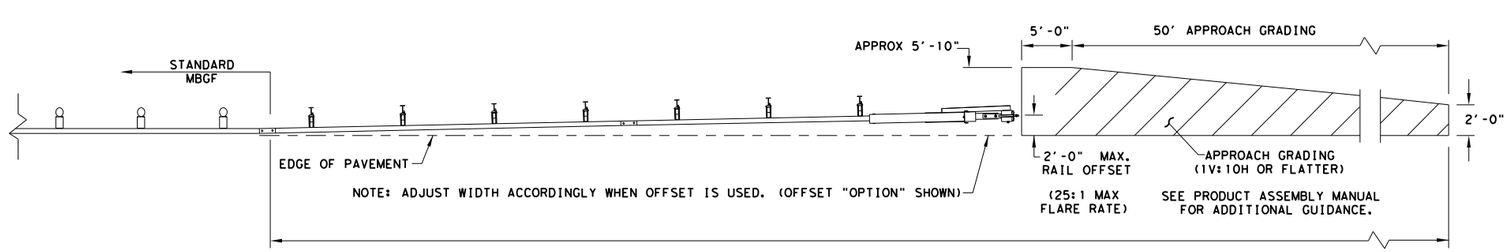
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

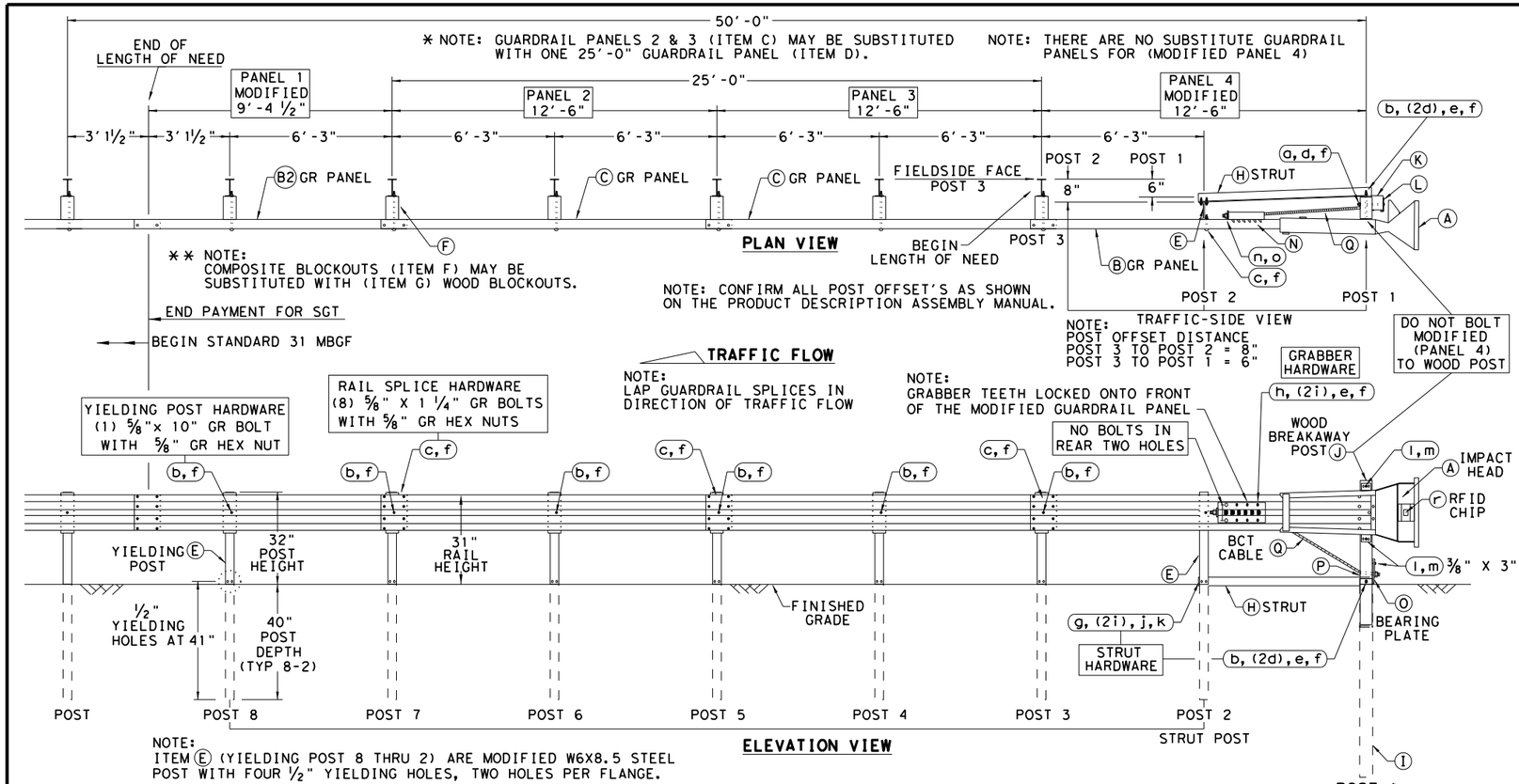
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	CRP	REFUGIO		041	

DATE:
FILE:

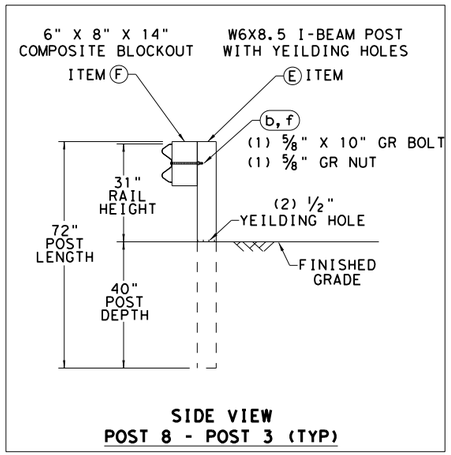


GENERAL NOTES

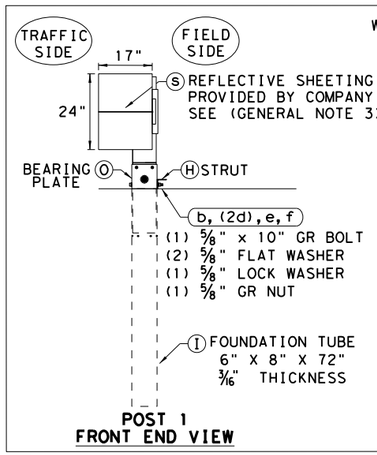
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
SMALL HARDWARE			
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

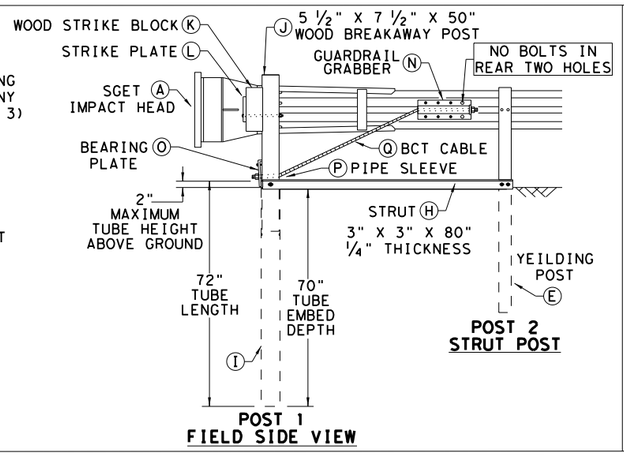
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)

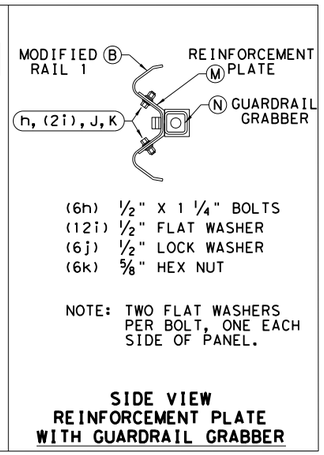


POST 1
FRONT END VIEW

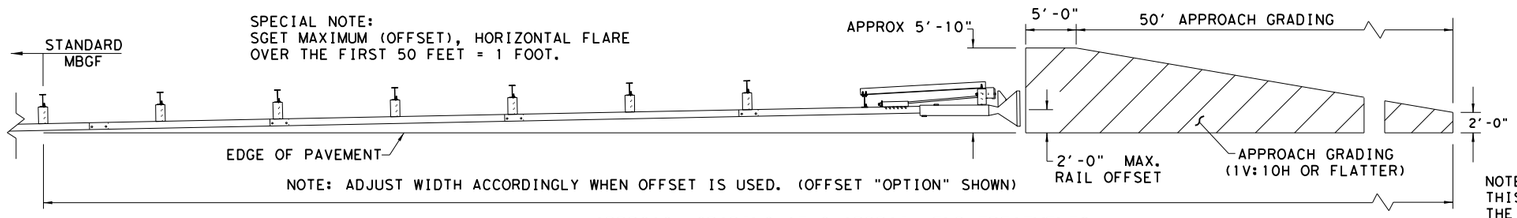


POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW

POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		042

DRAINAGE AREA FLOW SUMMARY

HYDROLOGIC METHOD		2-YR (cfs)	5-YR (cfs)	10-YR (cfs)	25-YR (cfs)	50-YR (cfs)	100-YR (cfs)	200-YR (cfs)	500-YR (cfs)
Omega Regional Regression	Omega RR	355	567	721	924	1077	1234	1404	1619

NOTES:

HYDROLOGY DEVELOPED USING THE OMEGA EM REGRESSION EQUATIONS METHOD (CN=77, P=40 IN, S=0.0005 FT/FT, Ω=0.169).

CONTOURS SHOWN ARE FROM USGS TOPOGRAPHIC 7.5 MIN QUAD MAPS (AUSTWELL, TIVOLI, TIVOLI SE & SW)

DRAINAGE AREA PART OF HUC-12: 121004050303 (BURGENTINE CREEK)

PART OF "OTHER AREAS" (ZONE X OR D) IN FEMA FIRM MAP #48391C0350D, 09/26/2014)

THE ENTIRE DRAINAGE BASIN IS IN USGS SOILS HYDRAULIC GROUP C.

LEGEND:

- *FLOW ARROWS*
- *STREAM FLOWLINE*
- *USGS CONTOUR LINE*

SCALE: 0 625 1250 2500 FEET

SH 35

EL = 29

DRAINAGE BOUNDARY

TIME OF CONCENTRATION LINE
(CHANNEL LENGTH = 20,814 FT)

DA = 3.86 SQ MI

FM 1684

FM 1684

FM 3035

FM 774

SH 35

DRAINAGE DITCH

OLD TIJERINA RD

KELSO RD

FM 774

JW JOHNSON RD

JW JOHNSON RD

EL = 10

PROPOSED BRIDGE LOCATION

2024.04.05 14:21:19-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

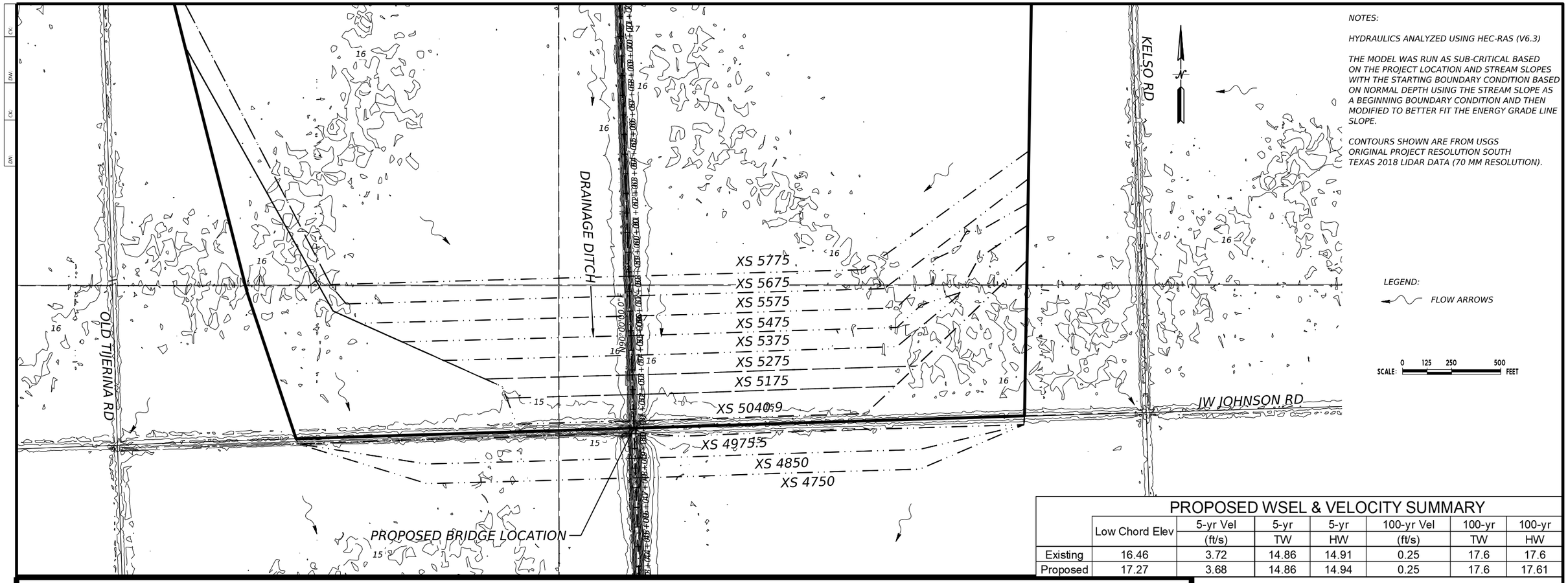
Texas Department of Transportation

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		043

DATE: 4/5/2024 10:41:42 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110012\JW\JOHNSON_EA01.dgn



NOTES:

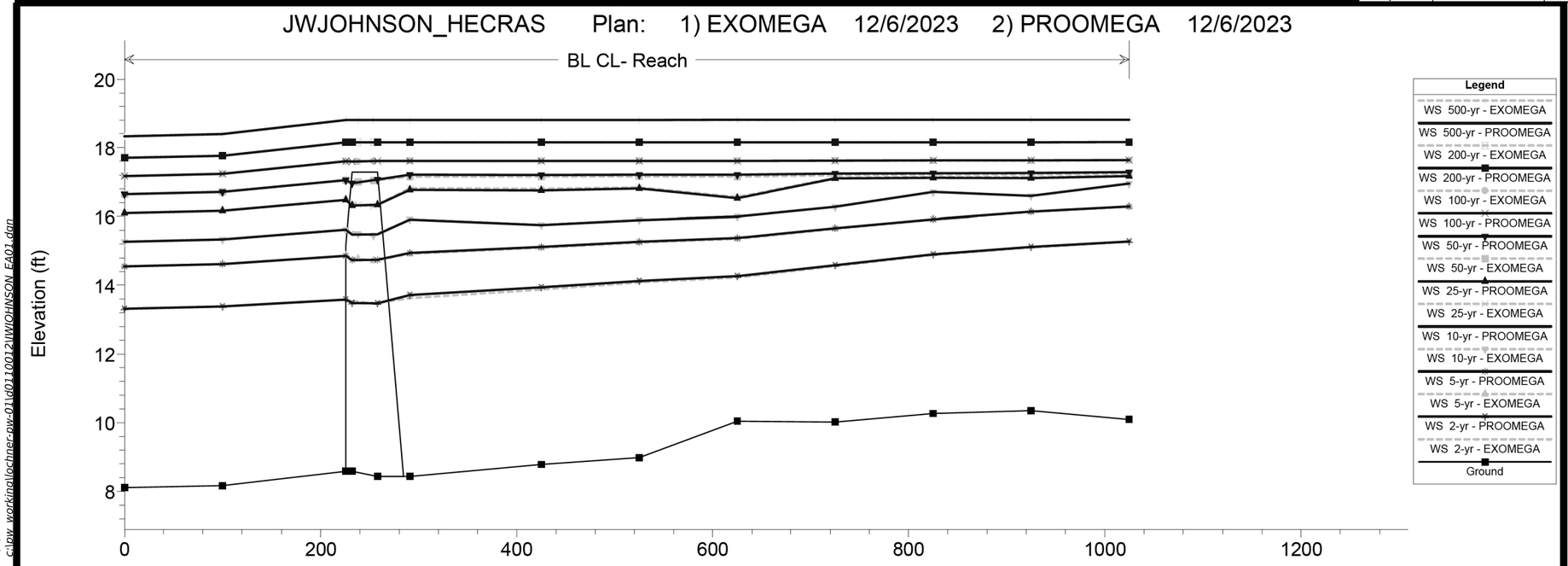
HYDRAULICS ANALYZED USING HEC-RAS (V6.3)

THE MODEL WAS RUN AS SUB-CRITICAL BASED ON THE PROJECT LOCATION AND STREAM SLOPES WITH THE STARTING BOUNDARY CONDITION BASED ON NORMAL DEPTH USING THE STREAM SLOPE AS A BEGINNING BOUNDARY CONDITION AND THEN MODIFIED TO BETTER FIT THE ENERGY GRADE LINE SLOPE.

CONTOURS SHOWN ARE FROM USGS ORIGINAL PROJECT RESOLUTION SOUTH TEXAS 2018 LIDAR DATA (70 MM RESOLUTION).

PROPOSED WSEL & VELOCITY SUMMARY

	Low Chord Elev	5-yr Vel (ft/s)	5-yr TW	5-yr HW	100-yr Vel (ft/s)	100-yr TW	100-yr HW
Existing	16.46	3.72	14.86	14.91	0.25	17.6	17.6
Proposed	17.27	3.68	14.86	14.94	0.25	17.6	17.61



2024.04.05 14:21:31-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

DRAINAGE AREA MAP
(INSET)

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		044

DATE: 4/5/2024 1:05:23 PM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110012\IWJOHNSON_EA01.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

ATLAS 14 DATA FOR HYDROGRAPH ANALYSIS

AMS-based precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches)									
Duration	Annual exceedance probability (1/years)								
	2-yr (50%)	5-yr (20%)	10-yr (10%)	25-yr (4%)	50-yr (2%)	100-yr (1%)	200-yr (.5%)	500-yr (.2%)	1000-yr (.1%)
5-min	0.552	0.703	0.819	0.976	1.1	1.22	1.34	1.51	1.63
10-min	0.876	1.12	1.3	1.56	1.75	1.9	2.14	2.38	2.56
15-min	1.11	1.41	1.64	1.95	2.19	2.43	2.68	3	3.24
30-min	1.58	2	2.32	2.75	3.08	3.42	3.7	4.24	4.6
60-min	2.1	2.67	3.11	3.71	4.16	4.64	5.14	5.83	6.38
2-hr	2.64	3.46	4.1	4.96	5.61	6.3	7.06	8.15	9.04
3-hr	2.97	3.97	4.75	5.8	6.6	7.46	8.43	9.82	11
6-hr	3.51	4.84	5.87	7.29	8.4	9.59	10.9	12.9	14.6
12-hr	4.03	5.68	7	8.85	10.3	12	13.8	16.4	18.6
24-hr	4.52	6.51	8.11	10.4	12.3	14.3	16.6	19.9	22.6
Note: Data from NOAA Atlas 14 Point Precipication Frequency Estimates (Annual Max.)									

NOTES:

HYDROLOGY DEVELOPED USING THE TEXAS HYETOGRAPH METHOD WITH HEC-HMS.

CONTOURS SHOWN ARE FROM USGS ORIGINAL PROJECT RESOLUTION SOUTH TEXAS 2018 LIDAR DATA.

DRAINAGE AREA PART OF HUC-12: 121004050303 (BURGENTINE CREEK)

PART OF "OTHER AREAS" (ZONE X OR D) IN FEMA FIRM MAP #48391C0350D, 09/26/2014)

NO COORDINATION WILL BE MADE WITH THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR SINCE THE SITE IS NOT LOCATED IN A DESIGNATED FEMA FLOOD ZONE.

CROSS-SECTIONS WERE DEVELOPED FROM SITE SURVEY WITH ADDITIONAL ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM USGS LIDAR DATA. SITE SURVEY BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH ZONE (4204) NAD 83 WITH A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000000. ALL ELEVATIONS BASED ON NAVD88 (GEOID12A).

HYDRAULIC DESIGN PERFORMED UTILIZING HEC-RAS (V6.3.1)

FLOW REGIME IS SUBCRITICAL. THE STARTING TAILWATER ELEVATION BOUNDARY CONDITION WAS BASED ON NORMAL DEPTH AT THE MOST DOWNSTREAM CROSS-SECTION. THE INITIAL SLOPE UTILIZED WAS THE CHANNEL SLOPE ADJUSTED TO BE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ENERGY GRADE LINE.

DRAINAGE AREA SUMMARY

DRAINAGE AREA #	STATION	DA SIZE		TIME OF CONCENTRATION										NRCS CN Value	RATIONAL C Value	OMEGA REGRESSION EQ.		
				Kirby-Kirpich or NRCS Method	Overland, T_{OV}			Shallow Flow, T_S (NRCS Only)			Channel, T_{CH}		T_C (min)			P (in)	S (ft/ft)	Ω
		ACRES	SQ MI		N	Length (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Surface	Length (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Length (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)						
JW Johnson		2470	3.86	Kirby-Kirpich	0.20	1200.00	0.00330	n/a	n/a	n/a	19608.00	0.00127*	247	77	n/a	40	0.00050	0.169
				NRCS	0.17	100.00	0.00300	Unpaved	11860	0.00068	8848.00	0.00090	594					

* NOTE: Low (flat) slopes adjusted using "Slope + 0.0005"

DRAINAGE AREA FLOW SUMMARY

	HYDROLOGIC METHOD		2-YR (cfs)	5-YR (cfs)	10-YR (cfs)	25-YR (cfs)	50-YR (cfs)	100-YR (cfs)	200-YR (cfs)	500-YR (cfs)
USED FOR DESIGN →	Omega Regional Regression	Omega RR	355	567	721	924	1077	1234	1404	1619
	Atlas 14 / NRCS Hyetograph (freq storm) / NRCS CN loss	NRCS	310	539	730	1006	1229	1474	1746	2143
	Atlas 14 / NRCS Hyetograph (freq storm) / Tx C& I loss	Tx C & I	579	865	1117	1490	1798	2153	2558	3178
	Atlas 14 / Hyetograph using TXHYETO / NRCS CN loss	Tx Hyeto	257	422	557	788	1011	1250	1534	1950

2024.04.05 14:21:40-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

HYDRAULIC DATA

SHEET 1 OF 5

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		045

DATE: 4/5/2024 11:29:25 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110014\JWJOHNSON_GA01.dgn

EXISTING HEC-RAS CROSS-SECTIONS

Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	Froude # Chl
			(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
Reach	5775.031	2-yr	355	10.09	15.27	13.58	15.47	0.001522	3.59	98.89	37.64	0.39
Reach	5775.031	5-yr	567	10.09	16.28	14.34	16.53	0.001532	4.02	140.92	45.46	0.4
Reach	5775.031	10-yr	721	10.09	16.95	14.79	16.96	0.000207	1.53	1530.32	3385.85	0.15
Reach	5775.031	25-yr	924	10.09	17.18	15.3	17.19	0.000111	1.15	2321.68	3387.51	0.11
Reach	5775.031	50-yr	1077	10.09	17.25	15.64	17.26	0.000113	1.17	2661.11	5595.45	0.11
Reach	5775.031	100-yr	1234	10.09	17.62	15.96	17.63	0.000035	0.7	4763.2	5595.45	0.06
Reach	5775.031	500-yr	1619	10.09	18.81	16.87	18.81	0.000004	0.29	11369.55	5595.45	0.02
Reach	5675.027	2-yr	355	10.35	15.1	13.6	15.31	0.00165	3.63	97.9	39.26	0.4
Reach	5675.027	5-yr	567	10.35	16.13	14.3	16.37	0.001557	3.99	142.21	47.36	0.41
Reach	5675.027	10-yr	721	10.35	16.59	14.73	16.89	0.001704	4.37	165.08	51.31	0.43
Reach	5675.027	25-yr	924	10.35	17.13	15.21	17.17	0.000355	2.14	1589.8	5634.54	0.2
Reach	5675.027	50-yr	1077	10.35	17.21	15.53	17.24	0.000288	1.95	2044.41	5634.54	0.18
Reach	5675.027	100-yr	1234	10.35	17.62	15.83	17.62	0.000051	0.89	4332.59	5634.54	0.08
Reach	5675.027	500-yr	1619	10.35	18.8	16.49	18.81	0.000005	0.32	11012.39	5634.54	0.02
Reach	5575.024	2-yr	355	10.27	14.88	13.52	15.12	0.001968	3.95	89.79	35.98	0.44
Reach	5575.024	5-yr	567	10.27	15.91	14.24	16.2	0.001849	4.35	130.44	43.24	0.44
Reach	5575.024	10-yr	721	10.27	16.71	14.67	16.74	0.000352	2.02	1170.29	3092.56	0.2
Reach	5575.024	25-yr	924	10.27	17.14	15.17	17.14	0.000081	1.02	2492.33	3097.63	0.1
Reach	5575.024	50-yr	1077	10.27	17.21	15.5	17.22	0.000082	1.04	2907.85	5359.96	0.1
Reach	5575.024	100-yr	1234	10.27	17.62	15.81	17.62	0.000027	0.63	5076.97	5359.96	0.06
Reach	5575.024	500-yr	1619	10.27	18.8	16.73	18.8	0.000004	0.28	11443.52	5359.96	0.02
Reach	5475.02	2-yr	355	10.02	14.56	13.54	14.88	0.002962	4.54	78.17	34.57	0.53
Reach	5475.02	5-yr	567	10.02	15.64	14.27	15.99	0.002421	4.71	120.46	43.44	0.5
Reach	5475.02	10-yr	721	10.02	16.28	14.7	16.64	0.002206	4.82	149.68	48.64	0.48
Reach	5475.02	25-yr	924	10.02	17.12	15.19	17.13	0.000185	1.4	1876.77	3126.53	0.14
Reach	5475.02	50-yr	1077	10.02	17.2	15.52	17.2	0.000176	1.38	2257.09	5327.58	0.14
Reach	5475.02	100-yr	1234	10.02	17.61	15.83	17.61	0.000041	0.72	4483.39	5327.58	0.07
Reach	5475.02	500-yr	1619	10.02	18.8	16.91	18.8	0.000005	0.29	10829.59	5327.58	0.02
Reach	5375.016	2-yr	355	10.04	14.23	13.18	14.58	0.003027	4.75	74.79	31.29	0.54
Reach	5375.016	5-yr	567	10.04	15.35	13.96	15.74	0.00251	4.96	114.25	38.81	0.51
Reach	5375.016	10-yr	721	10.04	16	14.41	16.4	0.002349	5.13	140.66	43.32	0.5
Reach	5375.016	25-yr	924	10.04	16.56	14.93	17.04	0.002545	5.56	166.29	48.24	0.53
Reach	5375.016	50-yr	1077	10.04	17.15	15.28	17.18	0.000341	2.07	1622.06	3141.96	0.19
Reach	5375.016	100-yr	1234	10.04	17.61	15.6	17.61	0.00006	0.94	3900.06	5396.13	0.08
Reach	5375.016	500-yr	1619	10.04	18.8	16.32	18.8	0.000005	0.33	10359.93	5396.13	0.03
Reach	5275.012	2-yr	355	8.98	14.08	12.55	14.31	0.001809	3.85	92.28	35.84	0.42
Reach	5275.012	5-yr	567	8.98	15.24	13.32	15.5	0.001578	4.08	139.09	44.78	0.41
Reach	5275.012	10-yr	721	8.98	15.9	13.77	16.18	0.001506	4.23	170.3	50.09	0.4
Reach	5275.012	25-yr	924	8.98	16.84	14.28	16.85	0.000165	1.29	2436.08	6249.63	0.13
Reach	5275.012	50-yr	1077	8.98	17.16	14.62	17.16	0.000043	0.71	4478.59	6554.79	0.07
Reach	5275.012	100-yr	1234	8.98	17.61	14.94	17.61	0.000012	0.4	7406.85	6568.18	0.04
Reach	5275.012	500-yr	1619	8.98	18.8	15.64	18.8	0.000002	0.2	15282.85	6580	0.02
Reach	5175.008	2-yr	355	8.78	13.88	12.45	14.12	0.002018	3.94	90.08	36.61	0.44
Reach	5175.008	5-yr	567	8.78	15.09	13.23	15.34	0.001591	4.04	140.21	45.96	0.41
Reach	5175.008	10-yr	721	8.78	15.76	13.67	16.03	0.001474	4.18	172.69	50.99	0.4
Reach	5175.008	25-yr	924	8.78	16.8	14.17	16.83	0.000268	1.92	1534.82	3467.67	0.17
Reach	5175.008	50-yr	1077	8.78	17.15	14.5	17.16	0.000085	1.15	2782.42	3663.3	0.1
Reach	5175.008	100-yr	1234	8.78	17.61	14.81	17.61	0.00001	0.43	7808.88	6643.15	0.04
Reach	5175.008	500-yr	1619	8.78	18.8	15.47	18.8	0.000002	0.21	15780.71	6655	0.02
Reach	5040.861	2-yr	355	8.43	13.63	12.17	13.85	0.001888	3.77	94.25	39	0.43
Reach	5040.861	5-yr	567	8.43	14.91	12.92	15.13	0.001405	3.72	153.89	65.71	0.38
Reach	5040.861	10-yr	721	8.43	15.92	13.36	15.92	0.000076	0.97	1601.52	1588.86	0.09
Reach	5040.861	25-yr	924	8.43	16.82	13.84	16.82	0.000011	0.42	6116.81	6423.04	0.04
Reach	5040.861	50-yr	1077	8.43	17.15	14.17	17.15	0.000006	0.34	8344.52	6774.53	0.03
Reach	5040.861	100-yr	1234	8.43	17.6	14.46	17.6	0.000003	0.25	11420.27	6788.14	0.02
Reach	5040.861	500-yr	1619	8.43	18.8	15.3	18.8	0.000001	0.16	19567.93	6800	0.01
Reach	5000		Bridge									

Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	Froude # C
			(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
Reach	5000		Bridge									
Reach	4975.492	2-yr	355	8.58	13.59		13.59	0.000051	0.89	911	791.99	0.08
Reach	4975.492	5-yr	567	8.58	14.86		14.86	0.000009	0.44	3319.58	2369.87	0.03
Reach	4975.492	10-yr	721	8.58	15.61		15.61	0.000004	0.3	5783.69	3722.26	0.02
Reach	4975.492	25-yr	924	8.58	16.47		16.47	0.000002	0.22	8984.48	3735.57	0.01
Reach	4975.492	50-yr	1077	8.58	17.05		17.05	0.000001	0.2	11158.88	3929.99	0.01
Reach	4975.492	100-yr	1234	8.58	17.6		17.6	0.000001	0.2	13627.59	4813.72	0.01
Reach	4975.492	500-yr	1619	8.58	18.8		18.8	0.000001	0.17	19851.96	5235	0.01
Reach	4849.997	2-yr	355	8.17	13.39	10.98	13.53	0.000861	3.08	115.45	35.35	0.3
Reach	4849.997	5-yr	567	8.17	14.61	11.76	14.8	0.000874	3.49	162.69	41.69	0.31
Reach	4849.997	10-yr	721	8.17	15.33	12.24	15.55	0.000886	3.71	194.15	45.68	0.32
Reach	4849.997	25-yr	924	8.17	16.16	12.78	16.4	0.000893	3.96	233.57	50.29	0.32
Reach	4849.997	50-yr	1077	8.17	16.71	13.15	16.97	0.000892	4.11	262.33	53.4	0.33
Reach	4849.997	100-yr	1234	8.17	17.23	13.5	17.51	0.000889	4.24	291.09	56.33	0.33
Reach	4849.997	500-yr	1619	8.17	18.39	14.25	18.71	0.00087	4.5	360.02	62.7	0.33
Reach	4749.994	2-yr	355	8.11	13.32	10.85	13.45	0.000765	2.9	122.49	37.66	0.28
Reach	4749.994	5-yr	567	8.11	14.55	11.6	14.71	0.000765	3.28	172.85	44.04	0.29
Reach	4749.994	10-yr	721	8.11	15.27	12.06	15.46	0.000765	3.5	205.85	47.45	0.3
Reach	4749.994	25-yr	924	8.11	16.09	12.58	16.31	0.000766	3.75	246.42	51.21	0.3
Reach	4749.994	50-yr	1077	8.11	16.64	12.94	16.88	0.000766	3.91	275.52	53.72	0.3
Reach	4749.994	100-yr	1234	8.11	17.17	13.27	17.42	0.000766	4.06	304.27	56.09	0.31
Reach	4749.994	500-yr	1619	8.11	18.33	14.01	18.62	0.000766	4.35	372.41	61.79	0.31

NOTES:

HYDROLOGY DEVELOPED USING THE TEXAS HYETOGRAPH METHOD WITH HEC-HMS.

CONTOURS SHOWN ARE FROM USGS ORIGINAL PROJECT RESOLUTION SOUTH TEXAS 2018 LIDAR DATA.

DRAINAGE AREA PART OF HUC-12: 121004050303 (BURGENTINE CREEK)

PART OF "OTHER AREAS" (ZONE X OR D) IN FEMA FIRM MAP #48391C0350D, 09/26/2014)

NO COORDINATION WILL BE MADE WITH THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR SINCE THE SITE IS NOT LOCATED IN A DESIGNATED FEMA FLOOD ZONE.

CROSS-SECTIONS WERE DEVELOPED FROM SITE SURVEY WITH ADDITIONAL ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM USGS LIDAR DATA. SITE SURVEY BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH ZONE (4204) NAD 83 WITH A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000000. ALL ELEVATIONS BASED ON NAVD88 (GEOID12A).

HYDRAULIC DESIGN PERFORMED UTILIZING HEC-RAS (V6.3.1)

FLOW REGIME IS SUBCRITICAL. THE STARTING TAILWATER ELEVATION BOUNDARY CONDITION WAS BASED ON NORMAL DEPTH AT THE MOST DOWNSTREAM CROSS-SECTION. THE INITIAL SLOPE UTILIZED WAS THE CHANNEL SLOPE ADJUSTED TO BE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ENERGY GRADE LINE.

2024.03.21 19:02:21-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

HYDRAULIC DATA

SHEET 2 OF 5

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		046

DATE: 3/21/2024 5:51:24 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110014\IW\OHNSON_GA01.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:

PROPOSED HEC-RAS CROSS-SECTIONS

Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	Froude # Chl
			(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
Reach	5775.031	2-yr	355	10.09	15.28	13.58	15.47	0.001509	3.58	99.24	37.71	0.39
Reach	5775.031	5-yr	567	10.09	16.28	14.34	16.54	0.001524	4.01	141.22	45.51	0.4
Reach	5775.031	10-yr	721	10.09	16.95	14.79	16.96	0.000209	1.53	1524.71	3385.83	0.15
Reach	5775.031	25-yr	924	10.09	17.17	15.3	17.18	0.000116	1.17	2283.37	3387.43	0.11
Reach	5775.031	50-yr	1077	10.09	17.28	15.64	17.29	0.000098	1.1	2846.96	5595.45	0.1
Reach	5775.031	100-yr	1234	10.09	17.63	15.96	17.63	0.000034	0.69	4788.93	5595.45	0.06
Reach	5775.031	500-yr	1619	10.09	18.81	16.87	18.81	0.000004	0.29	11370.33	5595.45	0.02
Reach	5675.027	2-yr	355	10.35	15.11	13.6	15.32	0.00163	3.61	98.34	39.35	0.4
Reach	5675.027	5-yr	567	10.35	16.13	14.3	16.38	0.001547	3.98	142.58	47.42	0.4
Reach	5675.027	10-yr	721	10.35	16.59	14.73	16.89	0.001707	4.37	164.97	51.29	0.43
Reach	5675.027	25-yr	924	10.35	17.11	15.21	17.15	0.000438	2.36	1302.91	3466.95	0.22
Reach	5675.027	50-yr	1077	10.35	17.26	15.53	17.27	0.000223	1.73	2282.39	5634.54	0.16
Reach	5675.027	100-yr	1234	10.35	17.62	15.83	17.63	0.000051	0.88	4359.06	5634.54	0.08
Reach	5675.027	500-yr	1619	10.35	18.81	16.49	18.81	0.000005	0.32	11013.17	5634.54	0.02
Reach	5575.024	2-yr	355	10.27	14.9	13.52	15.14	0.001937	3.93	90.33	36.09	0.44
Reach	5575.024	5-yr	567	10.27	15.92	14.24	16.21	0.001833	4.33	130.86	43.31	0.44
Reach	5575.024	10-yr	721	10.27	16.71	14.67	16.74	0.000359	2.04	1159.23	3092.54	0.2
Reach	5575.024	25-yr	924	10.27	17.12	15.17	17.12	0.000087	1.05	2432.31	3095.42	0.1
Reach	5575.024	50-yr	1077	10.27	17.25	15.5	17.26	0.00007	0.97	3126.27	5359.96	0.09
Reach	5575.024	100-yr	1234	10.27	17.62	15.81	17.62	0.000026	0.63	5102.32	5359.96	0.06
Reach	5575.024	500-yr	1619	10.27	18.8	16.73	18.81	0.000004	0.28	11444.26	5359.96	0.02
Reach	5475.02	2-yr	355	10.02	14.58	13.54	14.9	0.002879	4.49	79.02	34.77	0.53
Reach	5475.02	5-yr	567	10.02	15.65	14.27	16	0.00239	4.68	121.05	43.55	0.5
Reach	5475.02	10-yr	721	10.02	16.27	14.7	16.63	0.002215	4.83	149.43	48.59	0.49
Reach	5475.02	25-yr	924	10.02	17.1	15.19	17.11	0.000204	1.47	1809.33	3125.72	0.15
Reach	5475.02	50-yr	1077	10.02	17.24	15.52	17.25	0.000143	1.26	2492	5327.58	0.12
Reach	5475.02	100-yr	1234	10.02	17.62	15.83	17.62	0.00004	0.72	4508.92	5327.58	0.07
Reach	5475.02	500-yr	1619	10.02	18.8	16.91	18.8	0.000005	0.29	10830.33	5327.58	0.02
Reach	5375.016	2-yr	355	10.04	14.27	13.18	14.6	0.002895	4.67	76.06	31.55	0.53
Reach	5375.016	5-yr	567	10.04	15.37	13.96	15.75	0.002469	4.93	114.97	38.94	0.51
Reach	5375.016	10-yr	721	10.04	15.99	14.41	16.4	0.002362	5.14	140.37	43.27	0.5
Reach	5375.016	25-yr	924	10.04	16.52	14.93	17.01	0.002608	5.61	164.62	47.91	0.53
Reach	5375.016	50-yr	1077	10.04	17.21	15.28	17.23	0.000264	1.83	1795.02	3142.37	0.17
Reach	5375.016	100-yr	1234	10.04	17.61	15.6	17.61	0.000059	0.93	3926.59	5396.13	0.08
Reach	5375.016	500-yr	1619	10.04	18.8	16.32	18.8	0.000005	0.33	10360.68	5396.13	0.03
Reach	5275.012	2-yr	355	8.98	14.13	12.55	14.35	0.001721	3.77	94.04	36.2	0.41
Reach	5275.012	5-yr	567	8.98	15.26	13.32	15.52	0.00155	4.05	140.04	44.95	0.4
Reach	5275.012	10-yr	721	8.98	15.89	13.77	16.17	0.001515	4.24	169.93	50.03	0.41
Reach	5275.012	25-yr	924	8.98	16.8	14.28	16.82	0.000212	1.45	2189.75	6173.04	0.15
Reach	5275.012	50-yr	1077	8.98	17.21	14.62	17.21	0.000035	0.64	4816.16	6556.34	0.06
Reach	5275.012	100-yr	1234	8.98	17.61	14.94	17.61	0.000012	0.4	7439.1	6568.33	0.04
Reach	5275.012	500-yr	1619	8.98	18.8	15.64	18.8	0.000002	0.2	15283.76	6580	0.02
Reach	5175.008	2-yr	355	8.78	13.94	12.45	14.17	0.00189	3.84	92.36	37.11	0.43
Reach	5175.008	5-yr	567	8.78	15.11	13.23	15.36	0.001557	4.01	141.35	46.15	0.4
Reach	5175.008	10-yr	721	8.78	15.75	13.67	16.02	0.001484	4.19	172.25	50.92	0.4
Reach	5175.008	25-yr	924	8.78	16.75	14.17	16.79	0.000349	2.17	1345.92	3416.67	0.2
Reach	5175.008	50-yr	1077	8.78	17.2	14.5	17.21	0.00007	1.05	2978.89	3666.33	0.09
Reach	5175.008	100-yr	1234	8.78	17.61	14.81	17.61	0.00001	0.42	7841.59	6643.3	0.03
Reach	5175.008	500-yr	1619	8.78	18.8	15.47	18.8	0.000002	0.21	15781.64	6655	0.02
Reach	5040.861	2-yr	355	8.43	13.71	12.17	13.92	0.001727	3.64	97.53	39.75	0.41
Reach	5040.861	5-yr	567	8.43	14.94	12.92	15.15	0.001365	3.68	155.87	66.63	0.38
Reach	5040.861	10-yr	721	8.43	15.91	13.36	15.91	0.000078	0.98	1588.87	1558.65	0.09
Reach	5040.861	25-yr	924	8.43	16.77	13.84	16.77	0.000012	0.45	5809.13	6331.4	0.04
Reach	5040.861	50-yr	1077	8.43	17.2	14.17	17.2	0.000005	0.32	8703.69	6776.12	0.03
Reach	5040.861	100-yr	1234	8.43	17.61	14.46	17.61	0.000003	0.25	11453.74	6788.29	0.02
Reach	5040.861	500-yr	1619	8.43	18.8	15.3	18.8	0.000001	0.16	19568.88	6800	0.01
Reach	5000		Bridge									

Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	roude # Ch
			(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
Reach	5000		Bridge									
Reach	4975.492	2-yr	355	8.58	13.59		13.59	0.000051	0.89	911	791.99	0.08
Reach	4975.492	5-yr	567	8.58	14.86		14.86	0.000009	0.44	3319.58	2369.87	0.03
Reach	4975.492	10-yr	721	8.58	15.61		15.61	0.000004	0.3	5783.69	3722.26	0.02
Reach	4975.492	25-yr	924	8.58	16.47		16.47	0.000002	0.22	8984.48	3735.57	0.01
Reach	4975.492	50-yr	1077	8.58	17.05		17.05	0.000001	0.2	11158.88	3929.99	0.01
Reach	4975.492	100-yr	1234	8.58	17.6		17.6	0.000001	0.2	13627.59	4813.72	0.01
Reach	4975.492	500-yr	1619	8.58	18.8		18.8	0.000001	0.17	19851.96	5235	0.01
Reach	4849.997	2-yr	355	8.17	13.39	10.98	13.53	0.000861	3.08	115.45	35.35	0.3
Reach	4849.997	5-yr	567	8.17	14.61	11.76	14.8	0.000874	3.49	162.69	41.69	0.31
Reach	4849.997	10-yr	721	8.17	15.33	12.24	15.55	0.000886	3.71	194.15	45.68	0.32
Reach	4849.997	25-yr	924	8.17	16.16	12.78	16.4	0.000893	3.96	233.57	50.29	0.32
Reach	4849.997	50-yr	1077	8.17	16.71	13.15	16.97	0.000892	4.11	262.33	53.4	0.33
Reach	4849.997	100-yr	1234	8.17	17.23	13.5	17.51	0.000889	4.24	291.09	56.33	0.33
Reach	4849.997	500-yr	1619	8.17	18.39	14.25	18.71	0.00087	4.5	360.02	62.7	0.33
Reach	4749.994	2-yr	355	8.11	13.32	10.85	13.45	0.000765	2.9	122.49	37.66	0.28
Reach	4749.994	5-yr	567	8.11	14.55	11.6	14.71	0.000765	3.28	172.85	44.04	0.29
Reach	4749.994	10-yr	721	8.11	15.27	12.06	15.46	0.000765	3.5	205.85	47.45	0.3
Reach	4749.994	25-yr	924	8.11	16.09	12.58	16.31	0.000766	3.75	246.42	51.21	0.3
Reach	4749.994	50-yr	1077	8.11	16.64	12.94	16.88	0.000766	3.91	275.52	53.72	0.3
Reach	4749.994	100-yr	1234	8.11	17.17	13.27	17.42	0.000766	4.06	304.27	56.09	0.31
Reach	4749.994	500-yr	1619	8.11	18.33	14.01	18.62	0.000766	4.35	372.41	61.79	0.31

NOTES:

HYDROLOGY DEVELOPED USING THE TEXAS HYETOGRAPH METHOD WITH HEC-HMS.

CONTOURS SHOWN ARE FROM USGS ORIGINAL PROJECT RESOLUTION SOUTH TEXAS 2018 LIDAR DATA.

DRAINAGE AREA PART OF HUC-12: 121004050303 (BURGENTINE CREEK)

PART OF "OTHER AREAS" (ZONE X OR D) IN FEMA FIRM MAP #48391C0350D, 09/26/2014)

NO COORDINATION WILL BE MADE WITH THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR SINCE THE SITE IS NOT LOCATED IN A DESIGNATED FEMA FLOOD ZONE.

CROSS-SECTIONS WERE DEVELOPED FROM SITE SURVEY WITH ADDITIONAL ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM USGS LIDAR DATA. SITE SURVEY BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH ZONE (4204) NAD 83 WITH A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000000. ALL ELEVATIONS BASED ON NAVD88 (GEOID12A).

HYDRAULIC DESIGN PERFORMED UTILIZING HEC-RAS (V6.3.1)

FLOW REGIME IS SUBCRITICAL. THE STARTING TAILWATER ELEVATION BOUNDARY CONDITION WAS BASED ON NORMAL DEPTH AT THE MOST DOWNSTREAM CROSS-SECTION. THE INITIAL SLOPE UTILIZED WAS THE CHANNEL SLOPE ADJUSTED TO BE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ENERGY GRADE LINE.

2024.03.21 19:02:07-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

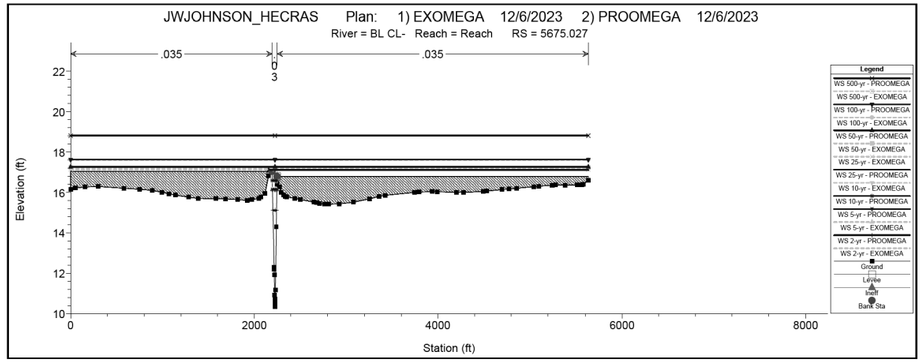
HYDRAULIC DATA

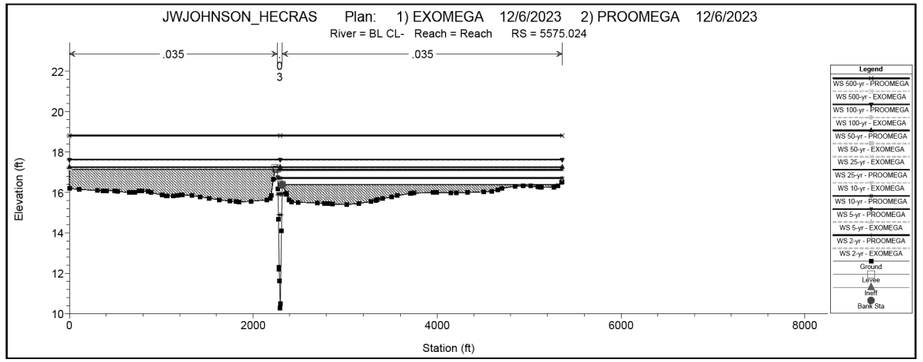
SHEET 3 OF 5

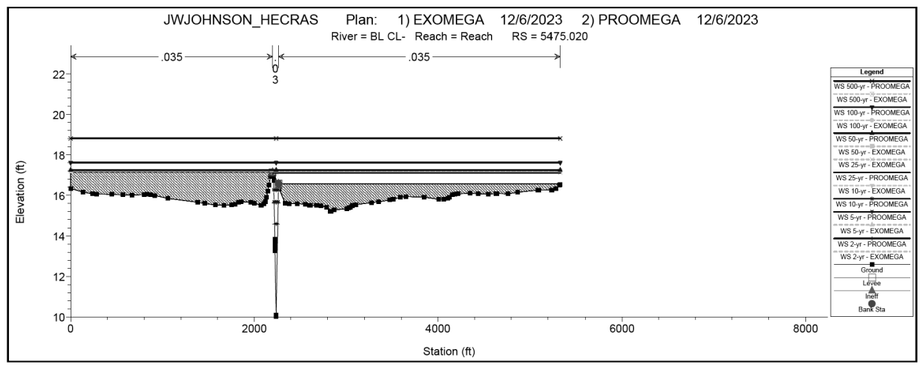
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		047

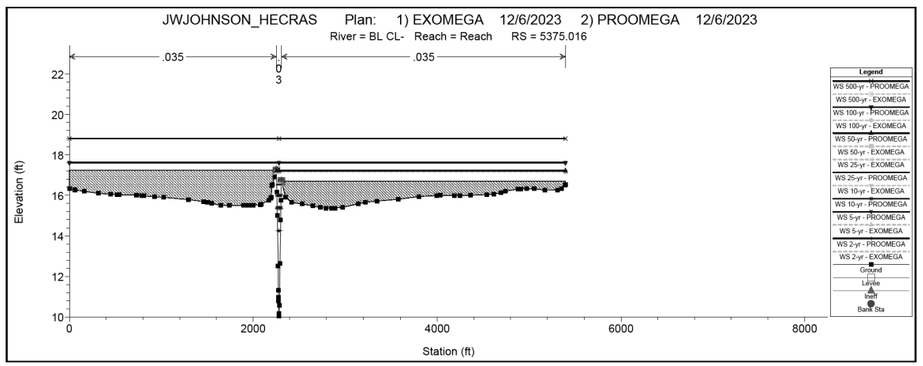
DATE: 3/21/2024 5:51:30 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110014\WJOHNSON_GA01.dgn

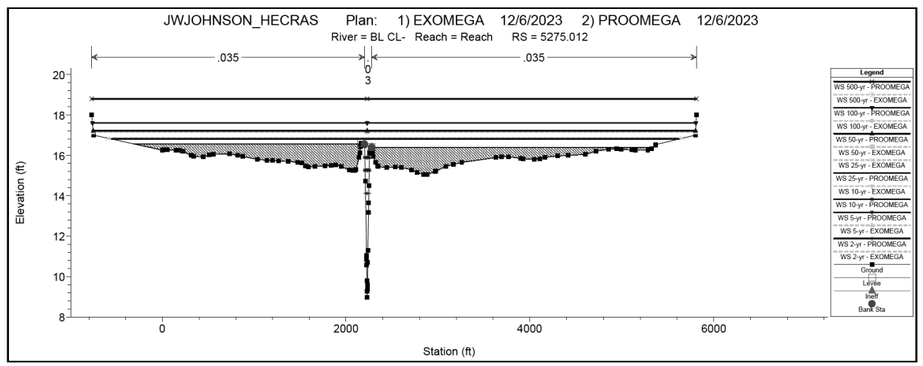
DN: CK: DW: CK:

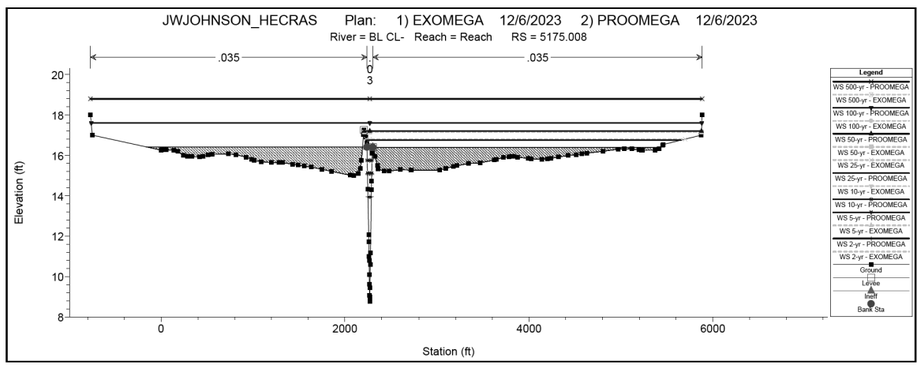












NOTES:

HYDROLOGY DEVELOPED USING THE TEXAS HYETOGRAPH METHOD WITH HEC-HMS.

CONTOURS SHOWN ARE FROM USGS ORIGINAL PROJECT RESOLUTION SOUTH TEXAS 2018 LIDAR DATA.

DRAINAGE AREA PART OF HUC-12: 121004050303 (BURGENTINE CREEK)

PART OF "OTHER AREAS" (ZONE X OR D) IN FEMA FIRM MAP #48391C0350D, 09/26/2014)

NO COORDINATION WILL BE MADE WITH THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR SINCE THE SITE IS NOT LOCATED IN A DESIGNATED FEMA FLOOD ZONE.

CROSS-SECTIONS WERE DEVELOPED FROM SITE SURVEY WITH ADDITIONAL ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM USGS LIDAR DATA. SITE SURVEY BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH ZONE (4204) NAD 83 WITH A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000000. ALL ELEVATIONS BASED ON NAVD88 (GEOID12A).

HYDRAULIC DESIGN PERFORMED UTILIZING HEC-RAS (V6.3.1)

FLOW REGIME IS SUBCRITICAL. THE STARTING TAILWATER ELEVATION BOUNDARY CONDITION WAS BASED ON NORMAL DEPTH AT THE MOST DOWNSTREAM CROSS-SECTION. THE INITIAL SLOPE UTILIZED WAS THE CHANNEL SLOPE ADJUSTED TO BE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ENERGY GRADE LINE.

2024.03.21 18:59:33-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

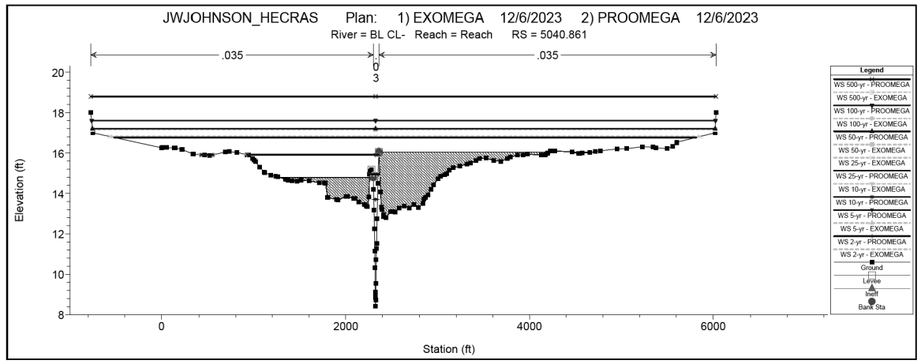
HYDRAULIC DATA

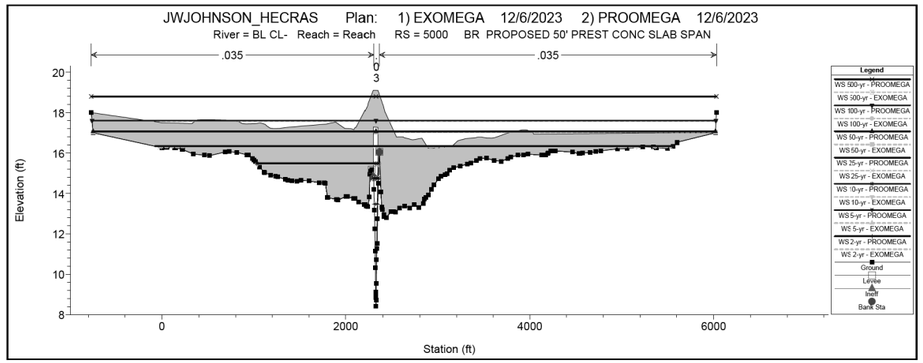
SHEET 4 OF 5

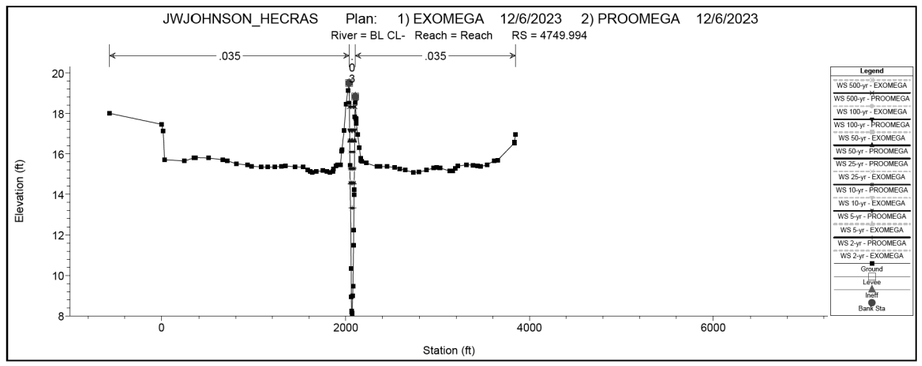
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		048

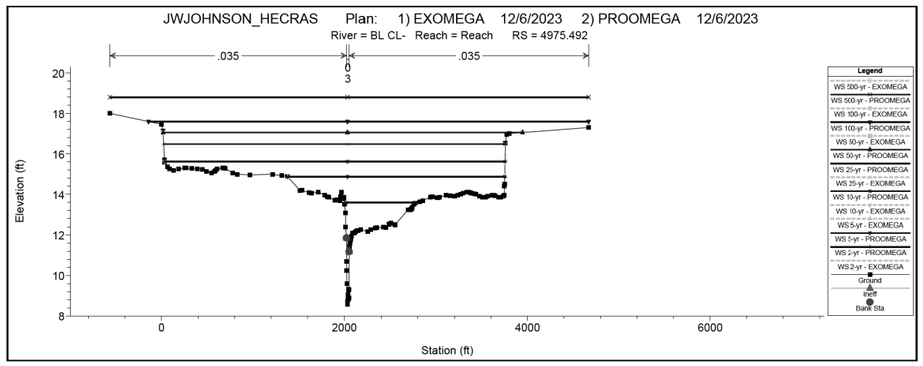
DATE: 3/21/2024 5:51:36 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110014\JWJOHNSON_GA01.dgn

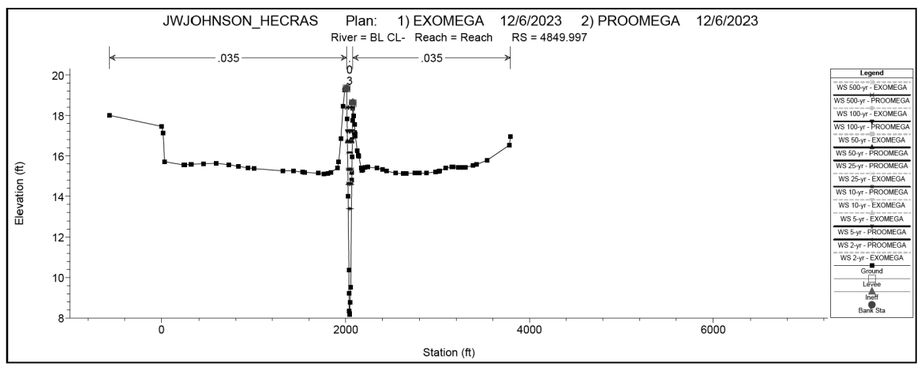
DN: CK: DW: CK:

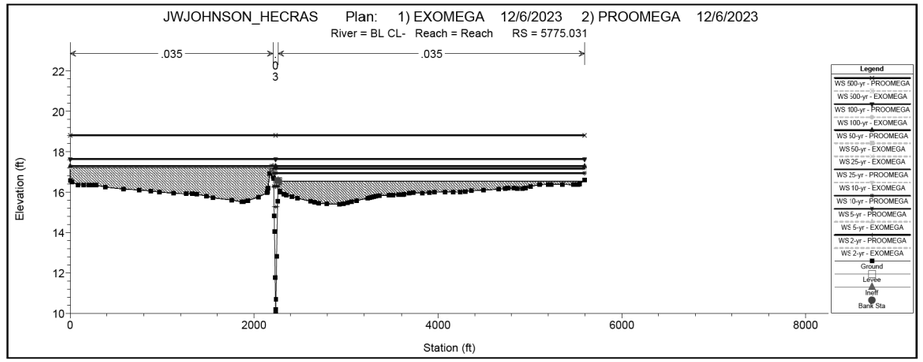












NOTES:

HYDROLOGY DEVELOPED USING THE TEXAS HYETOGRAPH METHOD WITH HEC-HMS.

CONTOURS SHOWN ARE FROM USGS ORIGINAL PROJECT RESOLUTION SOUTH TEXAS 2018 LIDAR DATA.

DRAINAGE AREA PART OF HUC-12: 121004050303 (BURGENTINE CREEK)

PART OF "OTHER AREAS" (ZONE X OR D) IN FEMA FIRM MAP #48391C0350D, 09/26/2014)

NO COORDINATION WILL BE MADE WITH THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR SINCE THE SITE IS NOT LOCATED IN A DESIGNATED FEMA FLOOD ZONE.

CROSS-SECTIONS WERE DEVELOPED FROM SITE SURVEY WITH ADDITIONAL ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM USGS LIDAR DATA. SITE SURVEY BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH ZONE (4204) NAD 83 WITH A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000000. ALL ELEVATIONS BASED ON NAVD88 (GEOID12A).

HYDRAULIC DESIGN PERFORMED UTILIZING HEC-RAS (V6.3.1)

FLOW REGIME IS SUBCRITICAL. THE STARTING TAILWATER ELEVATION BOUNDARY CONDITION WAS BASED ON NORMAL DEPTH AT THE MOST DOWNSTREAM CROSS-SECTION. THE INITIAL SLOPE UTILIZED WAS THE CHANNEL SLOPE ADJUSTED TO BE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ENERGY GRADE LINE.

2024.03.21 19:00:20-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

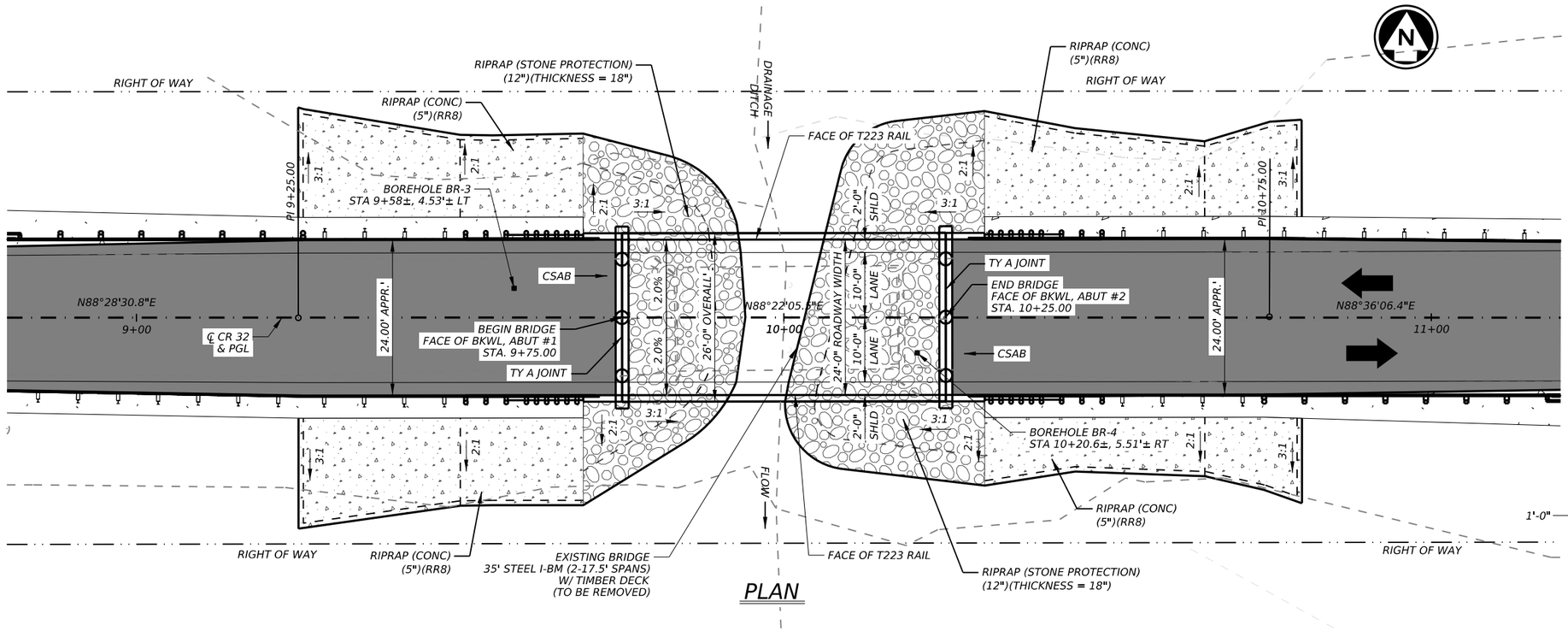
HYDRAULIC DATA

SHEET 5 OF 5

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		049

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 3/21/2024 5:51:44 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110014\IWJOHNSON_GA01.dgn



PLAN

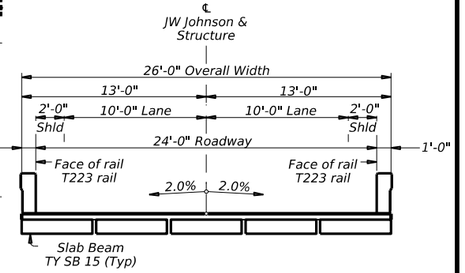
LEGEND

- METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
- RIGHT OF WAY
- RIPRAP (CONC)
- RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT

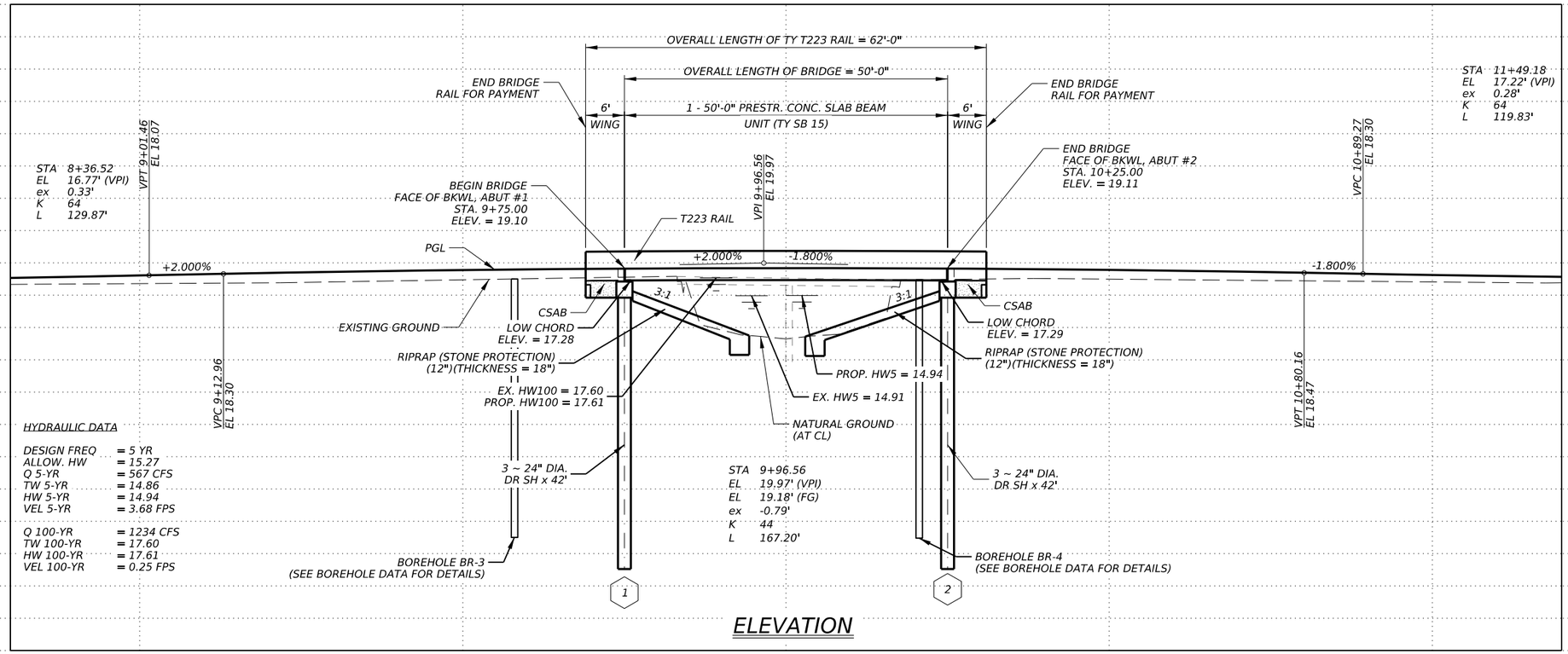
NOTES:

1. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTION SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. SEE PLAN & PROFILE SHEET FOR ROADWAY GEOMETRIC DATA.
3. STATION AND OFFSET CALLOUTS ARE RELATIVE TO CR 32 CENTERLINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE BEGINNING ANY TYPE OF WORK.
5. OPTION 1 SHOULD BE USED FOR CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL (CSAB).
6. CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO THE WATER BEARING SAND & CLAY SHOWN IN THE BORING LOGS. HOLE STABILITY IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

DESIGN SPEED: MEET OR EXCEED EXISTING
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: LOCAL RURAL (OFF-SYSTEM)
2022 ADT: 10
2042 ADT: 21
EXIST. NBI: 16-196-0-AA02-01-003



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION



ELEVATION

0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

2024.04.05 14:21:49-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

BRIDGE LAYOUT
DRAINAGE DITCH BRIDGE

NBI NUMBER: 16-196-0-AA00-32-002

HL-93 LOADING

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		050

DATE: 4/5/2024 1:33:29 PM
FILE: c:\pw working\lochner-pw-01\d0110014\WJOHNSON_GB01.dgn

NOTES:

BORE HOLE INFORMATION FROM GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PROVIDED BY HVJ SOUTH CENTRAL TEXAS - M&J, INC. DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 2023 AND NOTED AS REPORT NO. AG 19 10268.1.3

DRILLING LOG

1 of 1

WinCore Version 3.1

County	Refugio	Hole	BR-4	District	Corpus Christi
Highway	JW Wilson Road	Structure	Bridge	Date	08/29/23
CSJ	0916-27-014	Station	10+20.6	Grnd. Elev.	18.00 ft
		Offset	5.51' RT	GW Elev.	5.70 ft

Elev. (ft)	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
17.3		PAVEMENT, 8" of Tan Flex Base							PP = 2.75 tsf
	3 (6) 3 (6)	CLAY, very soft to soft, moist, dark brown to gray, fat, trace sand. [Beaumont] (CH)	0	16	44.2	110	90	113	PP = 3.0 tsf Passing No.200 Sieve = 93%
5									PP = 1.0 tsf
	4 (6) 6 (6)								PP = 1.5 tsf
10									
5.7	9 (6) 7 (6)	CLAY, soft, moist, light gray and light brown, fat, trace sand, with calcareous deposits. [Beaumont] (CH)	0	24	31.5	85	67	124	PP = 2.0 tsf Passing No.200 Sieve = 87%
15									
	6 (6) 9 (6)								SS: 3-4-5
20									
	8 (6) 10 (6)								PP = 1.75 tsf
25									
	9 (6) 10 (6)								PP = 3.0 tsf
30									
-14.0	11 (6) 11 (6)	CLAY, stiff to very stiff, moist, light gray and light brown, fat, with sand and calcareous deposits. [Beaumont] (CH)	0	26	29.3	66	49	119	PP = 2.5 tsf Passing No.200 Sieve = 82%
35									
	10 (6) 12 (6)								PP = 4.25 tsf
40									
	24 (6) 50 (3)								PP = 4.25 tsf
45									
-29.0	12 (6) 18 (6)	SAND, slightly compact, moist, brown, clayey. [Beaumont] (SC)			24.1				SS: 4-8-12 Passing No.200 Sieve = 16%
50									
-34.0	20 (6) 26 (6)	CLAY, very stiff, moist, light gray and brown, lean, with sand and calcareous deposits. [Beaumont] (CL)							PP = 2.25 tsf
55									
	25 (6) 42 (6)				15.5	43	33		PP = 4.5+ tsf Passing No.200 Sieve = 71%
60									
	24 (6) 26 (6)								PP = 4.5 tsf
65									
-49.0	32 (6) 39 (6)	CLAY, very stiff to hard, moist, light brown and gray, lean, trace sand and ferrous staining. [Beaumont] (CL)							PP = 4.5+ tsf
70									
	46 (6) 37 (6)				15.1				PP = 4.5+ tsf Passing No.200 Sieve = 89%
75									
	26 (6) 34 (6)								PP = 2.5 tsf
-62.0 80									

Remarks: Split-Spoon values are not standard (170-lb hammer 24-in drop). Boring advanced by dry drilling techniques to 80 feet.
Groundwater was encountered at 12.3 feet below existing ground surface elevation.
(N,E)= (17382907.2, 1501573.8)

Driller: Envirocore Logger: AT Organization: HVJSCTX

g:\geo\projects\2019\ag 19 10268.1.3 txdot corpus christi (#3884) ps&e for bridge replacements no. 83 & 14\gint\ag 19 10268.1.3 - br no 14.gpj

DRILLING LOG

1 of 1

WinCore Version 3.1

County	Refugio	Hole	BR-3	District	Corpus Christi
Highway	JW Wilson Road	Structure	Bridge	Date	08/28/23
CSJ	0916-27-014	Station	9+58	Grnd. Elev.	18.00 ft
		Offset	4.53' LT	GW Elev.	5.40 ft

Elev. (ft)	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
17.3		PAVEMENT, 8" of Tan Flex Base							SS: 2-3-3
	2 (6) 3 (6)	CLAY, very soft, moist, dark brown, fat, trace sand and gravel. [Beaumont] (CH)			40.9	100	81		Passing No.200 Sieve = 88%
5									PP = 1.0 tsf
	4 (6) 6 (6)								PP = 1.0 tsf
9.5		CLAY, very soft to soft, moist, light brown to light gray, fat, trace sand. [Beaumont] (CH)							PP = 1.25 tsf
10									
	3 (6) 3 (6)				29.7	68	51		PP = 2.25 tsf Passing No.200 Sieve = 84%
15									
	7 (6) 9 (6)								SS: 2-3-5
20									
	8 (6) 11 (6)								PP = 3.0 tsf
25									
	8 (6) 9 (6)		0	24	26.2	71	55	125	PP = 2.5 tsf Passing No.200 Sieve = 91%
30									
	12 (6) 15 (6)								PP = 3.0 tsf
35									
	10 (6) 12 (6)								PP = 2.5 tsf
40									
-24.0	34 (6) 33 (6)	SAND, compact, moist, brown to light brown, clayey. [Beaumont] (SC)			26.8				PP = <0.25 tsf Passing No.200 Sieve = 23%
45									
	18 (6) 33 (6)								SS: 9-12-22
50									
	27 (6) 27 (6)								SS: 4-8-14
55									
-39.0	47 (6) 50 (4)	CLAY, very stiff to hard, moist, light brown with light gray mottling, lean, sandy, trace calcareous deposits. [Beaumont] (CL)	0	41	16.2	39	25	134	PP = 1.5 tsf Passing No.200 Sieve = 66%
60									
	38 (6) 37 (6)								PP = 2.5 tsf
65									
-49.0	31 (6) 42 (6)	CLAY, stiff to very stiff, moist, brown and gray, lean, with sand, trace calcareous deposits and ferrous staining. [Beaumont] (CL)							PP = 4.5+ tsf
70									
	31 (6) 29 (6)		0	96	15			134	PP = 4.5+ tsf Passing No.200 Sieve = 81%
75									
	12 (6) 19 (6)								PP = 2.5 tsf
-62.0 80									

Remarks: Split-Spoon values are not standard (170-lb hammer 24-in drop). Boring advanced by dry drilling techniques to 80 feet.
Groundwater was encountered at 12.6 feet below existing ground surface elevation.
(N,E)= (17382915.9, 1501510.6)

Driller: Envirocore Logger: AT Organization: HVJSCTX

g:\geo\projects\2019\ag 19 10268.1.3 txdot corpus christi (#3884) ps&e for bridge replacements no. 83 & 14\gint\ag 19 10268.1.3 - br no 14.gpj

2024.04.05 14:21:58-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

BOREHOLE DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		051

DATE: 4/5/2024 1:25:10 PM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110014\WJOHNSON_GC01.dgn

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

BID ITEM DESCRIPTION / BRIDGE ELEMENT	400 6005 CEM STABIL BKFL (CY)	416 6002 DRILL SHAFT (24 IN) (LF)	420 6013 CL C CONC (ABUT) (CY)	422 6007 REINF CONC SLAB (SLAB BEAM) (SF)	425 6012 PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB15) (LF)	432 6008 RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B) (RR8&RR9) (CY)	432 6031 RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN) (CY)	450 6006 RAIL (TY T223) (LF)	496 6009 REMOVE STR (BRIDGE 0-99 FT LENGTH) (EA)
2~ABUTMENTS	21	258	20.4						
1~50' PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM UNIT				1,300	247.50			124.0	
TOTAL	21	258	20.4	1,300	247.50	58	99	124.0	1

HL93 LOADING

2024.04.05 14:22:08-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

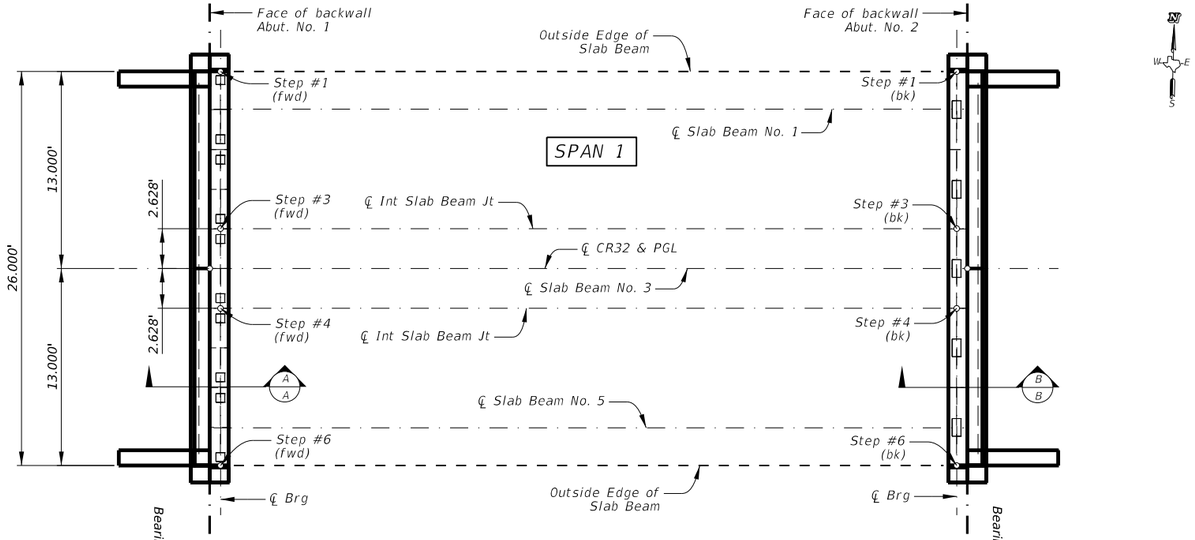
Texas Department of Transportation

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

CR 32 BRIDGE
AT DRAINAGE DITCH

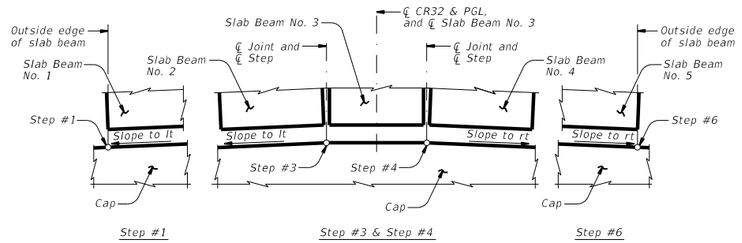
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		052

DATE: 4/5/2024 1:18:34 PM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110014\WJOHNSON_EQ.dgn

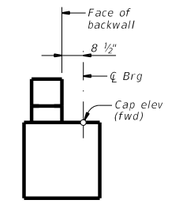


PLAN OF STEP LOCATIONS

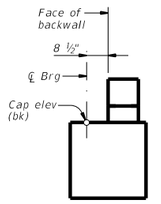
CAP ELEVATIONS				
	Step #1	Step #3	Step #4	Step #6
Abut No. 1 (Fwd)	16.847	17.054	17.054	16.847
Abut No. 2 (Bk)	16.857	17.064	17.064	16.857



COMMON TRANSVERSE SECTIONS AT STEP LOCATIONS



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

HL93 LOADING

2024.03.21 19:01:14-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

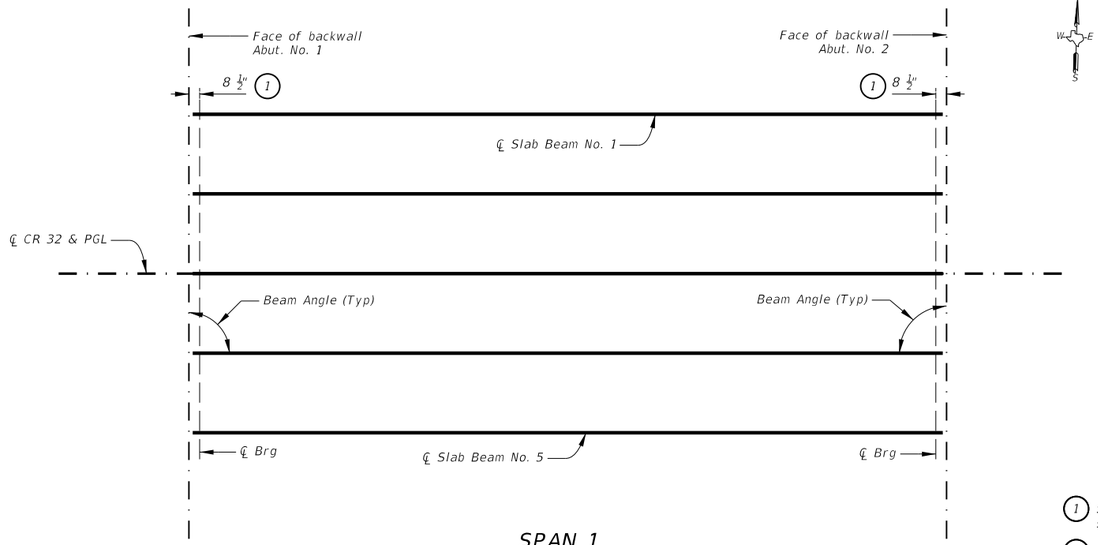
Texas Department of Transportation

CAP ELEVATION DETAILS

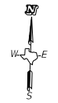
CR 32 BRIDGE
AT DRAINAGE DITCH

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		053

DATE: 3/21/2024 10:51:32 AM
FILE: c:\pw working\lochner-pw-01\d0110014\WJOHNSON_CAP ELEV DETAILS.dgn



SPAN 1
(5SB15)



(1) See Elastomeric Bearing and Beam End Details (PSBEB) standard sheet for orientation of dimensions.

(2) Beam lengths shown are bottom girder flange lengths with adjustments for girder slope.

BENT REPORT

ABUT NO. 1 (S 01° 37' 54.5" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND STEP LINE 1 13.0000 L

	STEP SPA. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 1 BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
BEAM 2	5.255	90	0	0
BEAM 3	5.255	90	0	0
BEAM 4	5.255	90	0	0
BEAM 5	5.255	90	0	0
TOTAL	21.020			

ABUT NO. 2 (S 01° 37' 54.5" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND STEP LINE 1 13.0000 L

	STEP SPA. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 1 BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
BEAM 2	5.255	90	0	0
BEAM 3	5.255	90	0	0
BEAM 4	5.255	90	0	0
BEAM 5	5.255	90	0	0
TOTAL	21.020			

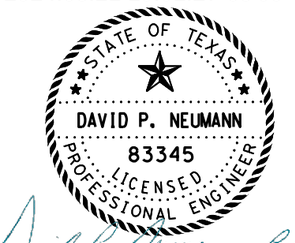
BEAM REPORT

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 1

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG (2)	BEAM SLOPE %
BEAM 1	50.0000	48.5833	49.5000	0.0219
BEAM 2	50.0000	48.5833	49.5000	0.0219
BEAM 3	50.0000	48.5833	49.5000	0.0219
BEAM 4	50.0000	48.5833	49.5000	0.0219
BEAM 5	50.0000	48.5833	49.5000	0.0219

HL93 LOADING

2024.03.21 19:01:27-05'00'



David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

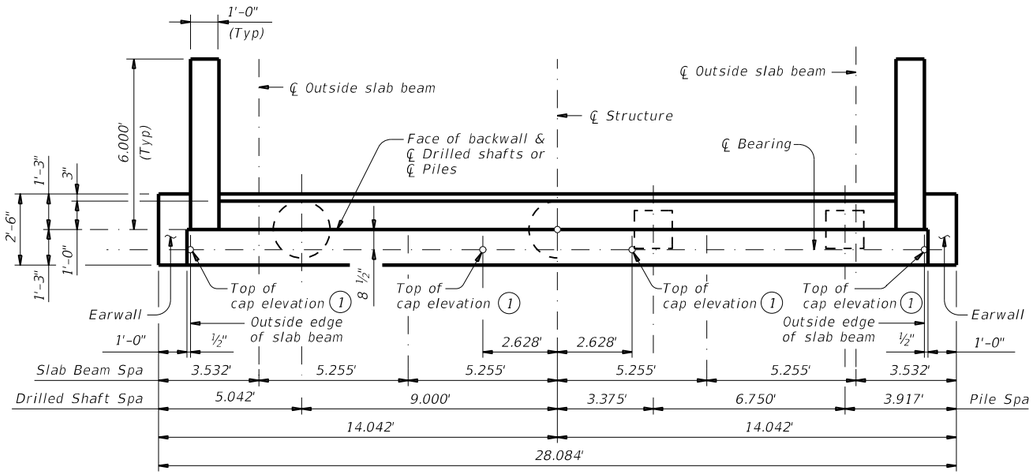
FRAMING PLAN (SPAN NO. 1)

CR 32 BRIDGE
AT DRAINAGE DITCH

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		054

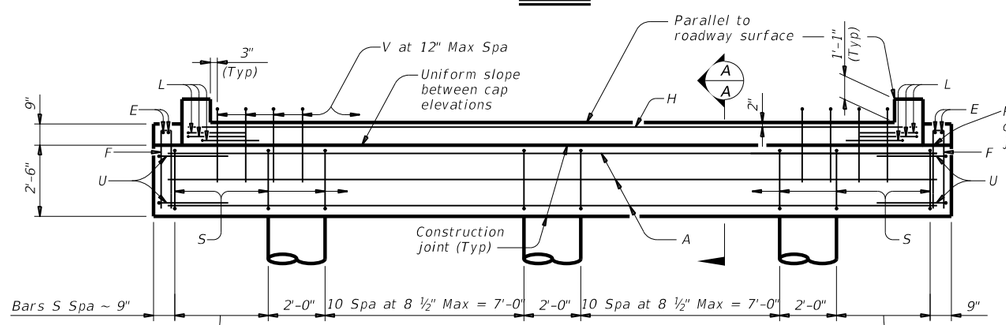
DATE: 3/21/2024 5:53:03 AM
FILE: c:\pw_working\lochner-pw-01\d0110014\WJOHNSON_FRAMING PLAN.dgn

DATE:
FILE:

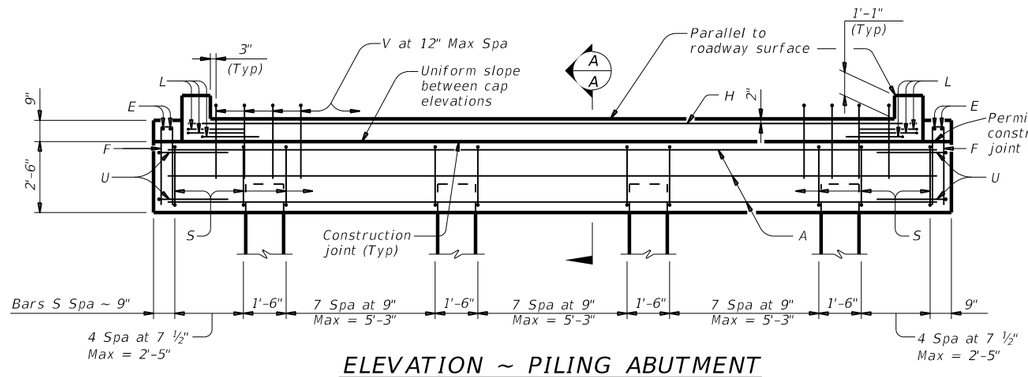


SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS — SHOWING PILES

PLAN

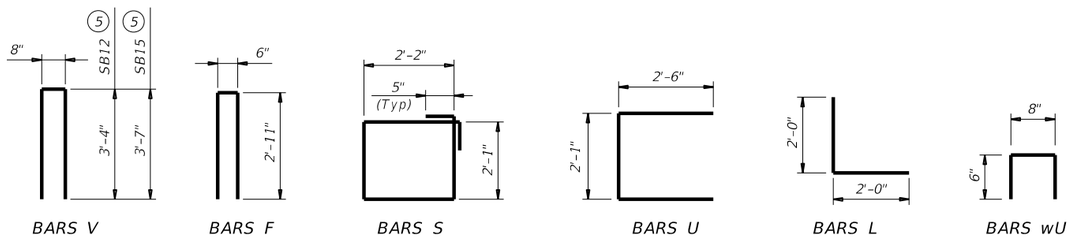


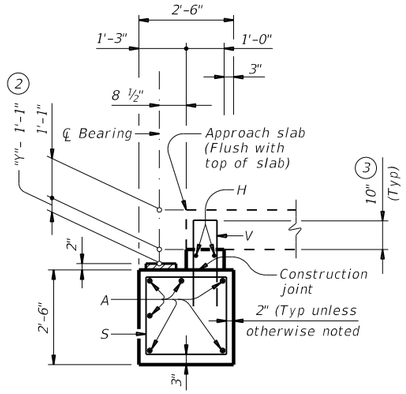
ELEVATION ~ DRILLED SHAFT ABUTMENT



ELEVATION ~ PILING ABUTMENT

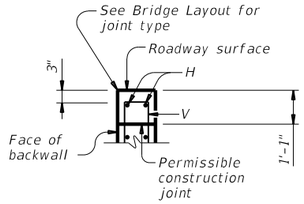
Note: For piles larger than 16", adjust Bars S spacing as required to avoid piles.





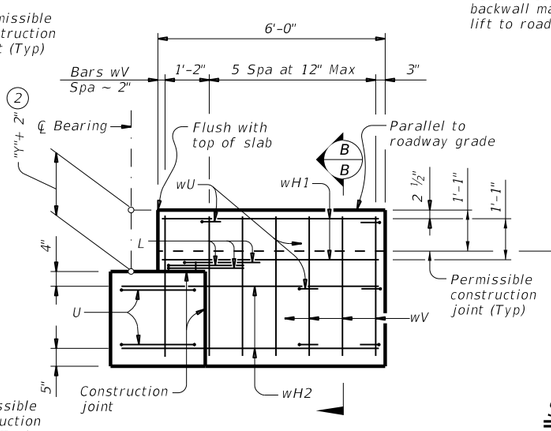
SECTION A-A (4)

(With approach slab)
Note: At Contractor's option, backwall may be cast with approach slab.



BACKWALL DETAIL (4)

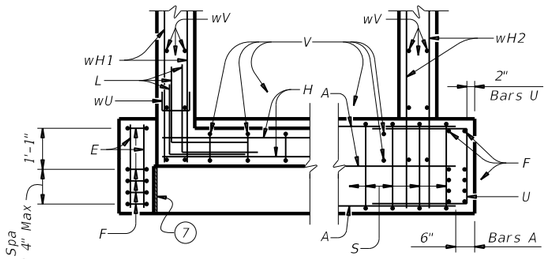
(Without approach slab)
Note: At Contractor's option, backwall may be cast in one lift to roadway surface.



WINGWALL ELEVATION

(Earwall not shown for clarity.)

SECTION B-B



BACKWALL — CAP

CORNER DETAILS

FOUNDATION LOADS

Span Length	Drilled Shaft Loads		Vertical Pile Loads	
Ft	Tons/DS		Tons/Pile	
	5SB12	5SB15	5SB12	5SB15
25	39	41	29	31
30	43	46	33	34
35	48	51	36	38
40	52	55	39	41
45		59		44
50		63		47

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (6)

Bar	No.	Size	Length (5)		Weight (5)	
			5SB12	5SB15	5SB12	5SB15
A	6	#11	27'-1"	27'-1"	863	863
E	4	#4	2'-2"	2'-2"	6	6
F	10	#4	6'-4"	6'-4"	43	43
H	2	#5	25'-8"	25'-8"	54	54
L	6	#6	4'-0"	4'-0"	36	36
S	34	#4	9'-4"	9'-4"	212	212
U	4	#6	7'-1"	7'-1"	43	43
V	25	#5	7'-4"	7'-10"	191	204
wH1	8	#6	5'-8"	5'-8"	68	68
wH2	8	#6	6'-11"	6'-11"	83	83
wU	12	#4	1'-8"	1'-8"	14	14
wV	28	#5	3'-10"	4'-1"	112	119
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	1,725	1,745
Cl "C" Conc (Abut)				CY	8.8	9.2

(1) *Top of cap elevations are based on section depths shown on Span Details.*

(2) *See Span Details for "Y".*

(3) *Increase as required to maintain 3" from finished grade.*

(4) *See Bridge Layout to determine if approach slab is present.*

(5) *See Bridge Layout for beam type used in the superstructure.*

(6) *Quantities shown are for one abutment only (with approach slab). Without approach slab, add 1.0 CY Class "C" concrete and 54 Lb reinforcing steel for 2 additional Bars H.*

(7) *½" preformed bituminous fiber material between slab beam and earwall. Bond to earwall with an approved adhesive. Cast inside face of earwall perpendicular to cap. (Typ)*

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Designed for a normal embankment header slope of 3:1 and a maximum span length of 50 feet.

See Bridge Layout for header slope and foundation type, size, and length.

See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.

See Concrete Riprap (CRR) standard sheet or Stone Riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details, if applicable.

See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in wingwalls.

These abutment details may be used with standard SPSB-24 only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

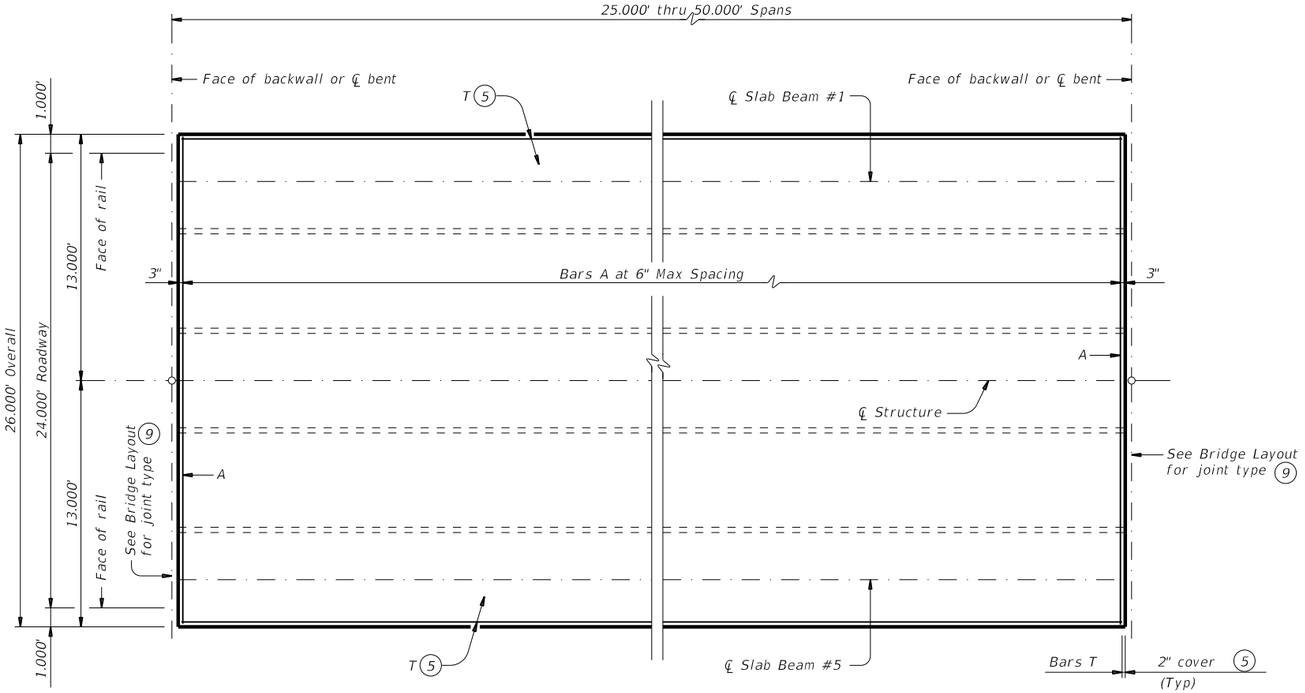
Bridge Division Standard

ABUTMENTS PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM 24' ROADWAY

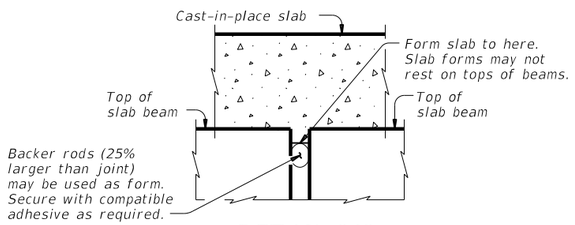
APSB-24

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		055

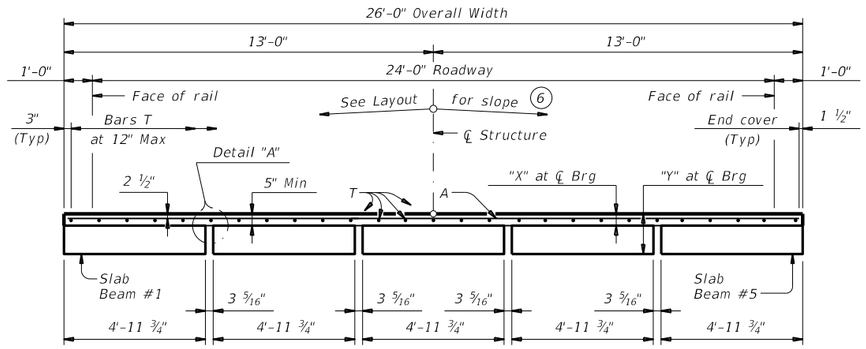
DATE:
FILE:



PLAN



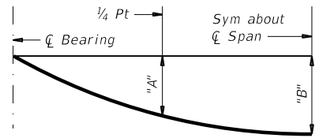
DETAIL "A"



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

TABLE OF VARIABLE VALUES

Span Length	Beam Type	Dead Load Deflection		Section (3) Depths	
		"A"	"B"	"X"	"Y"
Ft	(1)	Ft	Ft	In	Ft/In
25	5SB12	0.004	0.005	5 ¼"	1'-5 ¼"
30	5SB12	0.008	0.011	5 ½"	1'-5 ½"
35	5SB12	0.015	0.021	6"	1'-6"
40	5SB12	0.026	0.036	6 ½"	1'-6 ½"
25	5SB15	0.002	0.003	5 ¼"	1'-8 ¼"
30	5SB15	0.004	0.006	5 ½"	1'-8 ½"
35	5SB15	0.008	0.011	5 ½"	1'-8 ½"
40	5SB15	0.013	0.019	5 ¾"	1'-8 ¾"
45	5SB15	0.022	0.030	6 ½"	1'-9 ½"
50	5SB15	0.034	0.047	7"	1'-10"

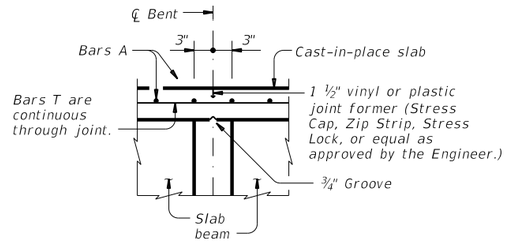


DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

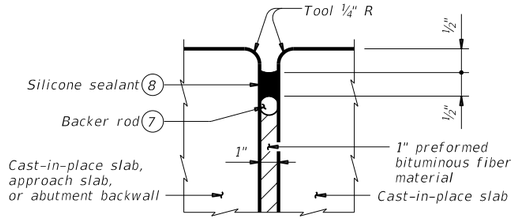
NOTE: Deflections shown are due to concrete slab only (E_C = 5,000 ksi). Calculated deflections shown are theoretical and actual dimensions may vary. Adjust based on field verification.

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A	#5
T	#4



CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAIL



TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (9)

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

SPAN LENGTH	REINF CONCRETE SLAB (SLAB BEAM)	PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB12 OR 5SB15) (1)			TOTAL (2) REINF STEEL
		ABUT TO INT BT	INT BT TO INT BT	ABUT TO ABUT	
Ft	SF	LF (4)	LF (4)	LF (4)	Lb
25	650	122.50	122.50	122.50	1,820
30	780	147.50	147.50	147.50	2,180
35	910	172.50	172.50	172.50	2,550
40	1,040	197.50	197.50	197.50	2,910
45	1,170	222.50	222.50	222.50	3,280
50	1,300	247.50	247.50	247.50	3,640

(1) See Bridge Layout for beam type used in the superstructure. These standards do not provide for the use of both SB12 and SB15 beams within the same structure.

(2) Reinforcing steel weight is calculated using an approximate factor of 2.8 Lbs/SF.

(3) Based on theoretical beam camber, dead load deflections of 5" cast-in-place concrete slab and a constant grade. The Contractor will adjust these values for any vertical curve.

(4) Fabricator will adjust beam lengths for beam slopes as required.

(5) Where slab is continuous over Interior Bents, Bars T are continuous through Joint. See "Continuous Slab Detail".

(6) This standard does not provide for changes in roadway cross-slopes within the structure.

(7) 1 ¼" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.

(8) Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.

(9) See Bridge Layout for expansion joint locations. If using Type A expansion joints, the maximum distance between joints is 100 feet. Type A joints are subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Two- or three-span units, with slab continuous over interior bents, may be formed with the details shown on this sheet.
See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in slab.
This standard does not support the use of transition bents.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi).
Provide Class S (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
~ #5 = 2'-0"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"
~ #5 = 3'-0"

Deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars A or T unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

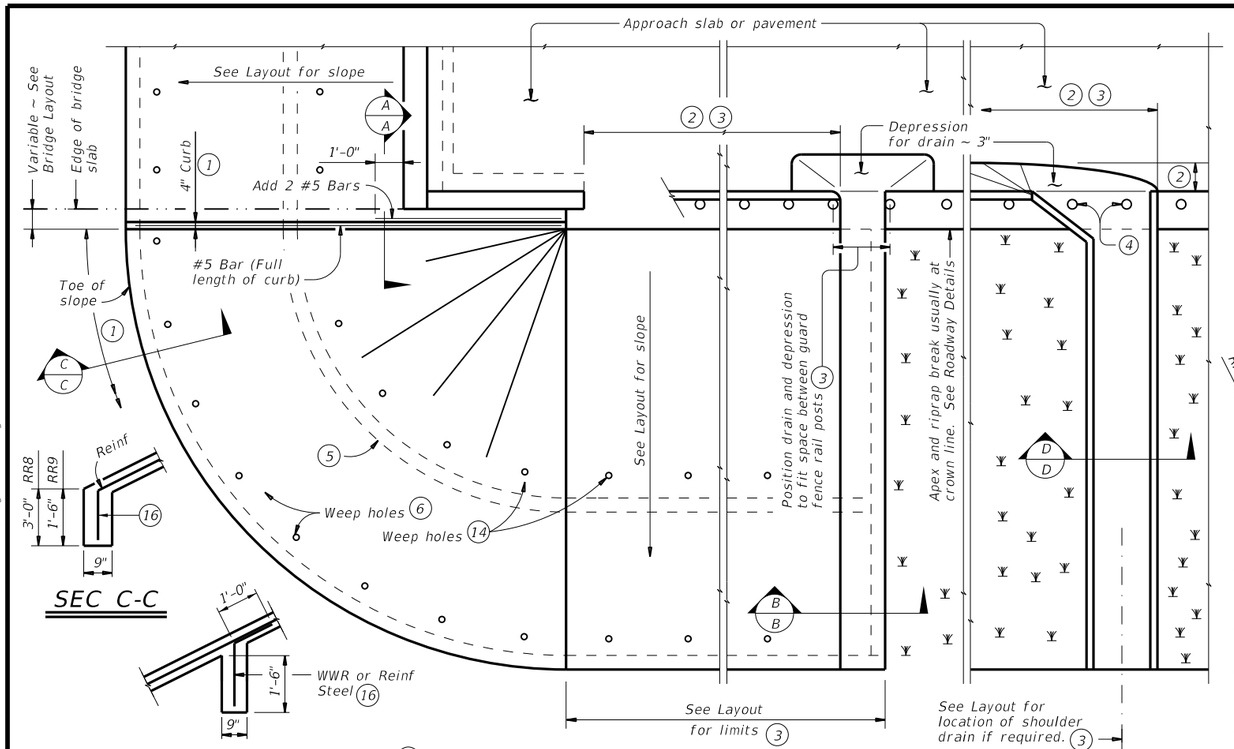
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM SPANS
(TYPE SB12 OR SB15)
24' ROADWAY
SPSB-24

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		056

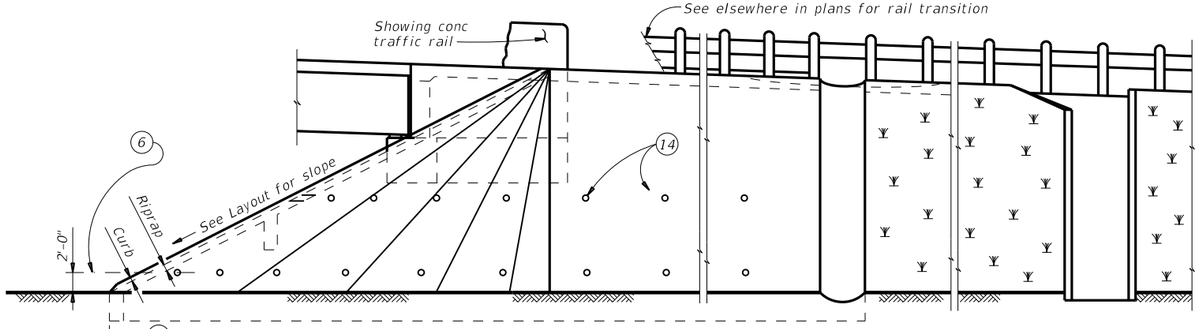
DATE:
FILE:



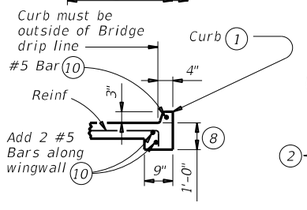
PLAN

SEC C-C

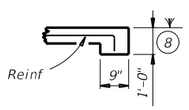
INTERMEDIATE TOEWALL (5)



ELEVATION

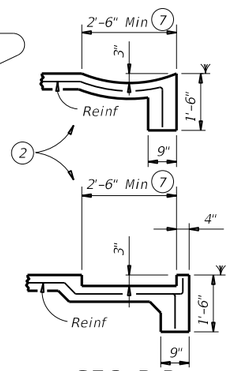


SEC A-A



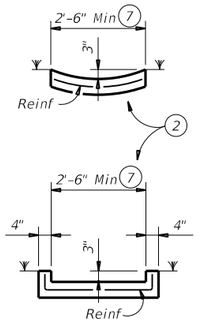
SEC B-B

(No drain)



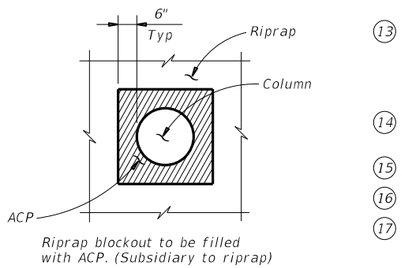
SEC B-B

(Shoulder drain integral with riprap)



SEC D-D

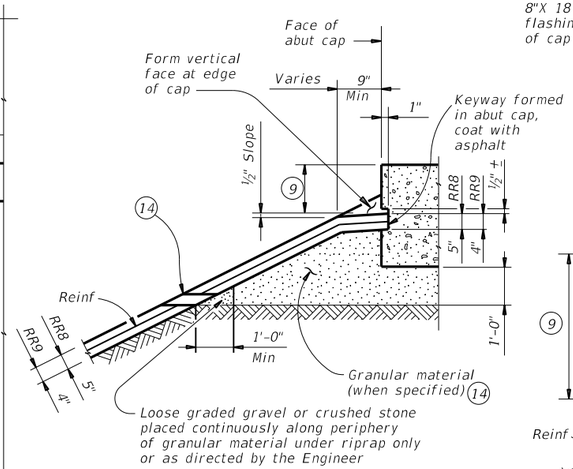
(Shoulder drain)



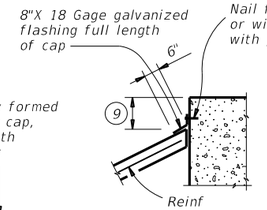
Riprap blockout to be filled with ACP. (Subsidiary to riprap)

RIPRAP DETAIL AT COLUMNS

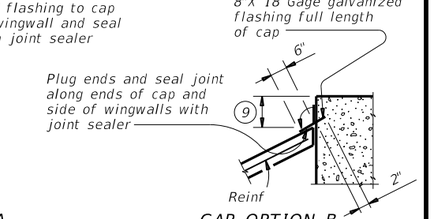
(As directed by the Engineer)



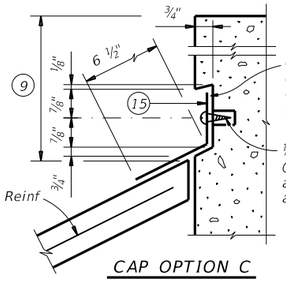
SHOWING KEYWAY OPTION



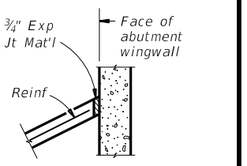
CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

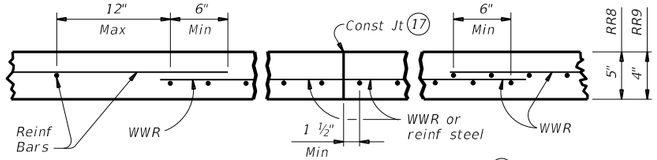


CAP OPTION C



SECT THRU RIPRAP AT WINGWALL (12)

SECTIONS THRU RIPRAP AT CAP (11)



REINFORCEMENT DETAILS (13)

See General Notes for optional synthetic fiber reinforcement.

1. When riprap is shown extended around header on layout, extend slab and toewall as shown and eliminate 4" curb.
2. Limits and configuration of drains and depressions are as shown elsewhere in plans or as directed by the Engineer.
3. Location of shoulder drain must consider limitations imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
4. See details elsewhere in plans for installation of guard fence posts through concrete riprap.
5. Provide intermediate toewall only when designated elsewhere in the plans or included in the specifications.
6. Provide lower level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by 1 CF packet of gravel and galvanized hardware cloth at all locations unless directed by the Engineer to eliminate.
7. Use wider or other drain configurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer.
8. Wall extension may be reduced or modified if approved by the Engineer. Increase wall extension to 1'-6" whenever the optional intermediate toewall is called for in the plans.
9. Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Should be 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.
10. #5 bars shown are required even when synthetic fiber reinforcing option is selected.
11. Provide sealing option for joint between the face of cap and riprap as designated by the Engineer or as shown elsewhere on plans.
12. Flashing (shown in Cap Option A) may be used at wingwall in addition to Exp Jt Mat'l if shown on plans or directed by the Engineer.
13. Provide #3 reinforcing bars at 18" Spa c-c. Provide Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) as 6x6-D2.9xD2.9 or D3xD3. Combinations of WWR and reinforcing bars may be used if both are permitted. Use lap splices of a minimum 6 inches, measured from the transverse wire of WWR, and the ends of reinforcing bars.
14. If granular material is specified, provide upper level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by galvanized hardware cloth.
15. 8" x 18 Gage Galv Sheet Metal
16. Provide WWR or #3 bars, with 1'-0" extension into slope.
17. WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1" minimum into adjacent riprap on each side of construction joint even if synthetic reinforcing fiber is utilized.

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:
5" of RR8 = 0.015 CY/SF
4" of RR9 = 0.012 CY/SF
#3 Reinf at 18" c-c = 0.501 Lbs/SF
6x6-D3xD3 = 0.408 Lbs/SF

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" concrete (f'c = 2,000 psi) unless noted elsewhere in plans.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064, unless otherwise shown.

Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcing, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.

Optionally synthetic fibers may be used if approved by the Engineer. Provide synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete.

Install construction joints or grooved joints extending the full slant slope height at intervals of approximately 20 feet unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Hardware cloth, loose grade stone behind weep holes, flashing, or other sealing material are subsidiary to the bid item "Riprap".

See Layout for limits of riprap.

RR8 is to be used on stream crossings.

RR9 is to be used on other embankments.

Texas Department of Transportation

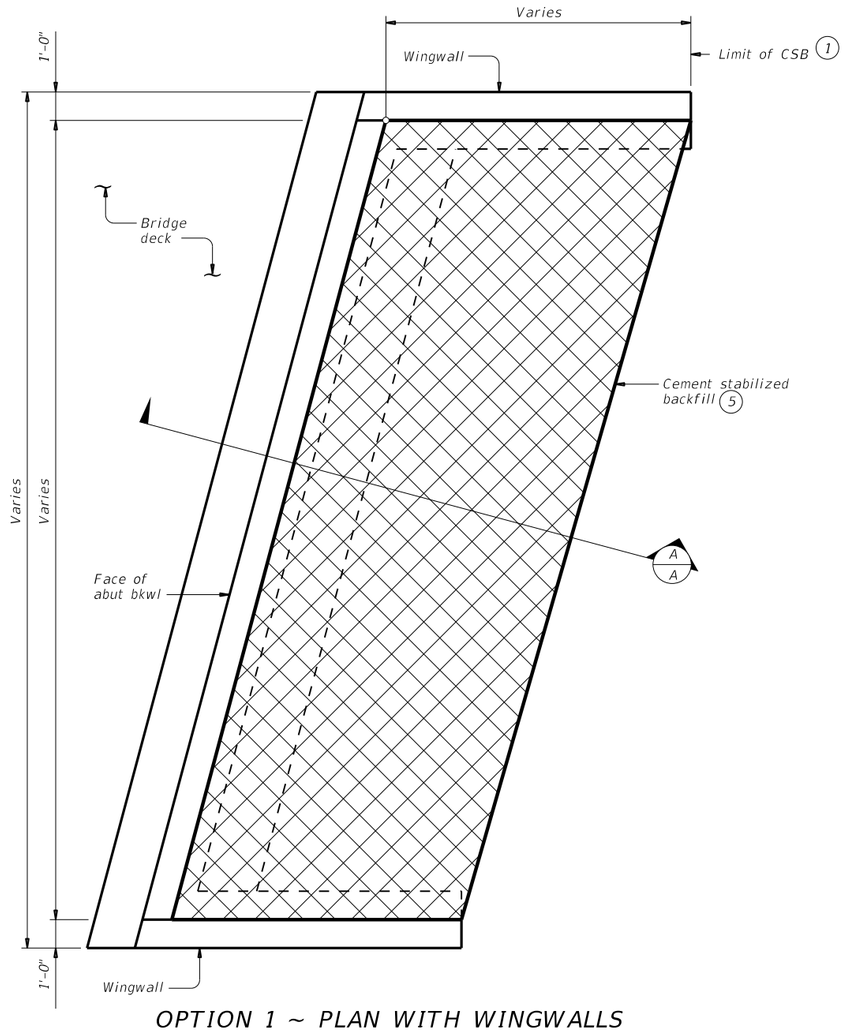
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE RIPRAP AND SHOULDER DRAINS
EMBANKMENTS AT BRIDGE ENDS (TYPES RR8 & RR9)

CRR

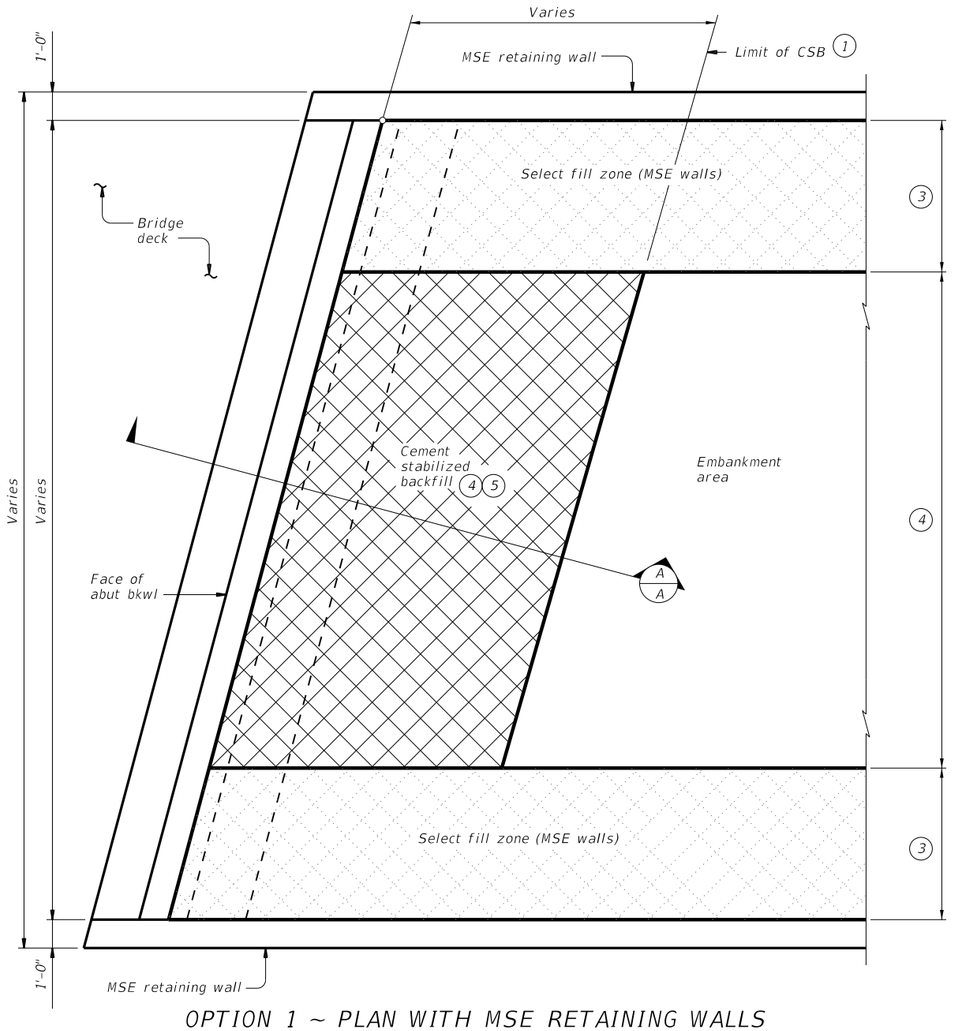
FILE: crrsIde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		057

DATE:
FILE:

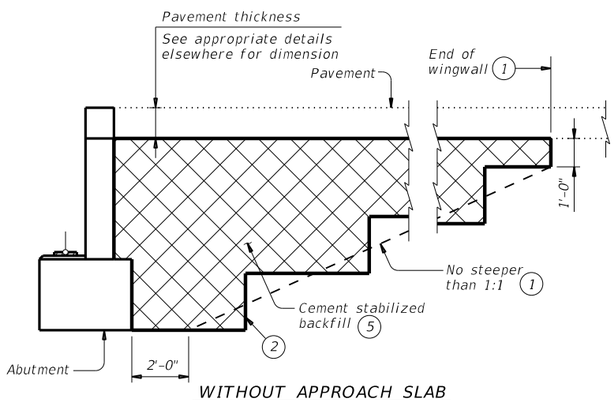


OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

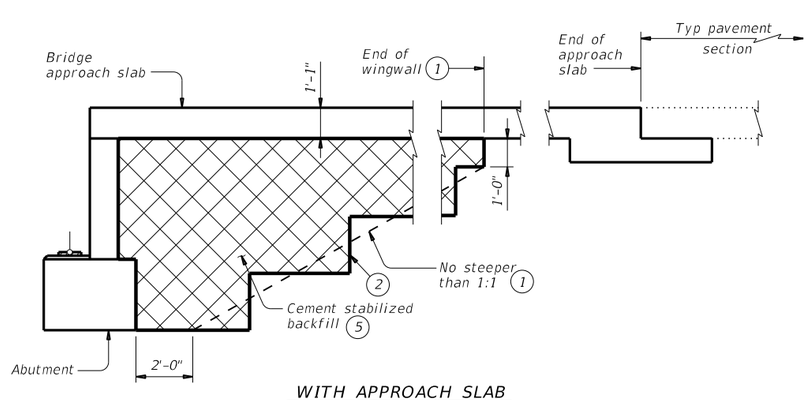
Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB

(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION A-A

(1) Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.

(2) Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.

(3) Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.

(4) When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.

(5) If shown in the plans, flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
a). If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill, then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
b). Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).

GENERAL NOTES:

See the Bridge Layout for selected Option. Option 1 is intended for construction only requiring plasticity index (PI) controlled embankment fill or excavation in competent soils/rocks in order to construct the abutment. Option 2 is intended for new construction requiring high plasticity embankment fill with a PI greater than 30 or pavement built in poor native soil. Poor soils are defined as high plasticity clays or expansive clays.

Construct abutment backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

Provide Cement Stabilized Backfill (CSB) meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

If required elsewhere in the plans, provide Flowable Backfill meeting the requirements of Item 401, "Flowable Backfill", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

Details are drawn showing left forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

These details do not apply when Concrete Block retaining walls are used in lieu of wingwalls.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

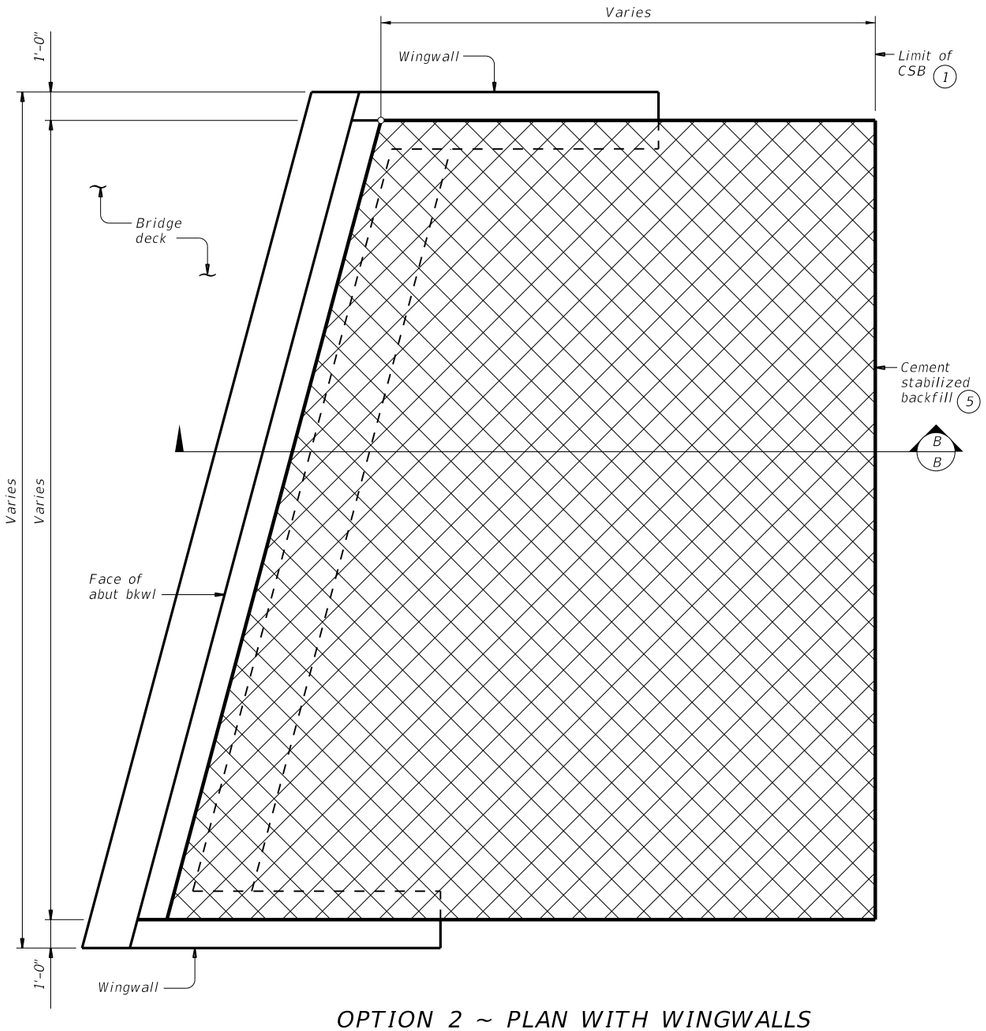
CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

CSAB

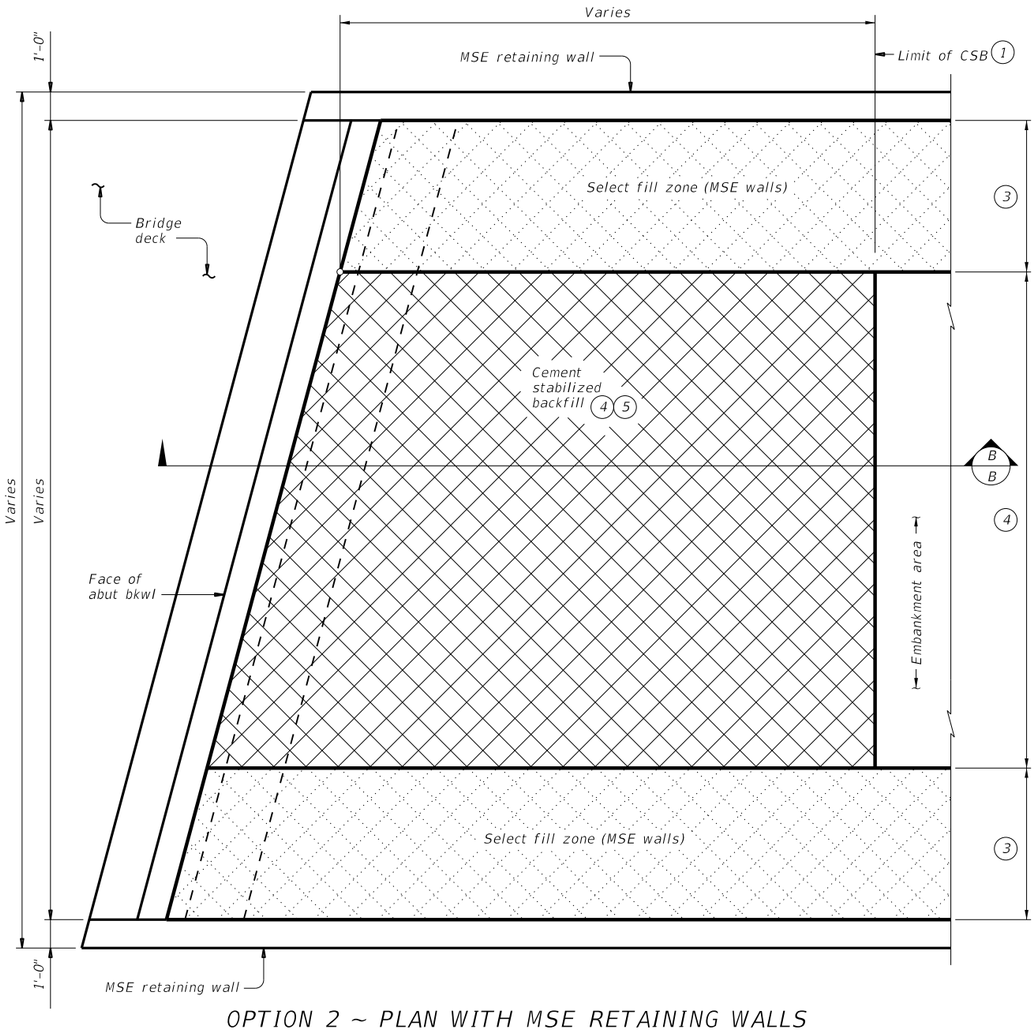
FILE: MS-CSAB-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
02-20: Added Option 2. 03-23: Updated General Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		058

DATE:
FILE:



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS

(1) Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.

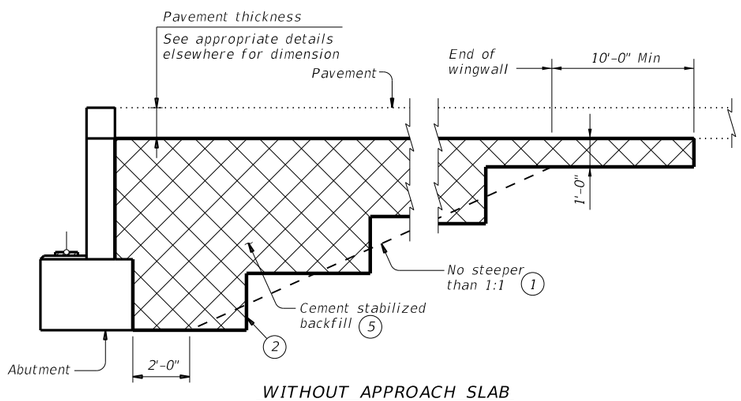
(2) Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.

(3) Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.

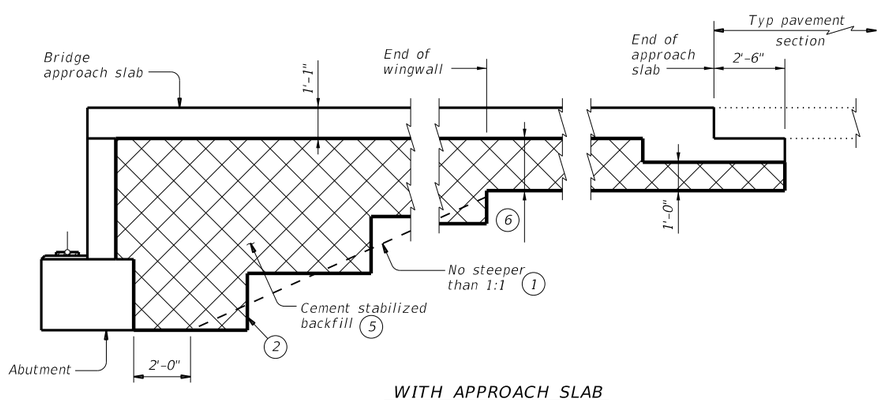
(4) When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.

(5) If shown in the plans, flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
a). If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill, then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
b). Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).

(6) 1'-0" for BAS-A
1'-10" for BAS-C



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB

(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION B-B

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

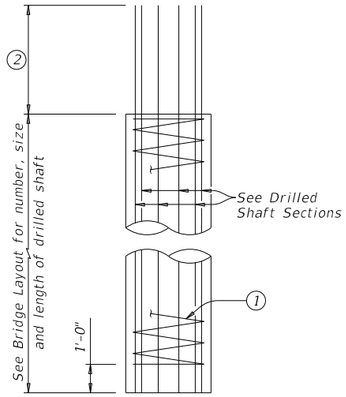
CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

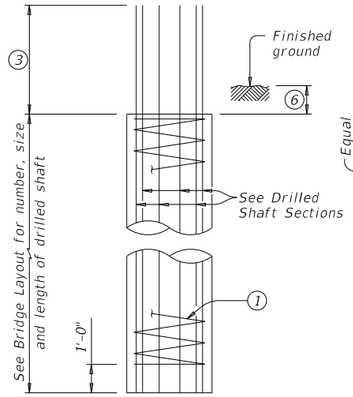
CSAB

FILE: MS-CSAB-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
02-20: Added Option 2. 03-23: Updated General Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		059

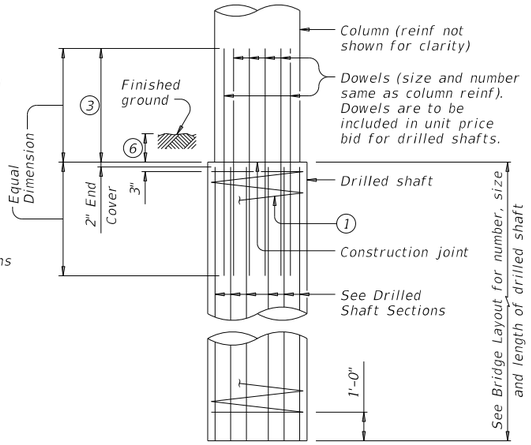
DATE:
FILE:



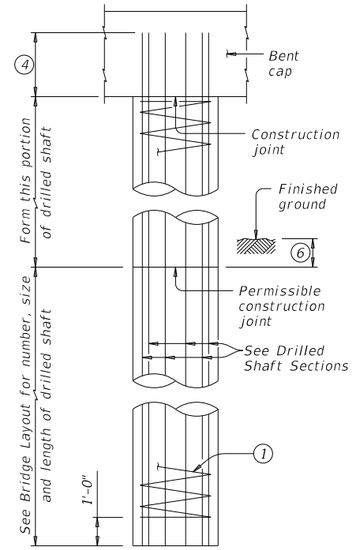
ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS AND MULTI-DRILLED SHAFT FOOTINGS



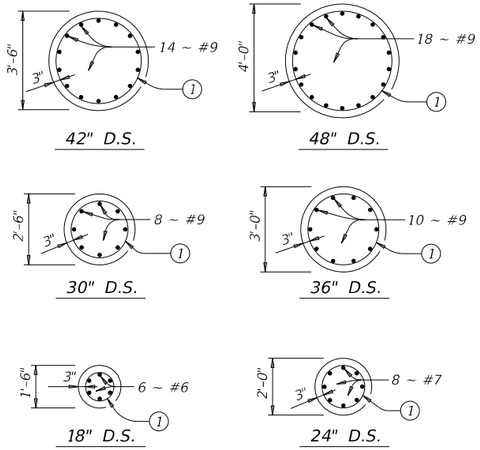
INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



OPTIONAL INTERIOR BENT DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL (5)

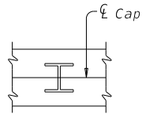


DRILLED SHAFT SECTIONS

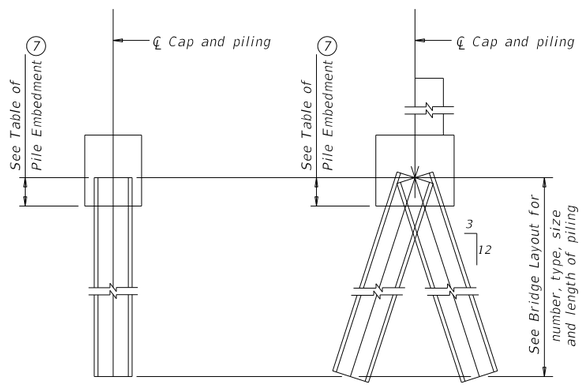
DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS

TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT	
Pile Type	Embedment Depth (Ft)
16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel	1'-0"
20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel	1'-6"

See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.



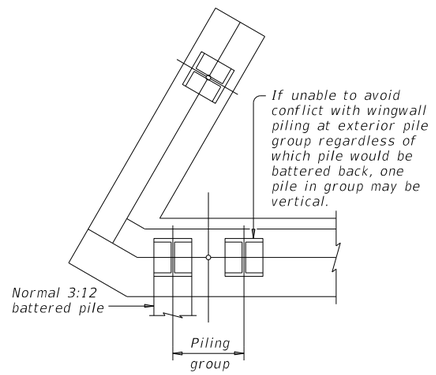
ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PILING



VERTICAL PILE BATTERED PILE

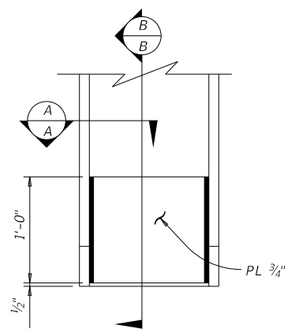
PILING DETAILS

(Concrete or steel H)

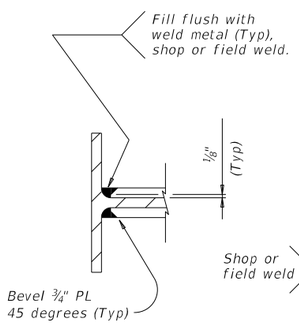


DETAIL "A"

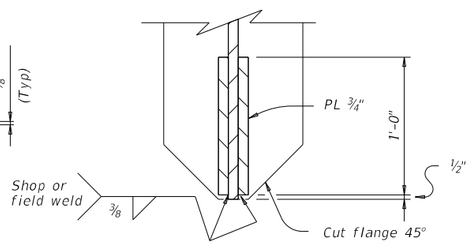
(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)



ELEVATION



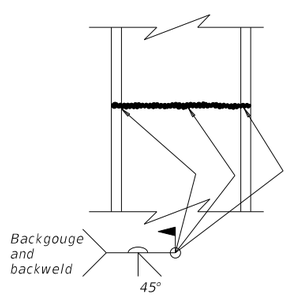
SECTION A-A

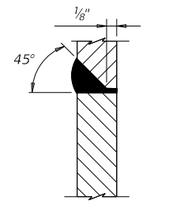


SECTION B-B

STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT

See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.





SECTION THRU FLANGE OR WEB

STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL

Use when required.

(1) #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half flat turns top and bottom).

(2) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-0"
#9 Bars = 2'-3"

(3) Min lap with column reinf:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(4) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-3"
#9 Bars = 2'-9"

(5) Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

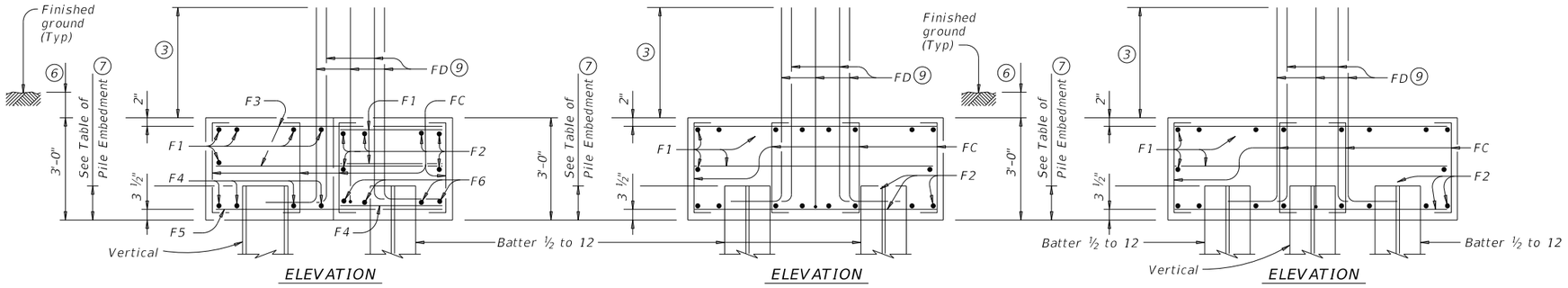
Bridge Division Standard

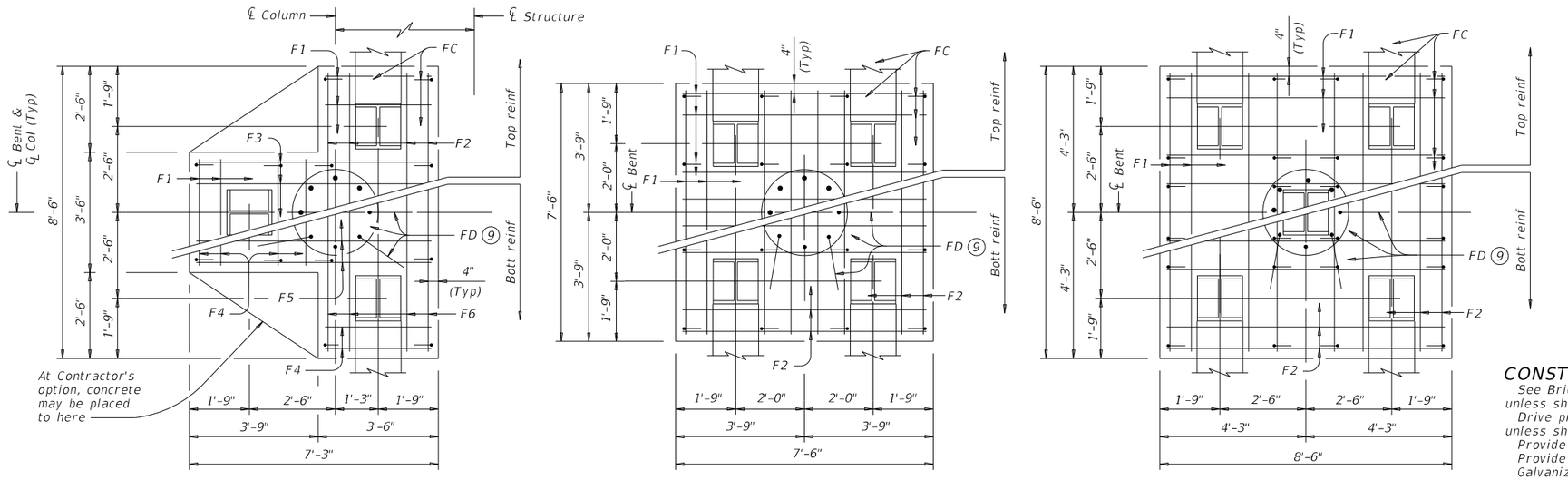
COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		060

DATE:
FILE:





THREE PILE FOOTING (8)

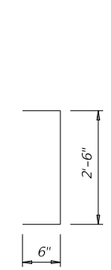
For 36" Dia and smaller columns.

FOUR PILE FOOTING (8)

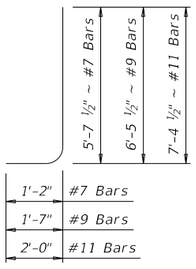
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.

FIVE PILE FOOTING (8)

For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



BARS FC



BARS FD (9)

(3) Min lap with column reinforcing:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

(8) See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.

(9) Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.

(10) Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS

ONE 3 PILE FOOTING

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	11	#4	3'- 2"	23
F2	6	#4	8'- 2"	33
F3	6	#4	6'- 11"	28
F4	8	#9	3'- 2"	86
F5	4	#9	6'- 11"	94
F6	4	#9	8'- 2"	111
FC	12	#4	3'- 6"	28
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	623
Class "C" Concrete			CY	4.8

ONE 4 PILE FOOTING

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	7'- 2"	96
F2	16	#8	7'- 2"	306
FC	16	#4	3'- 6"	37
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	659
Class "C" Concrete			CY	6.3

ONE 5 PILE FOOTING

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	8'- 2"	109
F2	16	#9	8'- 2"	444
FC	24	#4	3'- 6"	56
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	829
Class "C" Concrete			CY	8.0

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.
Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.
Provide Class C Concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi), unless shown otherwise.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.
Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:
Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"
Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"
Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DESIGNER NOTES:

Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.
Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.
Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:
72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns
80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns
100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns
120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns

Texas Department of Transportation

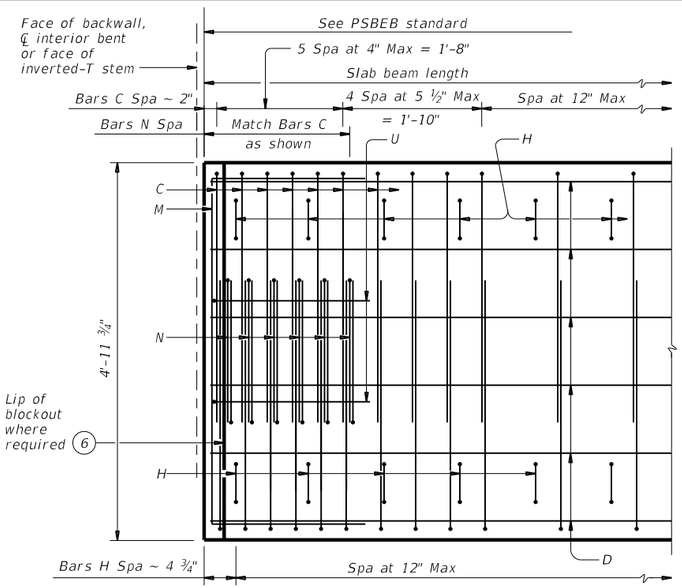
Bridge Division Standard

COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

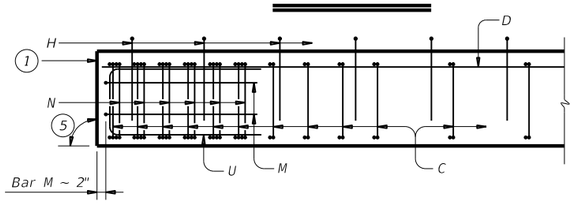
FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		061

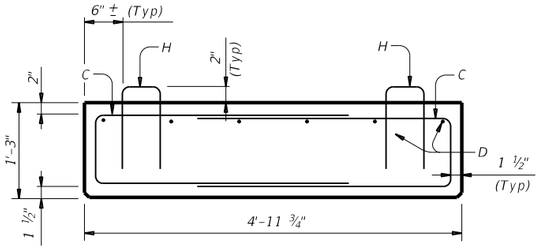
DATE:
FILE:



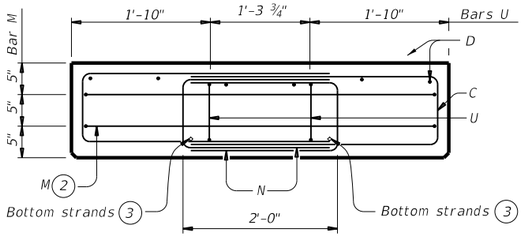
PART PLAN



ELEVATION

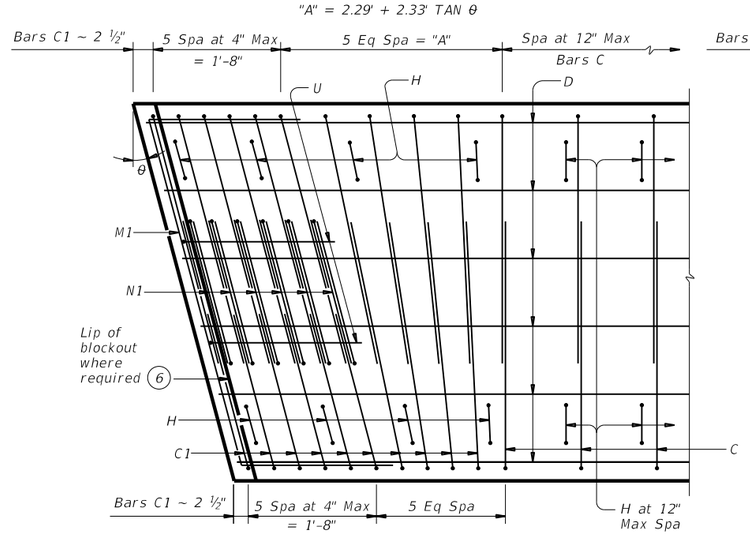


SECTION



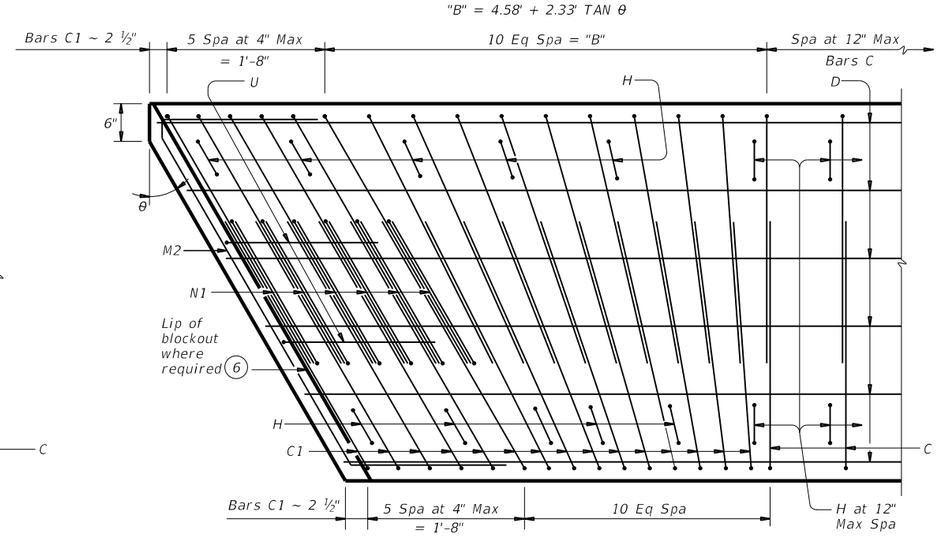
END MAT REINFORCING

Bars H not shown for clarity.



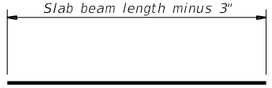
PART SKEW PLAN

(Showing θ over 0° to 15° skew)

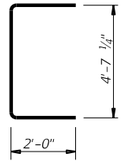


PART SKEW PLAN

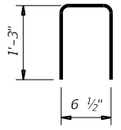
(Showing θ over 15° to 30° skew)



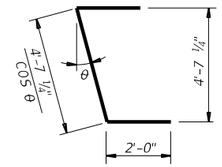
BARS D(#6)



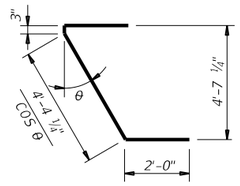
BARS M(#4)



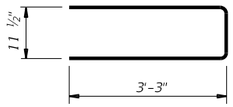
BARS H(#4)



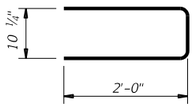
BARS M1(#4)



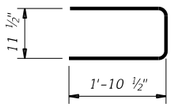
BARS M2(#4)



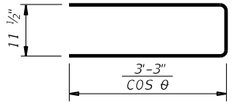
BARS C(#4)



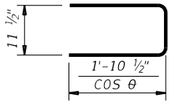
BARS U(#5)



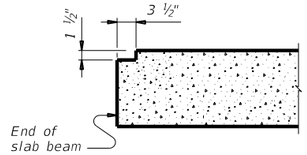
BARS N(#4)



BARS C1(#4)



BARS N1(#4)



ELEVATION OF BLOCKOUT (6)

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Provide Class H concrete. Provide Class H (HPC) if shown elsewhere in the plans.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

An equal area of welded wire reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM 1064) may be substituted for bars C and D if approved by the Engineer.

These details can be used for any skew angle up to a maximum of 30 degrees.

Chamfer all exposed corners ¾" or round to a ¾" radius.

Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual direction.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

BEAM PROPERTIES		
Area	in^2	896.2
Y top	in	7.50
Y bott	in	7.50
I	in^4	16,805
Weight (4)	lb/ft	934

(1) See End Mat Reinforcing detail.

(2) Adjust bars M vertically to avoid strands.

(3) See sheet PSBND or PSBSD for strand locations.

(4) Assumes 150 pcf weight density of concrete.

(5) 90° at conventional interior bents. End of beam must be vertical at abutment backwall and inverted-T stem.

(6) Blockout required at armor joint (AJ) and sealed expansion joint (SEJ) locations to accommodate joint anchorage.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

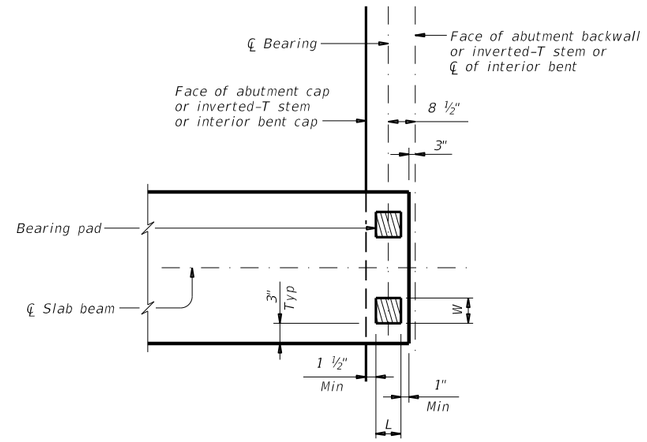
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM DETAILS

(TYPE 5SB15)

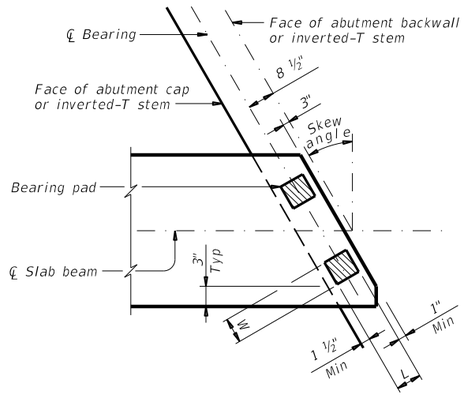
PSB-5SB15

FILE: psbsts04-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		062

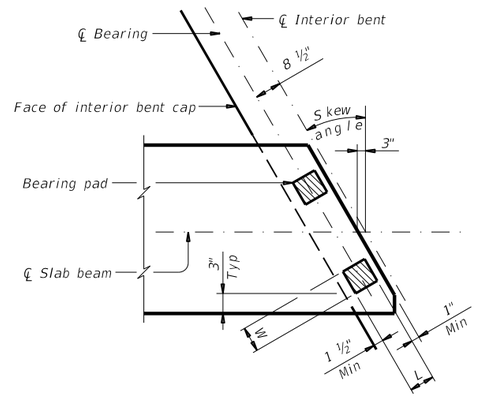
DATE:
FILE:



TWO-PAD DETAIL PLAN
(At abutment or inverted-T cap or at interior bent)



TWO-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN
(At abutment or inverted-T cap)



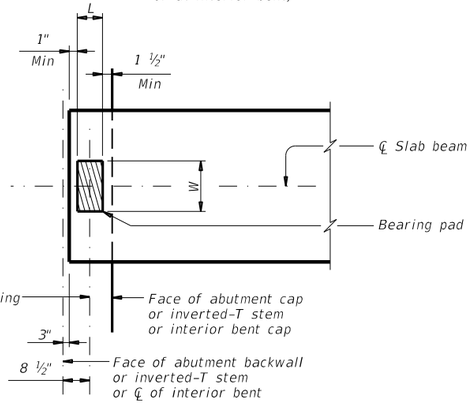
TWO-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN
(At interior bent)

TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS (ALL PRESTR CONC SLAB BM TYPES)

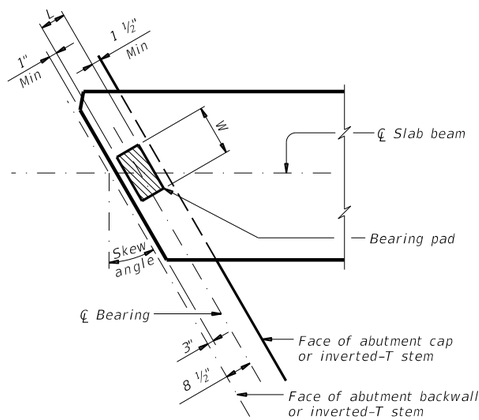
One-Pad (Ty SB1-"N") (2)			Two-Pad (Ty SB2-"N") (2)		
W	L	T	W	L	T
14"	7"	2"	7"	7"	2"

Pad sizes shown are applicable for the following conditions:

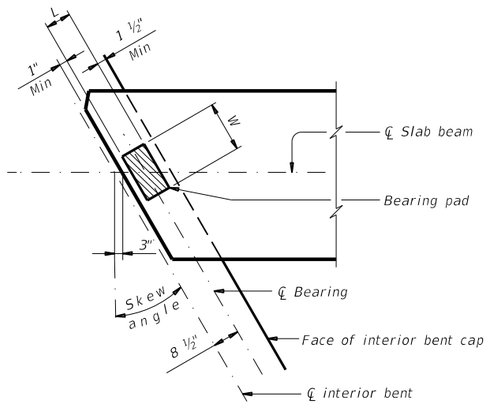
(1) All one, two and three span units where the minimum span length is not less than 25' and the maximum span is not more than 50'.
(2) Skews less than or equal to 30°.



ONE-PAD DETAIL PLAN
(At abutment or inverted-T cap or at interior bent)



ONE-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN
(At abutment or inverted-T cap)



ONE-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN
(At interior bent)

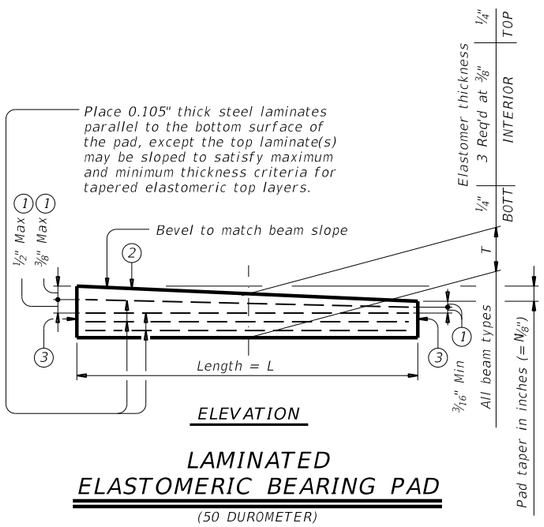
GENERAL NOTES:

These details accommodate skew angles up to 30°.

Shop drawings for approval are required.

A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Slab Beams".



ELEVATION

LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD

(50 DUROMETER)

ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD PLACEMENT AND BEAM END DIAGRAMS

Place one bearing pad at forward station beam end.
Place two bearing pads at back station beam end.

(1) Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.

(2) Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in ⅛" increments) in this mark.
Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)
N=1, (for ⅛" taper)
N=2, (for ¼" taper)
(etc.)
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan beam slope by more than $\left(\frac{0.0625"}{\text{Length}}\right)$ IN/IN.

(3) Locate permanent mark here.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

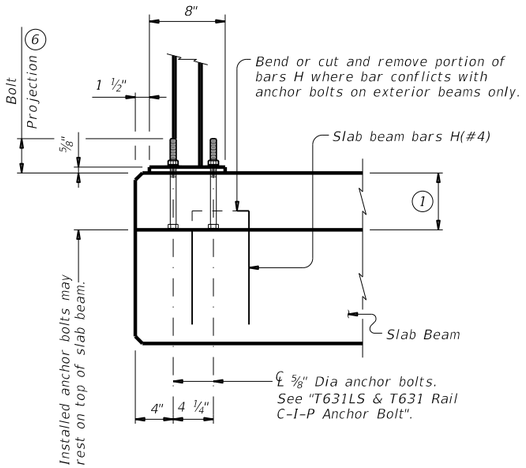
ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND BEAM END DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAM

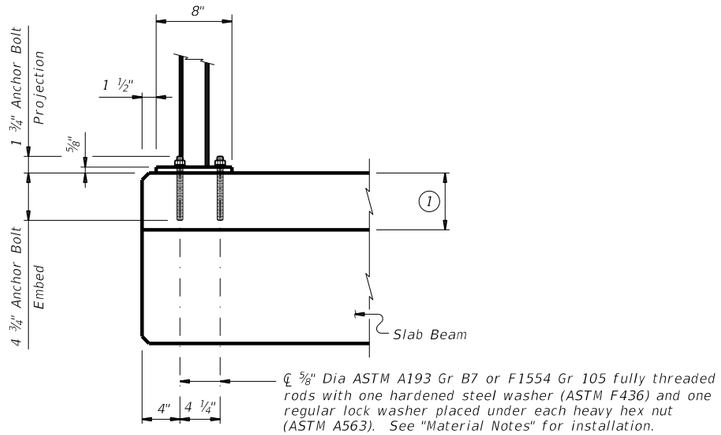
PSBEB

FILE: psbste06-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		063

DATE:
FILE:

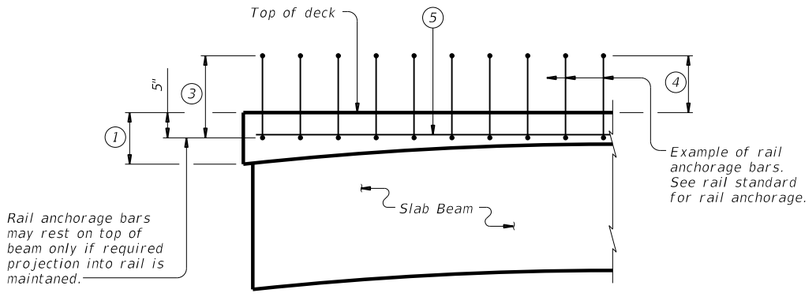


CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHORAGE OPTION

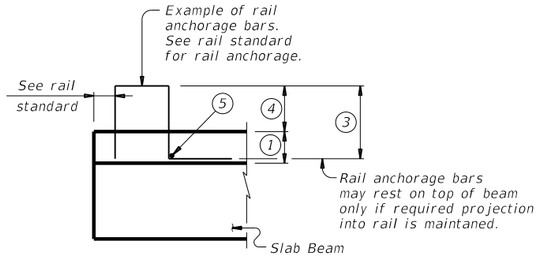


ADHESIVE ANCHORAGE OPTION

T631LS & T631 RAIL ANCHORAGE PLACEMENT ②⑦



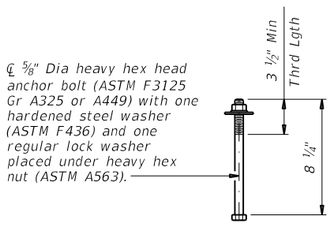
PART SPAN ELEVATION



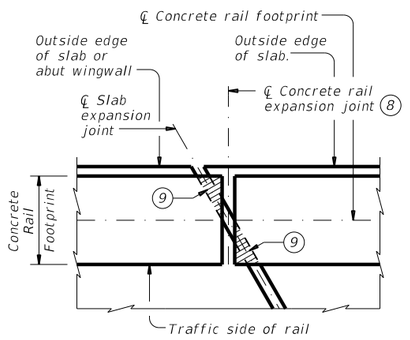
SECTION

TYPICAL CONCRETE RAIL ANCHORAGE

(Showing typical concrete rail anchorage)



T631LS & T631 RAIL C-I-P ANCHOR BOLT



PLAN OF CONCRETE RAILS AT EXPANSION JOINTS

1. Cast-in-place slab thickness varies due to beam camber (5" minimum).
2. Replace cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on T631LS and T631 Rail standard with an adhesive anchor system or cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on this sheet.
3. Bar length shown on rail standard, minus 1 ¼". Adjust bar length for a raised sidewalk.
4. See rail standard for projection from finished grade or top of sidewalk.
5. Place additional (#5) longitudinal bar.
6. Excess bolt length has been provided to accommodate a variable slab thickness due to beam camber. If slab thickness on span details exceed 7", bolt length must be increased accordingly. After posts have been set and bolts tightened, bolt projection above nuts of more than ½" must be cut off and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item 445 "Galvanizing".
7. Distance from end of top outside edge of slab to center of first bolt group can not be less than 9", except: 15° Skew: 1'-0" (acute corner only)
   30° Skew: 1'-3" (acute corner only)
8. Location of rail expansion joint must be at the intersection of ℄ slab expansion joint, ℄ rail footprint and perpendicular to slab outside edge.
9. Cross-hatched area must have ½" preformed bituminous fiber material under concrete rail, as shown.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Rail anchorage bars may be field bent as required to clear rail reinforcing or provide minimum cover shown on standard rail detail sheets.

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all steel components of steel rail system.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Cast-in-place anchorage system for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolts (ASTM F3125 Gr 325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed anchor bolts 4 ½" minimum.

Adhesive anchors for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rod into slab and/or abutment wingwall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4 3/4". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 8 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing."

Epoxy coat or galvanize reinforcing steel shown on this standard if rail reinforcement is epoxy coated or galvanized.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

This standard is for use with structures with a 5" minimum cast-in-place concrete slab.

This standard may require modification for interior rails. This standard does not apply to median barriers.

This standard does not provide details for Type T221P, T224, T80HT, T80SS, C412, PR11, PR22 and PR3 rails on slab beam bridges.

See rail standards for approved speed restrictions, notes and details not shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

RAIL ANCHORAGE DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS

PSBRA

FILE: psbste07-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
03-18: Updated adhesive anchor notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		064

DATE:
FILE:

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED BEAMS (STRAIGHT STRANDS)																			OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING FACTORS		
				PRESTRESSING STRANDS						DEBONDED STRANDS PER ROW								CONCRETE									
	SPAN LENGTH	BEAM NO.	BEAM TYPE	NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE	STRGTH	"e" ℄	"e" END	TOT NO. DEB	DIST FROM BOTTOM	NO. OF STRANDS		NUMBER OF STRANDS DEBONDED TO (ft from end)					RELEASE STRGTH ①	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR ②		STRENGTH I		SERVICE III
												TOTAL	DE-BONDED	3	6	9	12	15									
	(ft)					(in)	fpu (ksi)	(in)	(in)		(in)								f'ci (ksi)	f'c (ksi)	fct (ksi)	fcb (ksi)	(kip-ft)	Moment	Shear	Inv	Opr	Inv
24' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB12		8	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.914	-1.217	448	0.450	0.450	1.40	1.82	1.71
	30	ALL	5SB12		10	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.292	-1.685	530	0.450	0.450	1.25	1.62	1.29
	35	ALL	5SB12		14	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.730	-2.219	675	0.450	0.450	1.33	1.73	1.23
	40	ALL	5SB12		18	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.218	-2.796	820	0.440	0.440	1.34	1.74	1.12
24' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.725	-0.897	551	0.450	0.450	1.77	2.29	2.41
	30	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.020	-1.244	574	0.450	0.450	1.23	1.59	1.45
	35	ALL	5SB15		10	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.361	-1.640	708	0.450	0.450	1.15	1.49	1.14
	40	ALL	5SB15		14	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.739	-2.068	864	0.440	0.440	1.32	1.71	1.19
	45	ALL	5SB15		18	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	2	2.5	18	2	2	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.179	-2.574	1054	0.440	0.440	1.34	1.73	1.08
	50	ALL	5SB15		24	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	8	2.5	24	8	4	4	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.680	-3.153	1276	0.440	0.440	1.33	1.72	1.11
28' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB12		8	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.903	-1.184	444	0.430	0.430	1.47	1.91	1.80
	30	ALL	5SB12		10	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.276	-1.639	508	0.430	0.430	1.32	1.71	1.37
	35	ALL	5SB12		12	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.708	-2.159	647	0.430	0.430	1.18	1.53	1.02
	40	ALL	5SB12		18	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.200	-2.744	799	0.430	0.430	1.37	1.78	1.17
28' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.716	-0.874	529	0.430	0.430	1.85	2.40	2.53
	30	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.007	-1.212	570	0.430	0.430	1.29	1.67	1.53
	35	ALL	5SB15		10	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.343	-1.598	680	0.430	0.430	1.21	1.57	1.22
	40	ALL	5SB15		14	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.725	-2.032	842	0.430	0.430	1.36	1.76	1.24
	45	ALL	5SB15		18	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	2	2.5	18	2	2	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.149	-2.508	1013	0.420	0.420	1.41	1.82	1.16
	50	ALL	5SB15		22	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	6	2.5	22	6	4	2	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.643	-3.073	1227	0.420	0.420	1.33	1.72	1.01
30' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM	25	ALL	4SB12		6	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.904	-1.187	341	0.340	0.340	1.38	1.79	1.67
	30	ALL	4SB12		8	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.277	-1.646	407	0.340	0.340	1.32	1.71	1.37
	35	ALL	4SB12		10	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.711	-2.169	518	0.340	0.340	1.24	1.60	1.08
	40	ALL	4SB12		14	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.205	-2.758	640	0.340	0.340	1.34	1.73	1.11
30' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM	25	ALL	4SB15		6	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.723	-0.888	431	0.350	0.350	1.69	2.19	2.32
	30	ALL	4SB15		6	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.017	-1.231	438	0.350	0.350	1.16	1.50	1.37
	35	ALL	4SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.346	-1.605	545	0.340	0.340	1.21	1.57	1.21
	40	ALL	4SB15		12	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.729	-2.043	675	0.340	0.340	1.47	1.91	1.38
	45	ALL	4SB15		14	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	2	2.5	14	2	2	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.166	-2.542	823	0.340	0.340	1.33	1.73	1.06
	50	ALL	4SB15		18	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	4	2.5	18	4	2	2	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.665	-3.115	998	0.340	0.340	1.32	1.71	1.02

① Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

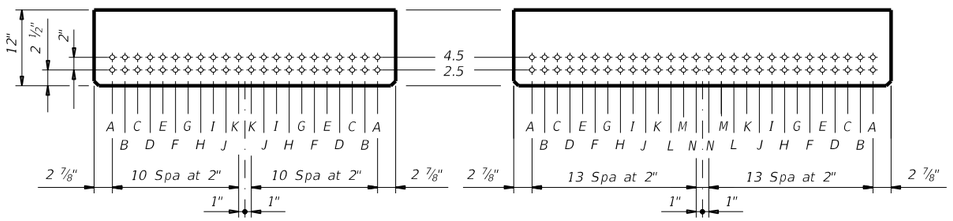
② Portion of full HL93.

DESIGN NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASHTO Manual for Bridge Evaluation.
Prestress losses for the designed beams have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

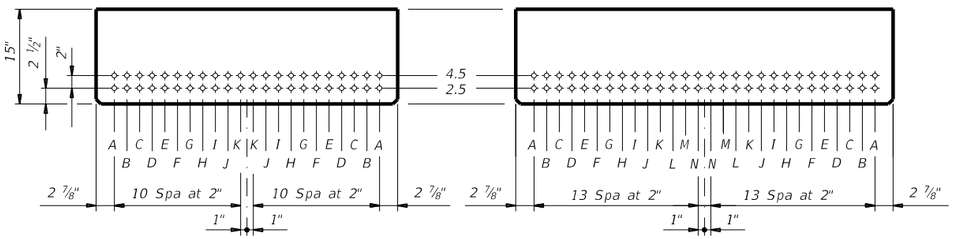
FABRICATION NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.
Full-length debonded strands are not permitted in positions "A" and "B".
Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.2.4.
When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed beam or an approved optional beam design. All optional design submittals and shop drawings must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.
Locate strands for the designed beam as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5". Place strands within a row as follows:
1) Locate a strand in each "A" position.
2) Place strand symmetrically about vertical centerline of beam.
3) Space strands as equally as possible across the entire width.
Do not debond strands in position "A". Distribute debonded strands symmetrically about the vertical centerline. Increase debonded lengths working outward, with debonding staggered in each row.



TxDOT 4SB12 SLAB BEAM

TxDOT 5SB12 SLAB BEAM



TxDOT 4SB15 SLAB BEAM

TxDOT 5SB15 SLAB BEAM

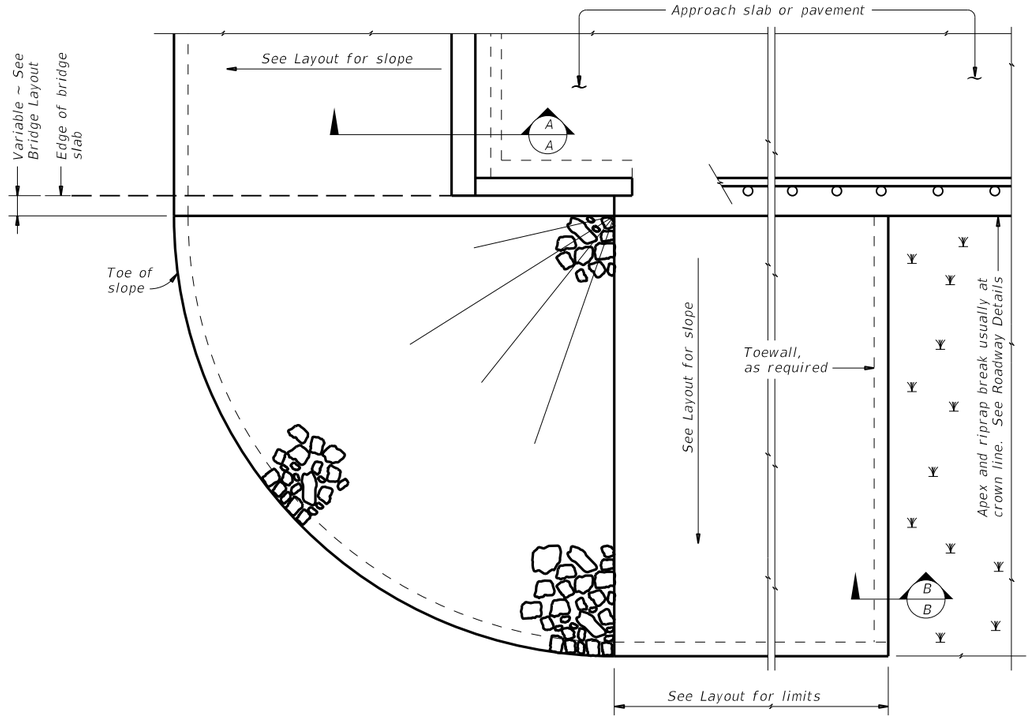
HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

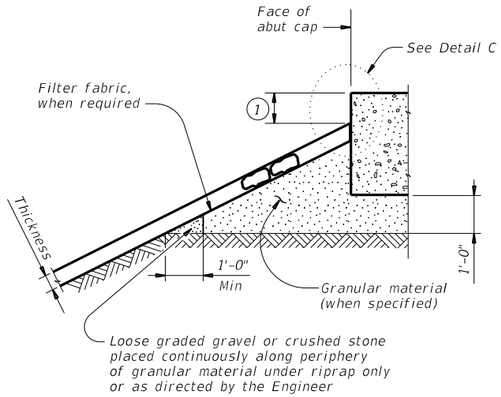
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM STD DESIGNS
(TYPE SB12 OR SB15)
24', 28' & 30' ROADWAY
PSBSD

FILE:	DN: SRW	CK: BMP	DW: SFS	CK: SDB
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-21: Added load rating.	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		065

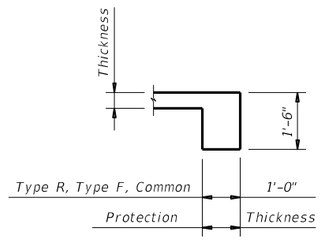
DATE:
FILE:



PLAN

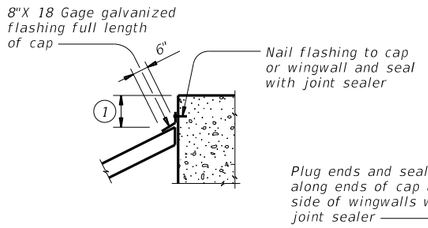


SECTION A-A AT CAP

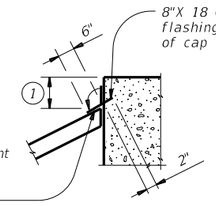


SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".

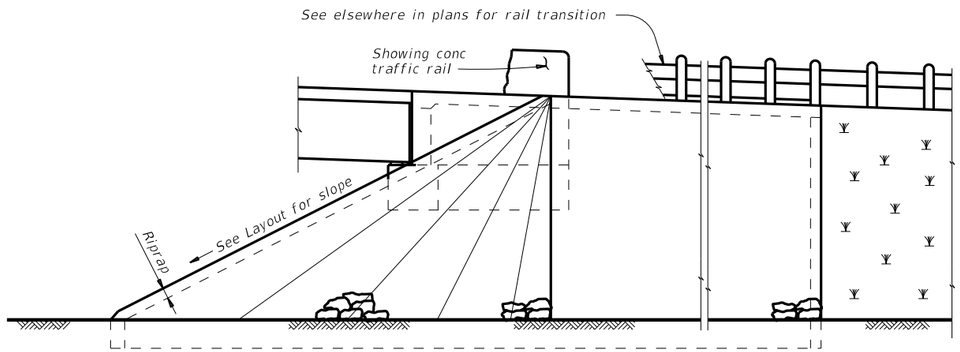


CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES		CK: JGD	DW: BWH		CK: AES	
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0916	27	014		CR 32		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	CRP	REFUGIO				066	

DATE:
FILE:

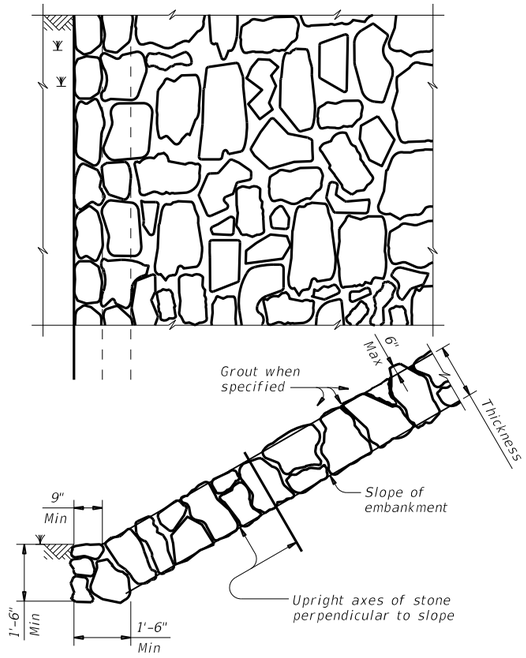


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

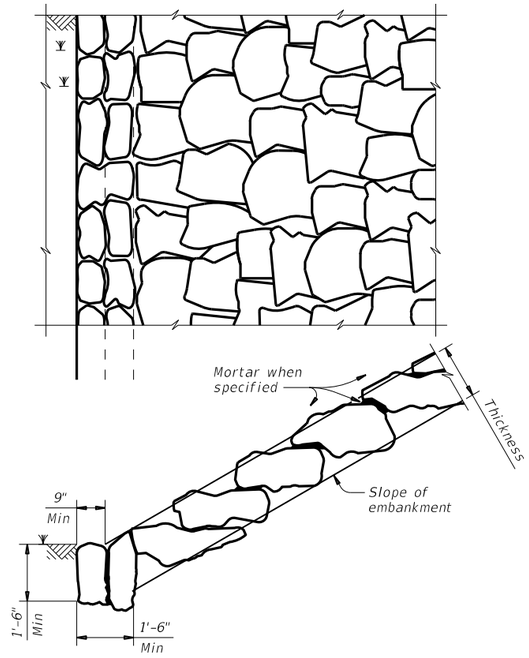


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

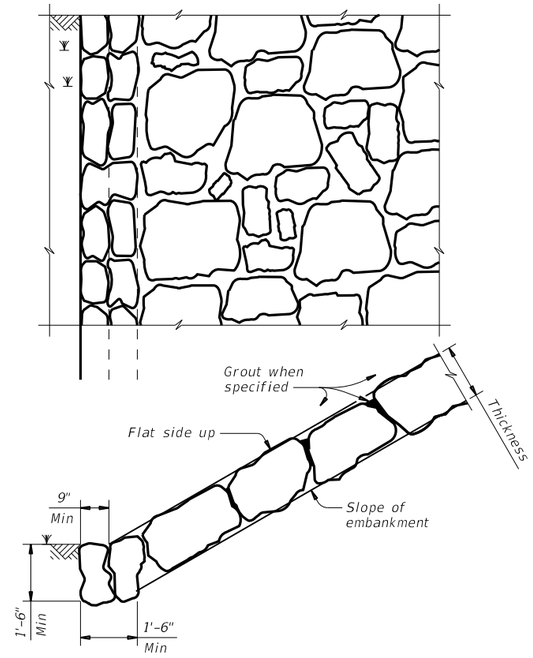
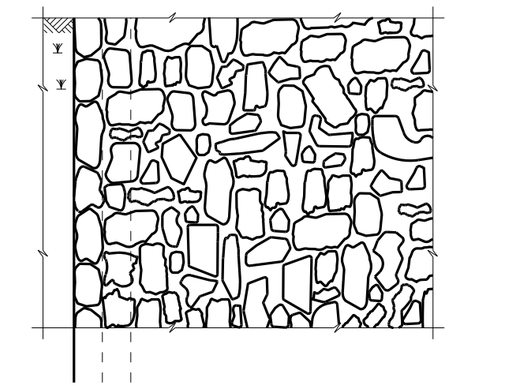
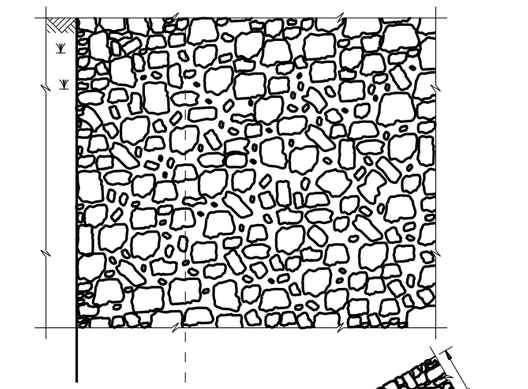


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

grouted





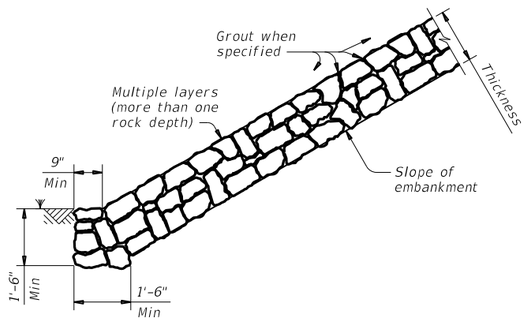


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

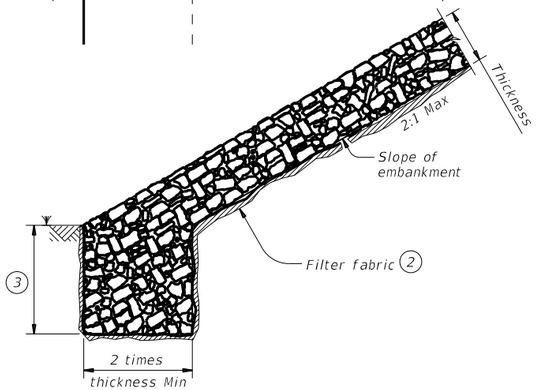


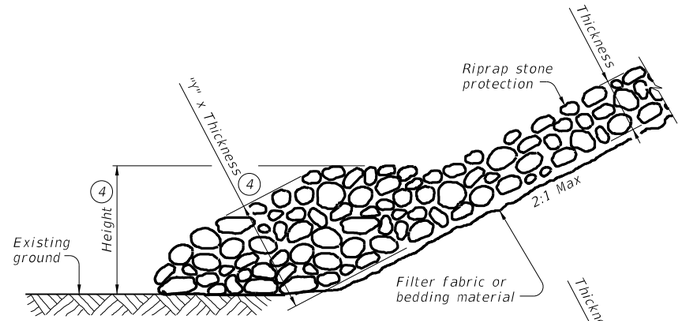
FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP (5)

(2) Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

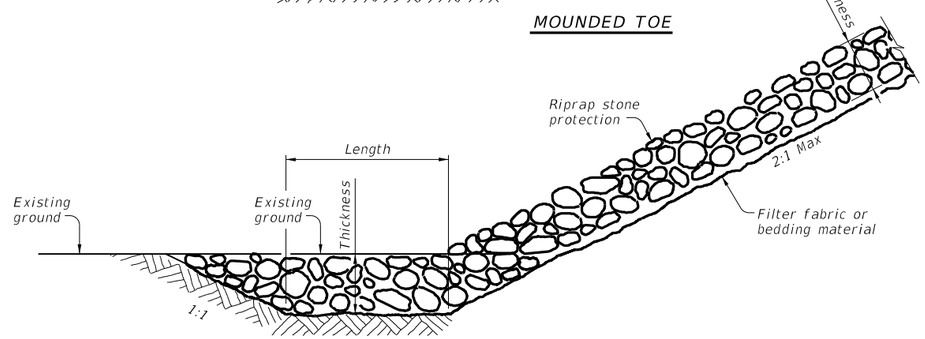
(3) Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

(4) "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

(5) List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS (5)

Texas Department of Transportation

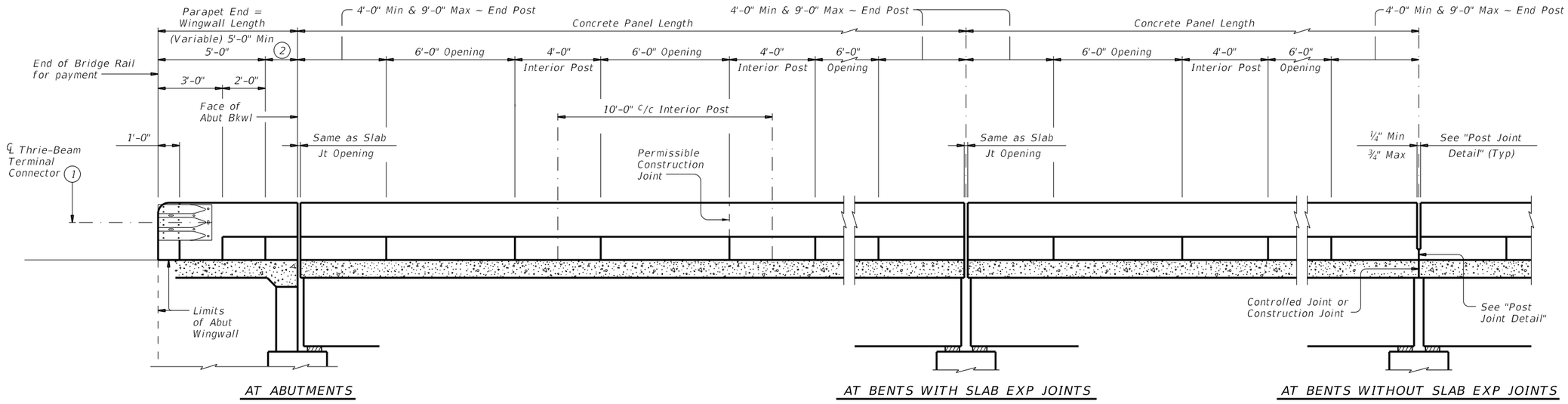
Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

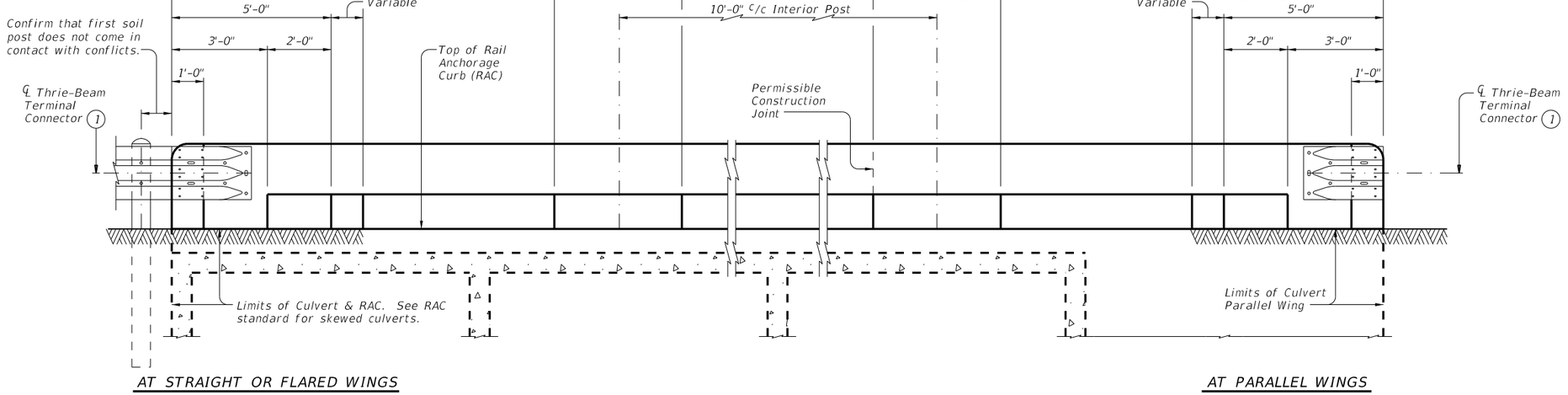
SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		067

DATE:
FILE:



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BRIDGE



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BOX CULVERTS

Showing 0° skew culvert. Skewed culverts similar. See RAC standard for details not shown.
Vertical joints in concrete rail are not required, unless shown elsewhere.

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

Texas Department of Transportation

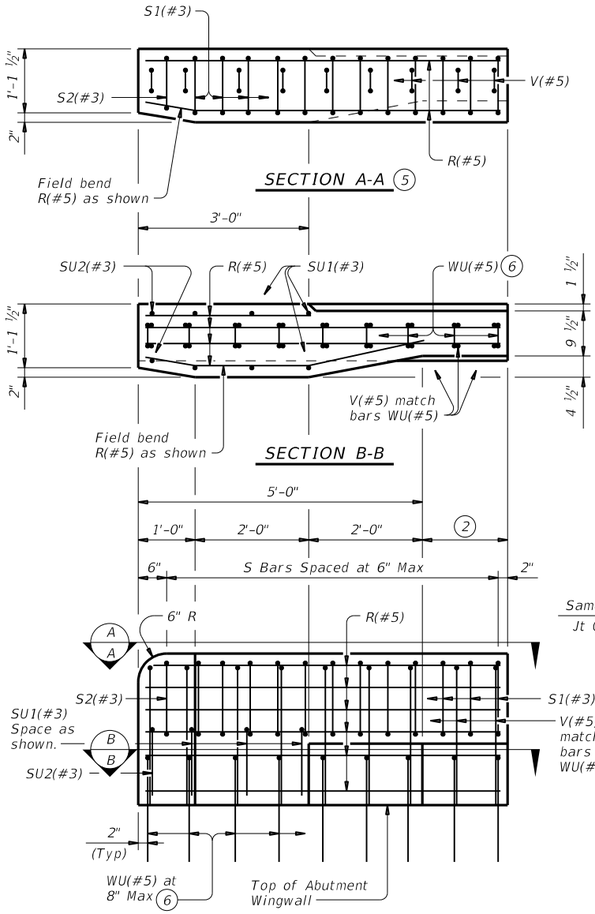
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

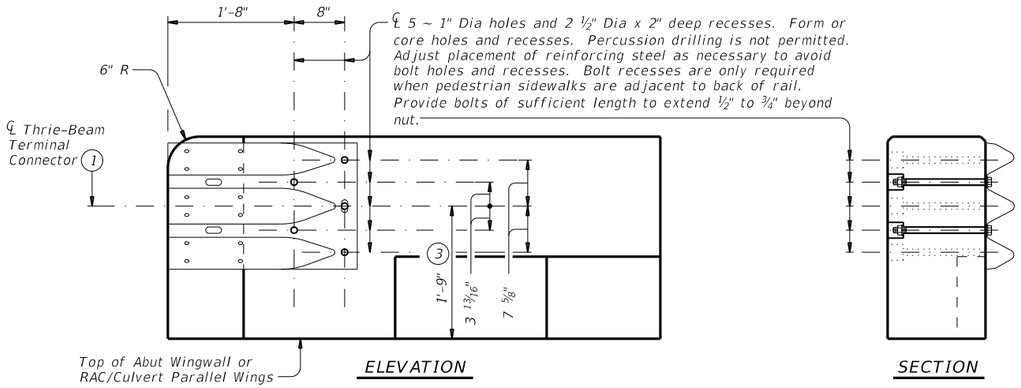
TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		068

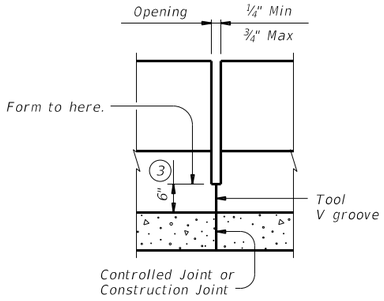
DATE:
FILE:



PARAPET END AT ABUT WINGWALL (6)

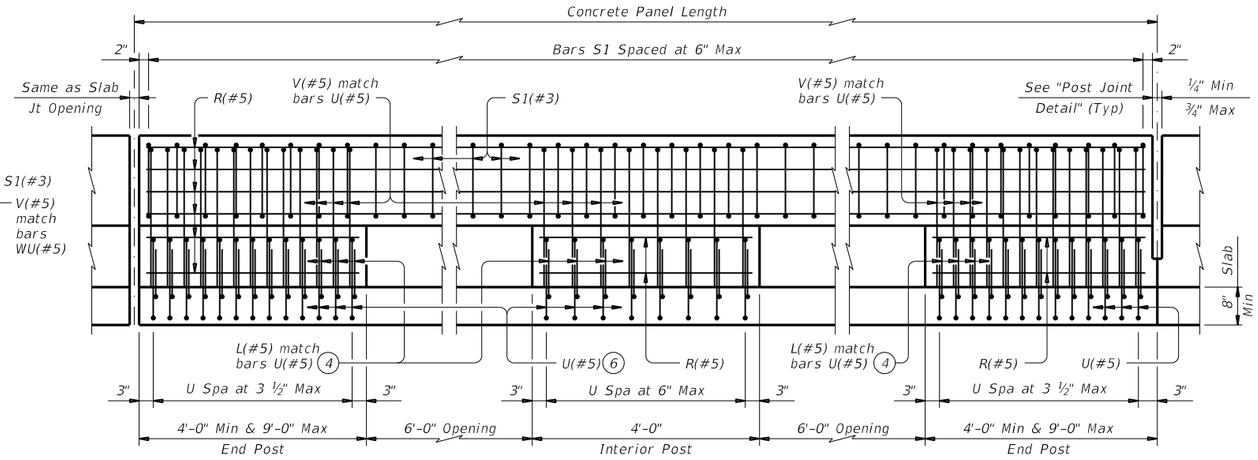


TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS



POST JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.



AT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS

AT 4' INTERIOR POST

AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS

ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT

Showing rail on slab. Rail on box culvert similar.

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

(3) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.

(4) Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.

(5) Bars SU1(#3), SU2(#3) and WU(#5) not shown for clarity.

(6) Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on achorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.

Texas Department of Transportation

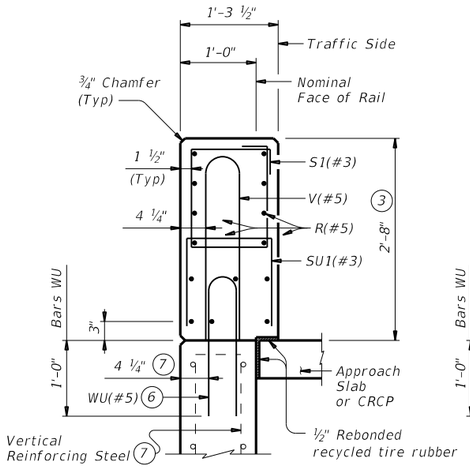
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

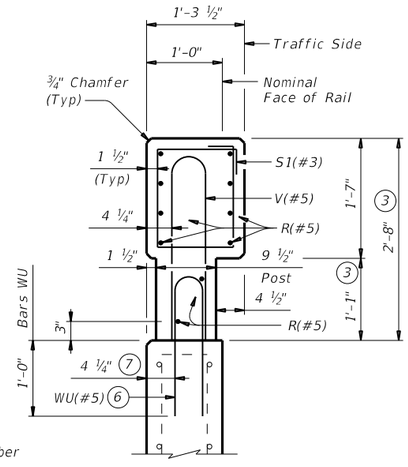
TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		069

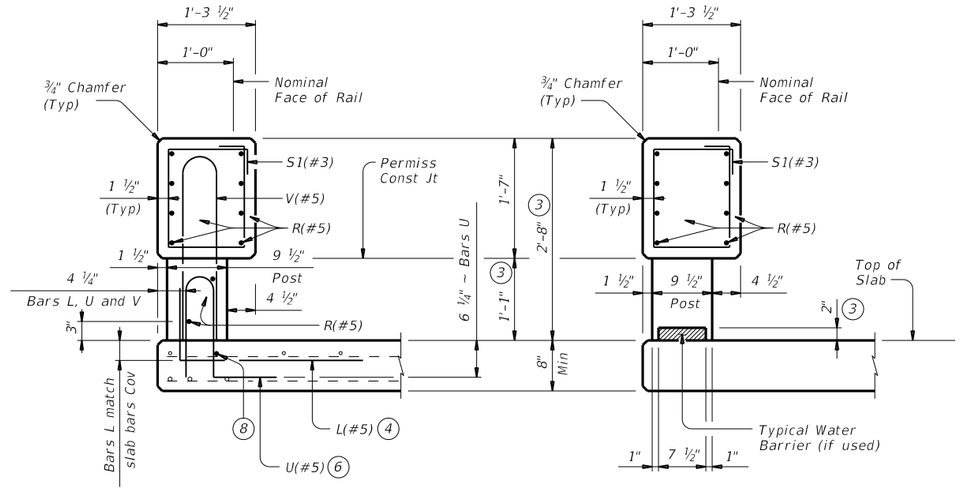
DATE:
FILE:



SECTION C-C
ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



SECTION D-D
ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS

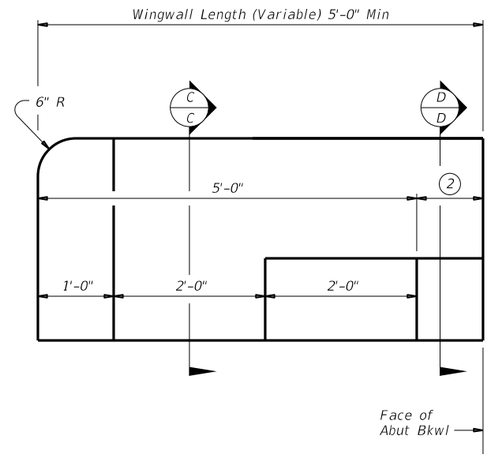


AT POST
ON BRIDGE SLAB

AT OPENING
ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL

Sections on box culverts similar.



ELEVATION AT ABUTMENT WINGWALL

Box culvert parallel wings or rail anchorage curb similar.

(2) *Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)*

(3) *Increase 2" for structures with overlay.*

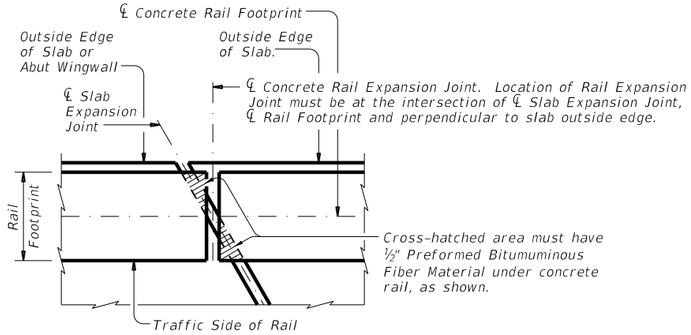
(4) *Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.*

(6) *Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.*

(7) *When vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls on traffic side of wall, move the horizontal wingwall/retaining wall reinforcing to the inside of Bars WU where bars conflict.*

(8) *Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.*

(9) *At the Contractor's option, Bars V may be replaced by extending Bars U to 2'-5 ¼" above the roadway surface without overlay.*



PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Face of rail and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Provide water barriers at openings draining onto undercrossing roadways and sidewalks. They may be cast-in-place or precast in convenient lengths and bonded to the bridge deck with an approved epoxy cement.

Chamfer all exposed corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcing (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U, V, and WU unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"
Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

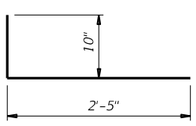
Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

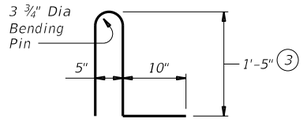
Shop drawings are not required for this rail.

Average weight of railing with no overlay is 358 plf.

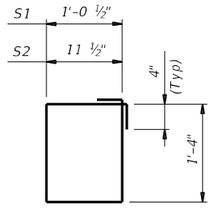
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



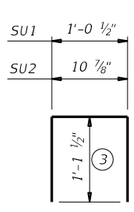
BARS L (#5)



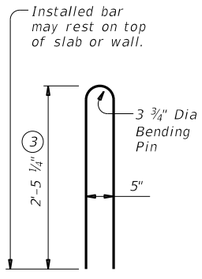
BARS U (#5) (9)



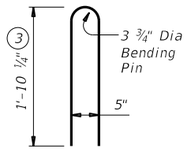
BARS S (#3)



BARS SU (#3)



BARS V (#5) (9)



BARS WU (#5)

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

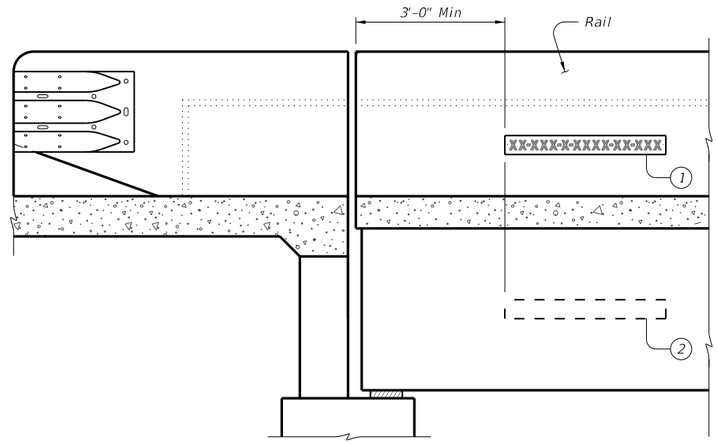
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

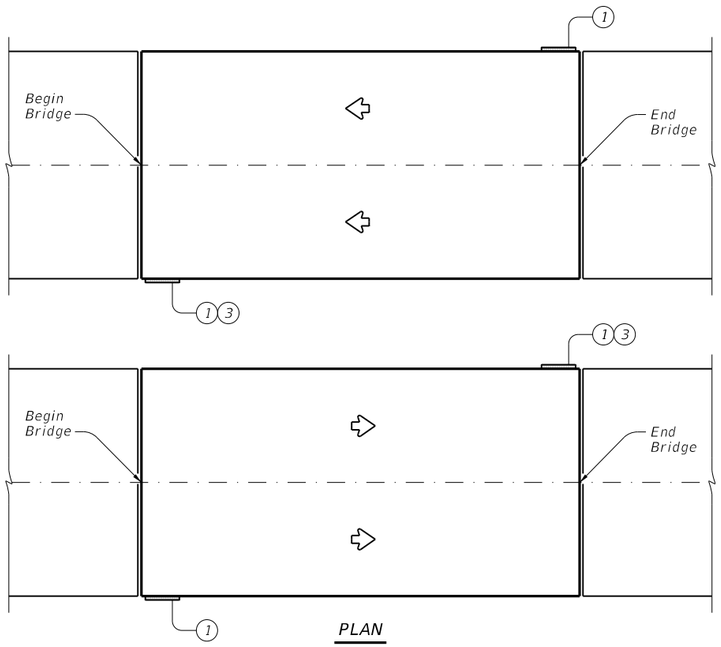
TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		070

DATE: 2/16/2022
FILE:

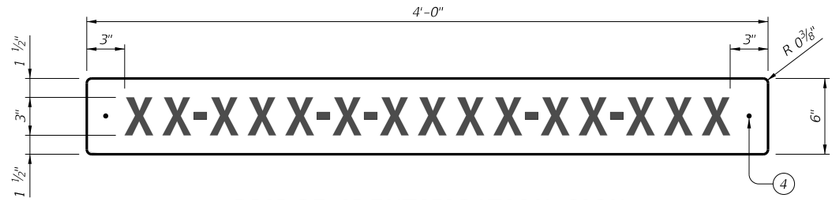


ELEVATION

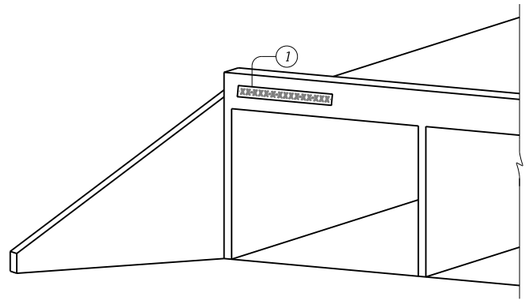


PLAN

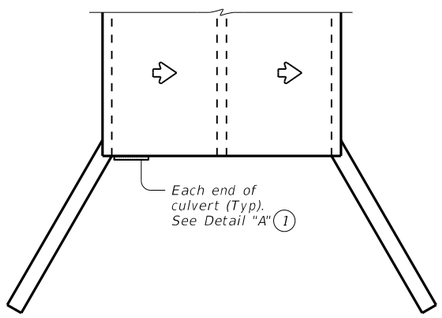
BRIDGE SIGN LOCATIONS



BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN

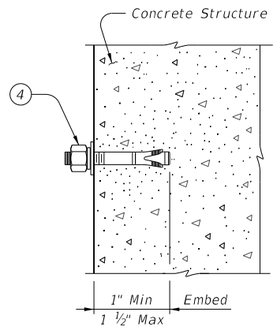


DETAIL "A"



PLAN

BRIDGE CLASS CULVERT SIGN PLACEMENT



ANCHOR DETAIL

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
Usage	Color	Sign Face Material
Background	White	Type B or C Sheeting
Letters and Symbols	Black	Type B or C Sheeting

(1) Bridge identification sign location

(2) Alternate sign placement location for exterior concrete beams.

(3) If adjacent bridges are less than 2 feet apart, these signs may be omitted.

(4) ¼" Diameter stainless steel expansion anchor with hex nut, washer, and spring-lock washer.

SIGN NOTES:

Standard sign designs can be found in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD).

Use the Clearview Alphabet CV-2W for the letters and symbols.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide lateral spacing between letters and numerals conforming with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

Provide aluminum sign blanks with a minimum thickness of 0.080" that meet the requirements of DMS-7110.

Provide sign face materials that meet the requirements of DMS-8300 and the sheeting requirements shown in the table.

Provide ¼" diameter stainless steel expansion anchors with one hex head nut, one flat washer, and one helical spring-lock washer each.

Use torque controlled mechanical expansion anchors that are approved for use in cracked concrete by the International Code Council, Evaluation Service (ICC-ES). Provide anchor products that have a designated ICC-ES Evaluation Report number. The approval status must be maintained on the ICC-ES website under Division 031600 for Concrete Anchors.

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer: do not use adhesive anchors; do not use expansion anchors that are not included in the ICC-ES approval list; and do not use expansion anchors that are only approved for use in uncracked concrete.

Use anchors manufactured with stainless steel expansion wedges. Anchors manufactured with carbon steel expansion wedges are not allowed. Anchor bodies can be either zinc-plated carbon steel or stainless steel. For application in marine environments, provide both stainless steel anchor bodies and expansion wedges.

GENERAL NOTES:

Prior to hole drilling, locate rebar to ensure clearing of existing reinforcement and/or strands.

Prior to installation, obtain approval of sign locations from the Engineer. Avoid placement of sign over travel lanes and pedestrian walkways. Submit proposed installation method to Engineer prior to beginning work. Install anchors as shown on plans and in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's published installation instructions.

Do not install anchors sections of members under tension.

For new construction, the signs and anchors are subsidiary to the bridge. For installations on existing structures, the signs and anchors are paid under Item 442, "Metal for Structures." Each sign weighs 28 lbs.

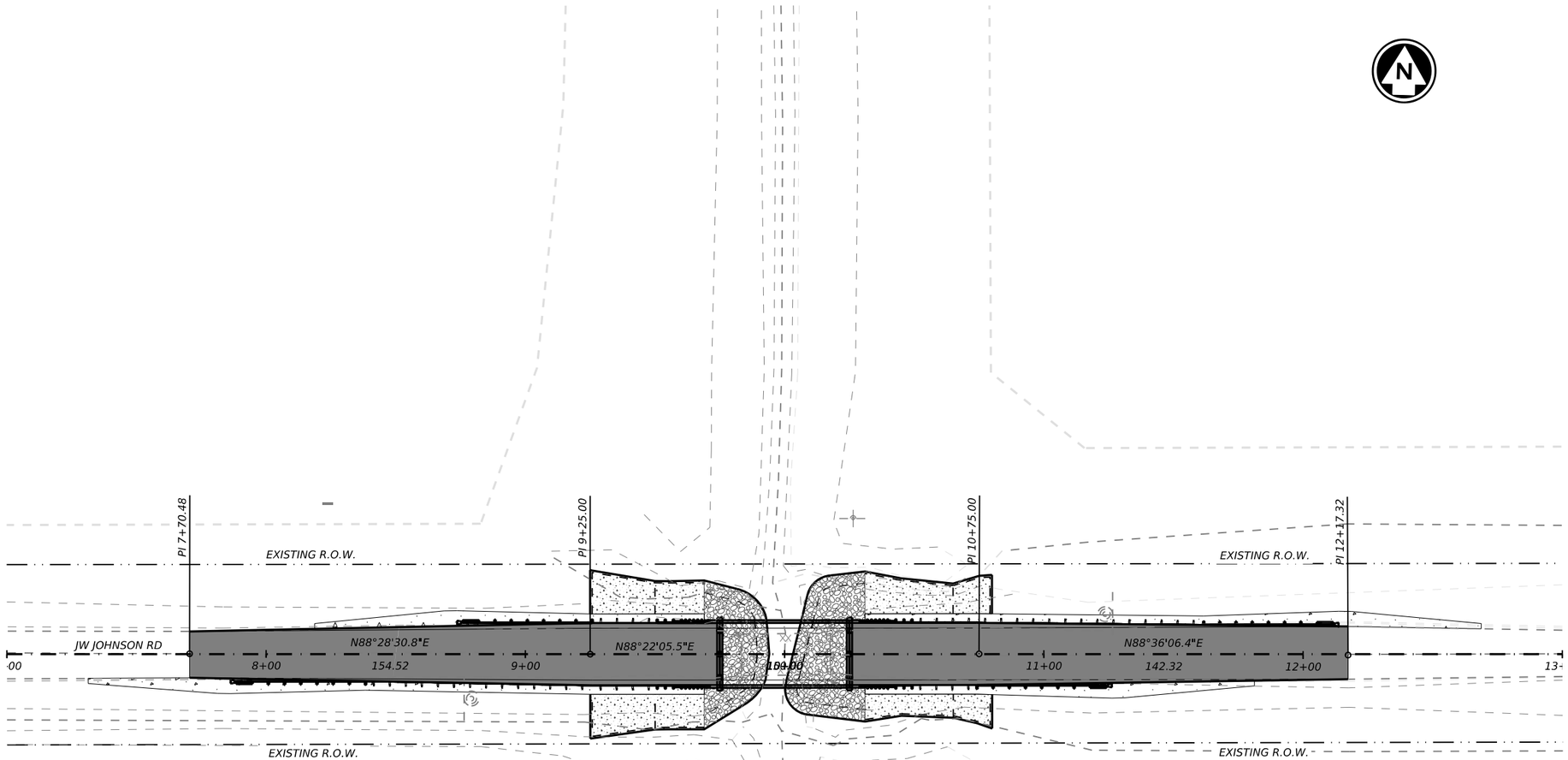
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

NBIS BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION SIGN STANDARD

NBIS

FILE: MS-NBIS-23 (1).dgn	DN: TAR	CK: TxDOT	DW: JER	CK: TAR
©TxDOT March 2023 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		071



LEGEND OF UTILITY TYPES

COMMUNICATIONS	QL "C"
GAS	QL "C" G2
ELECTRIC	QL "C"

LEGEND OF UTILITY SYMBOLS

- LEVEL STATUS CHANGE
- GENERIC MANHOLE
- GENERIC PEDESTAL
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- TELEPHONE MARKER
- TELEPHONE POLE
- FIBER OPTIC MARKER
- GAS VENT
- GAS METER
- GAS MARKER
- POWER POLE
- JUNCTION BOX
- PBX PULL BOX
- ELECTRIC PEDESTAL
- WATER METER
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER VALVE
- CO CLEANOUT
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE
- WASTEWATER MANHOLE

0 25 50

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONS ARE BASELINE STATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

NOTE:

NO UTILITIES WERE FOUND DURING SITE SURVEY OR FROM 811 REPORTS.

2024.04.05 14:22:18-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

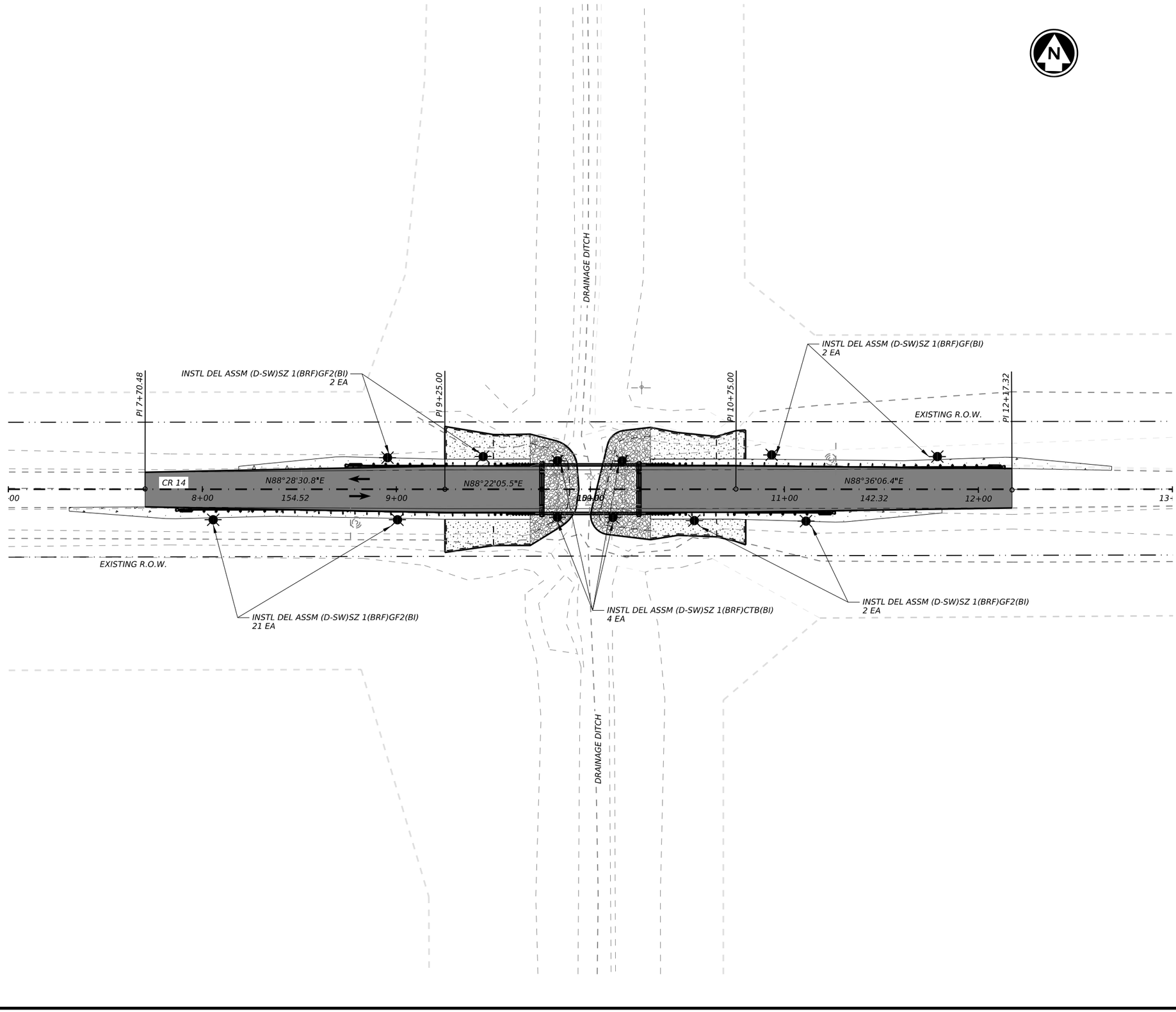
LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

UTILITY LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		072

DATE: 4/5/2024 2:13:37 PM
FILE: c:\pw working\lochner-pw-01\d0110013\Utility Layout.dgn



TRAFFIC LEGEND

- SIGN POST
- BI-DIRECTIONAL DELINEATOR ASSM
- OBJECT MARKER TY 2 (OM-2)
- R-1-1 — REMOVE EXISTING SMALL SIGN - SHEET # - SIGN #
- E-1-2 — EXISTING SIGN TO REMAIN - SHEET # - SIGN #
- RR-1-2 — EXISTING SMALL SIGN REMOVE & RELOCATE - SHEET # - SIGN #
- P-1-2 — PROPOSED SMALL SIGN - SHEET # - SIGN #
- DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS

0 25 50

NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONS ARE BASELINE STATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

2024.04.05 14:22:27-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

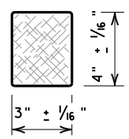
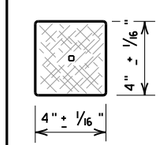
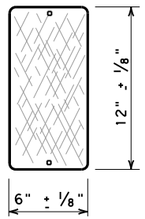
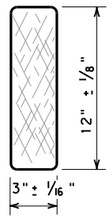
Texas Department of Transportation

SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKERS, AND DELINEATION LAYOUT

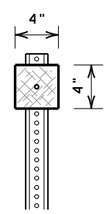
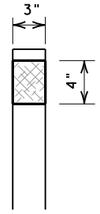
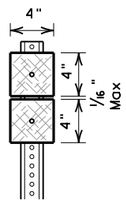
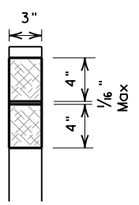
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		073

DATE: 4/5/2024 2:06:57 PM
FILE: c:\pw working\lochner-pw-01\d0110015\Signing_Striping_Layout.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

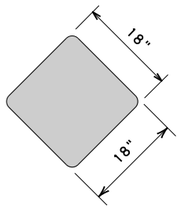
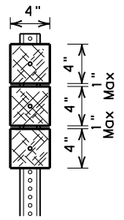
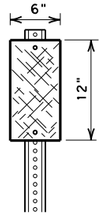
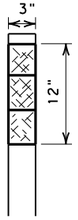
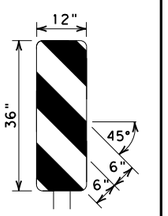
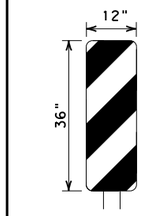
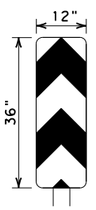
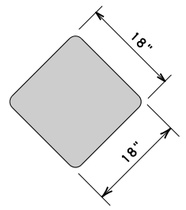
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

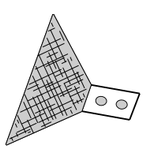
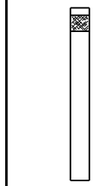
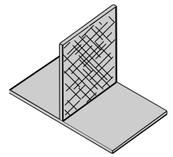
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

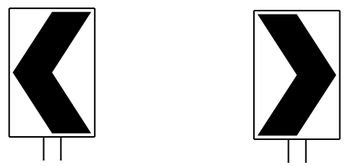
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



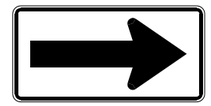
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

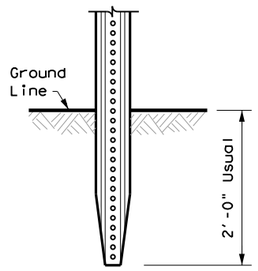
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	CRP	REFUGIO		074

DATE:
FILE:

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

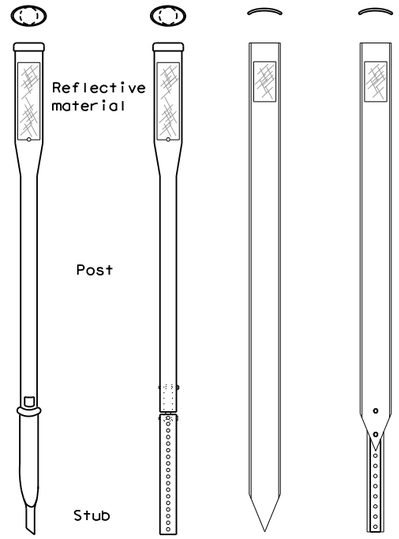


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

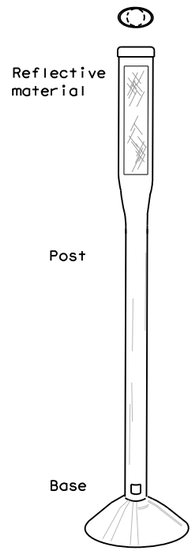
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



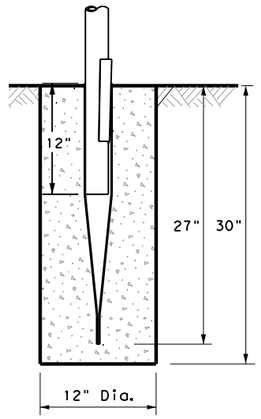
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

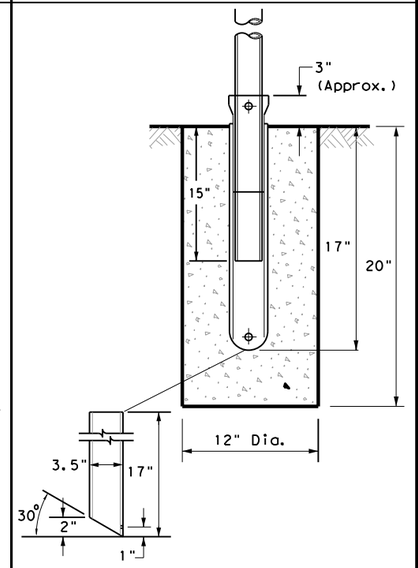
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

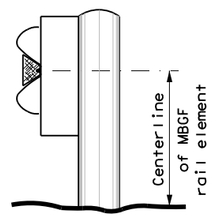
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

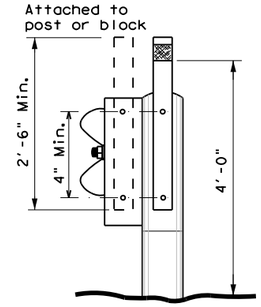
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

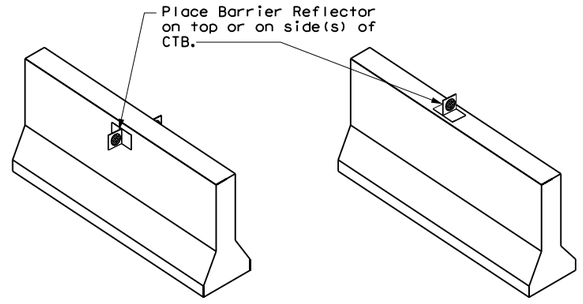
GF1



GF2



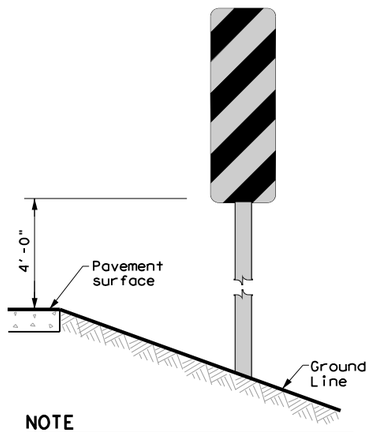
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

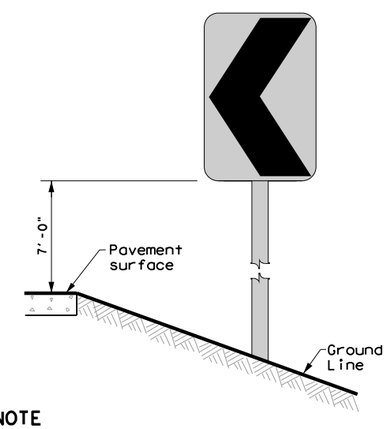
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

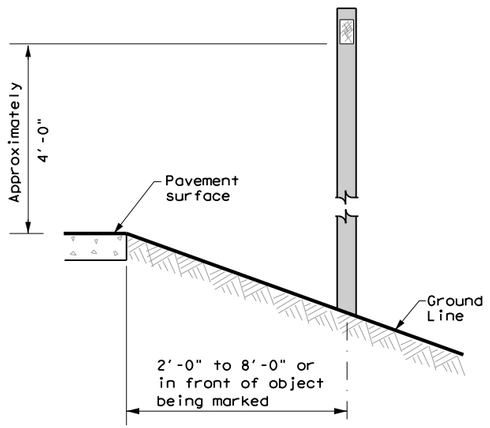
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	CRP	REFUGIO		075

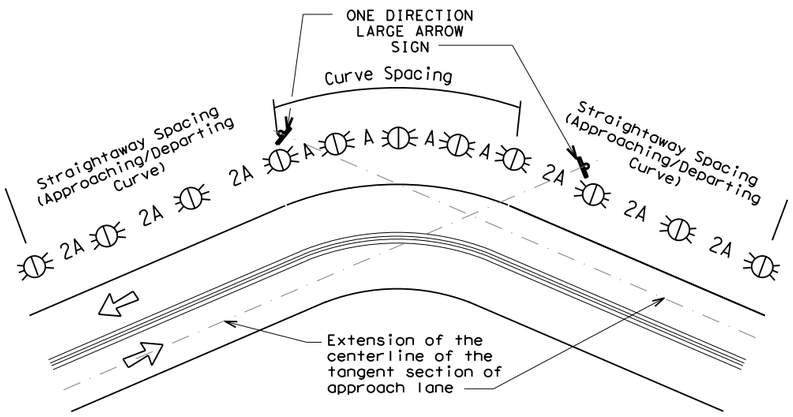
20B

DATE:
FILE:

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

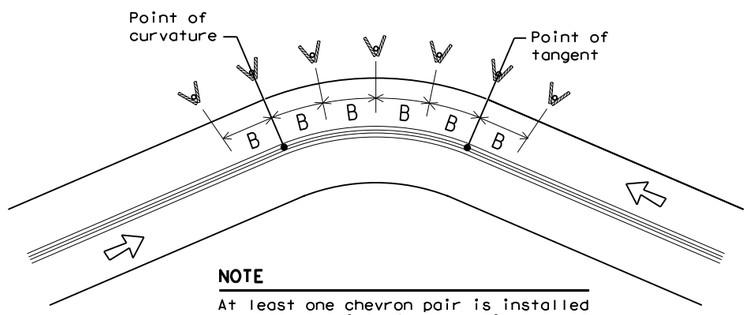
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DATE:
FILE:

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

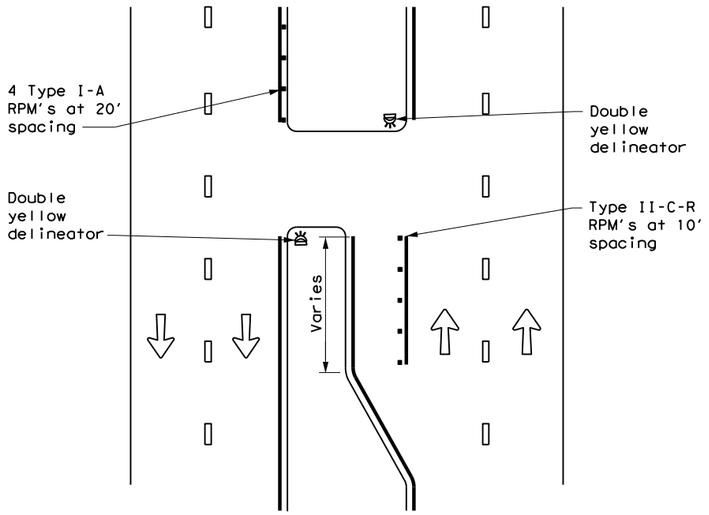
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	CRP	REFUGIO		076

20C

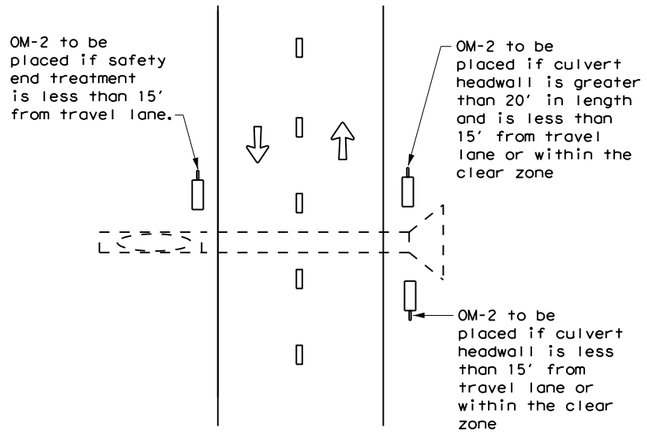
DATE:
FILE:

CROSSOVERS



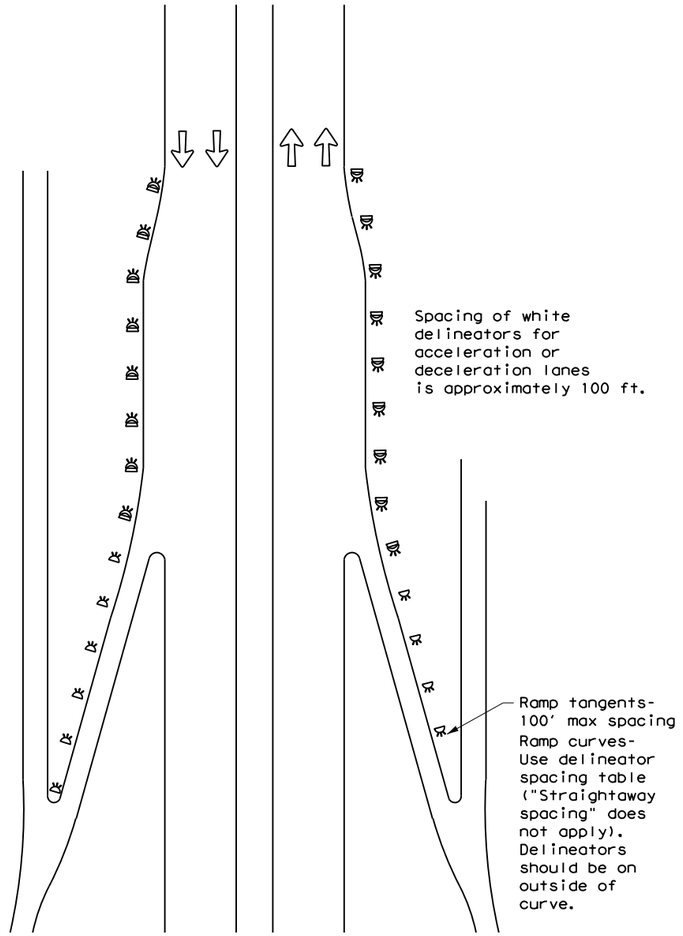
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



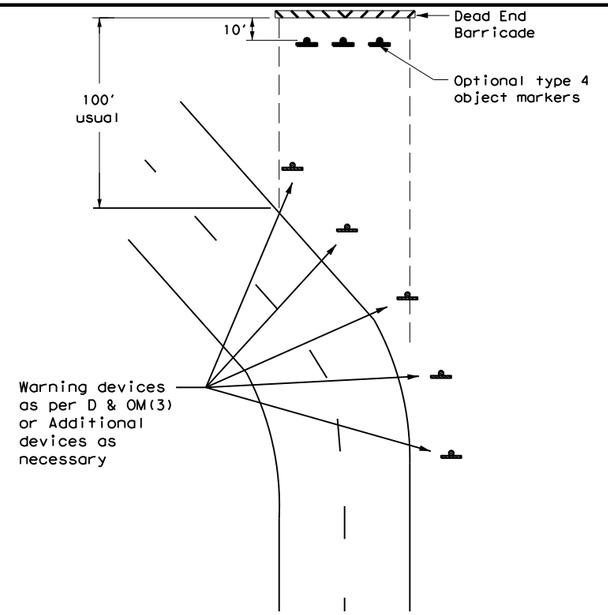
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



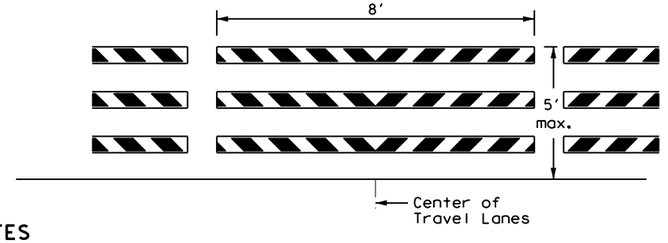
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

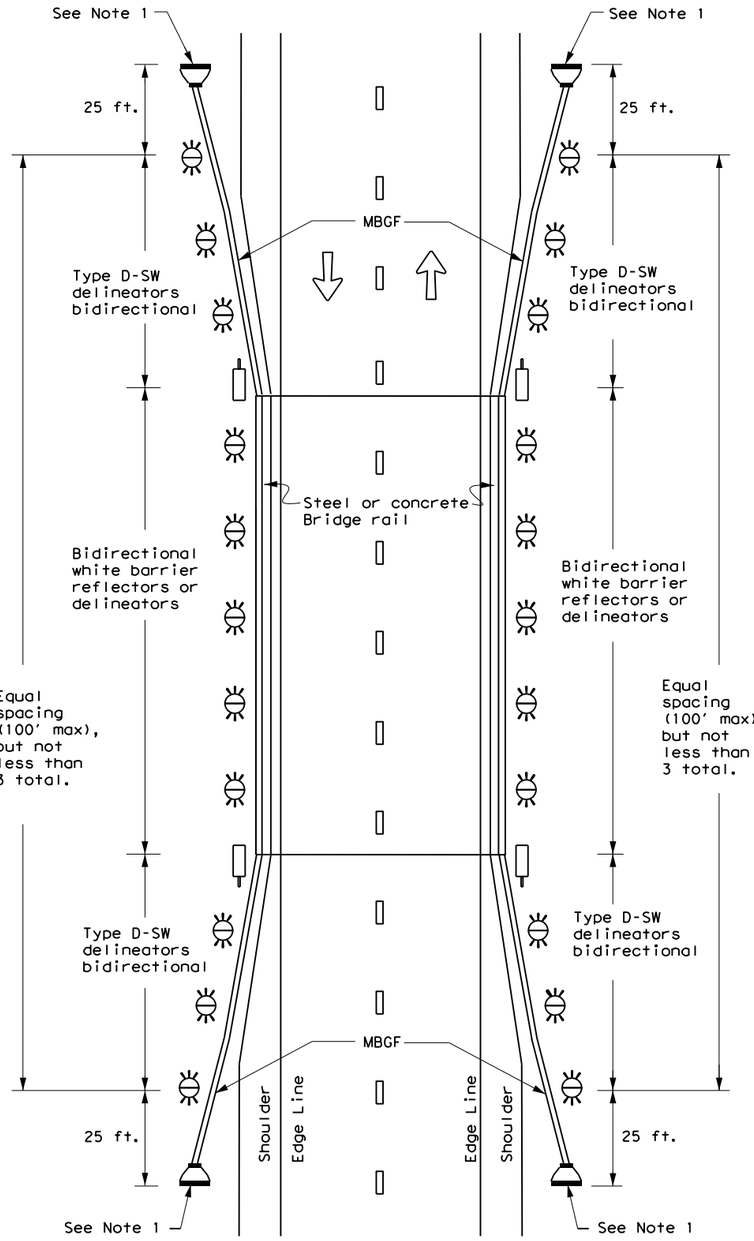
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
3-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		077

20D

DATE:
FILE:

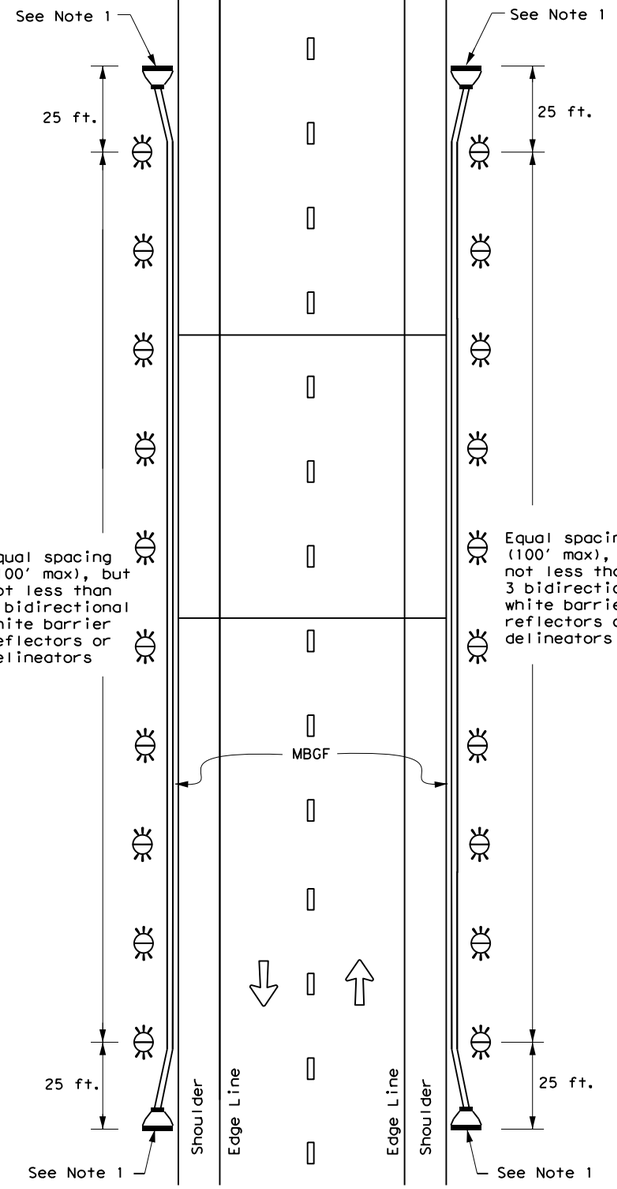
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

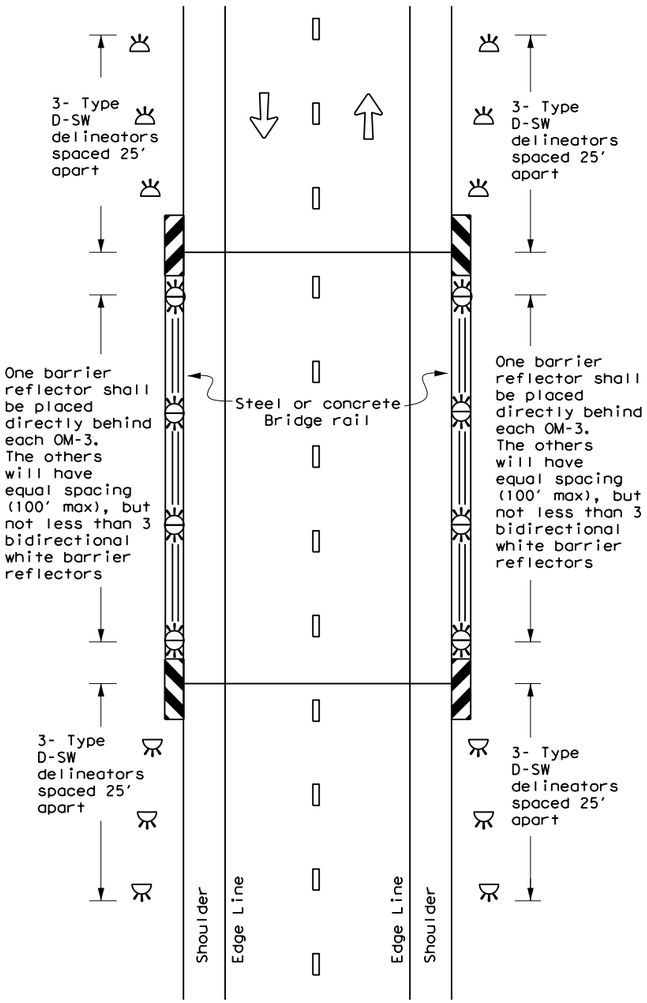
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

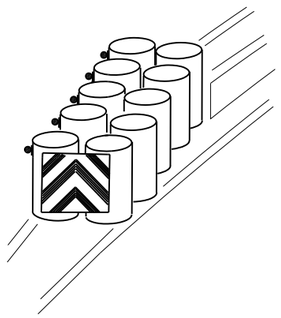
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

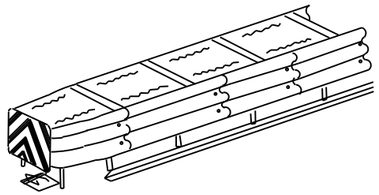
D & OM(5)-20

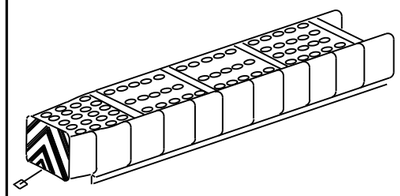
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		078

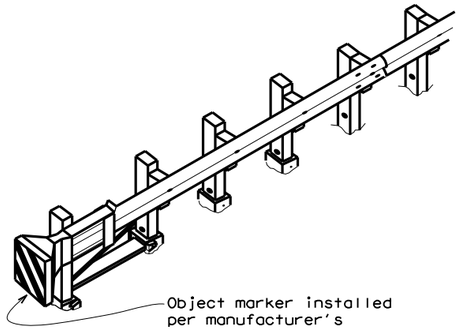
20E

DATE:
FILE:

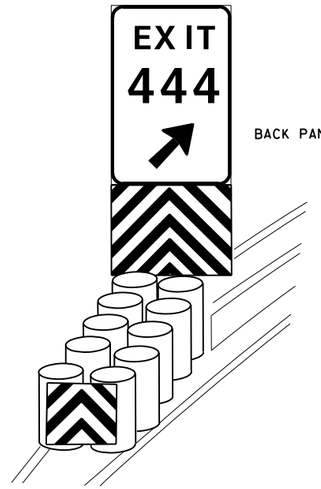




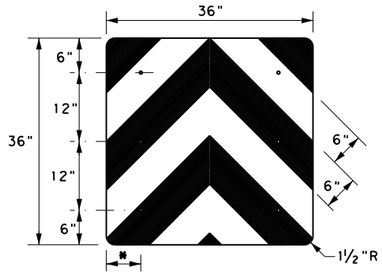


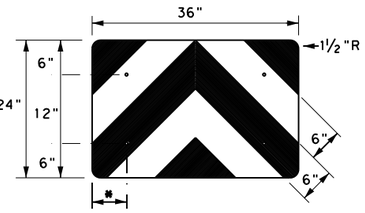


Object marker installed per manufacturer's recommendations.

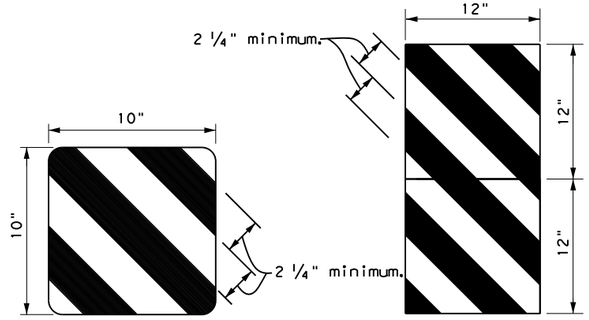


BACK PANEL (OPTIONAL)

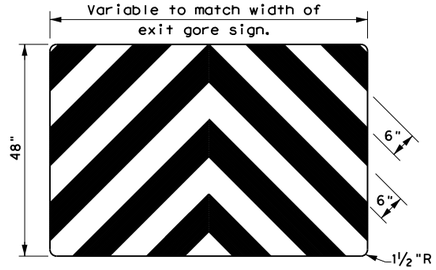


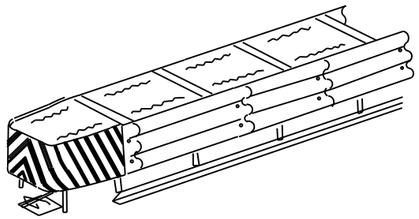


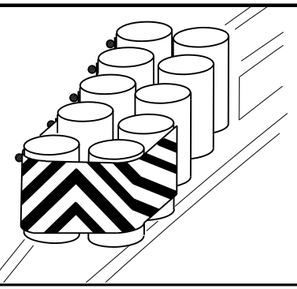
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

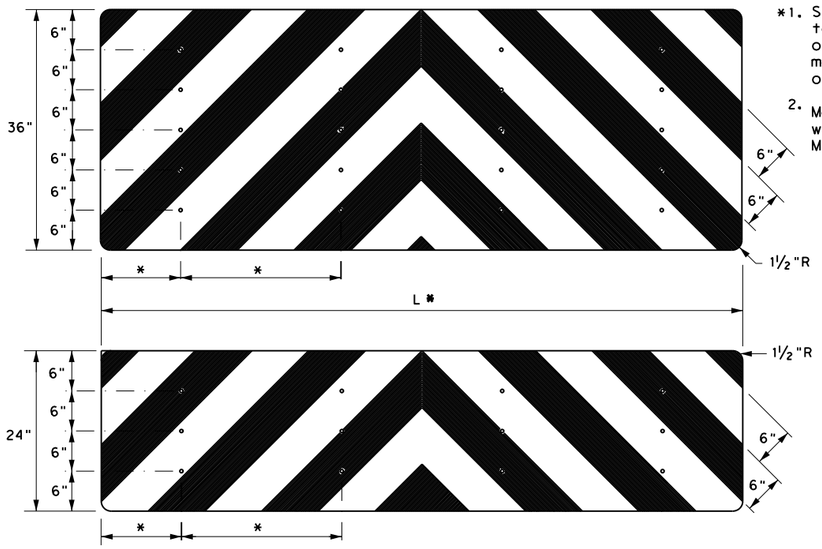


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

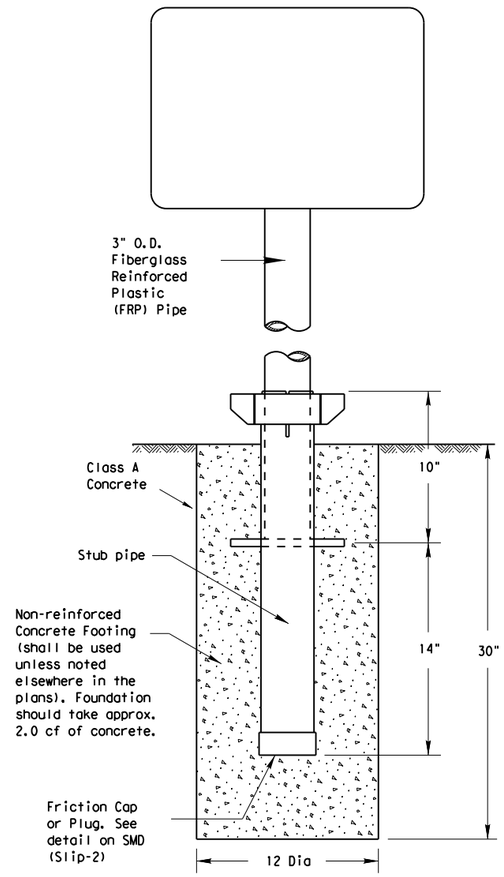
D & OM(VIA)-20

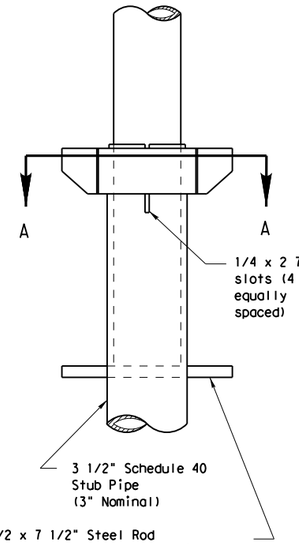
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	CRP	REFUGIO		079
4-98 7-20				

20C

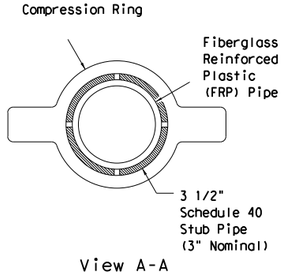
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Universal Anchor System with Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Post



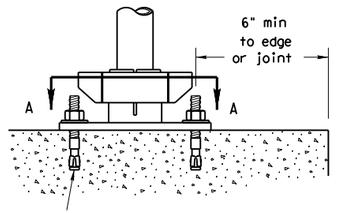


1/2 x 7 1/2" Steel Rod
Acts as a "stop" for the sign post and prevents stub from turning in the foundation.



View A-A

SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UA(P)



5/8" diameter Concrete Anchor - 4 places (embed a min. of 3 3/8" and torque to min. of 50 ft-lbs). Anchor may be expansion or adhesive type.

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.

BOLT-DOWN DETAILS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UB(P)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. FRP sign supports for a single type sign support may be used for signs up to and including 16 square feet. Dual post installation may be used for signs up to and including 32 square feet.
2. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

FRP POST REQUIREMENTS

1. Materials shall conform to the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-4410 and will be furnished in a yellow or gray color as specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. Thickness of FRP sign support is 0.125" + 0.031", - 0.0".
3. FRP sign supports are prequalified by the Traffic Operations Division. Prequalification procedures are obtained by writing:
   Texas Department of Transportation
   Traffic Operations Division
   125 East 11th Street
   Austin, Texas 78701-2483

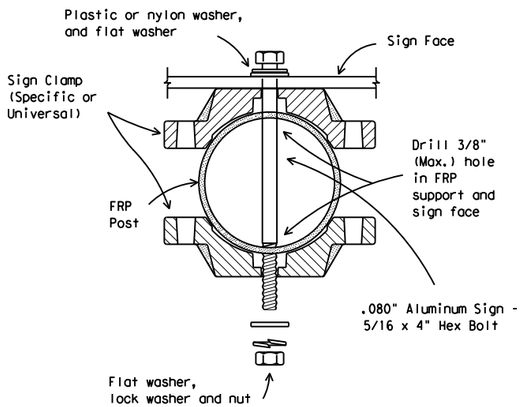
UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert base post in foundation hole to depths shown and fill hole with concrete. Cut base post from bottom and ensure a minimum of 18" embedment if installed in solid rock.
4. Level and plumb the base post with coupler using a torpedo level and let concrete set a minimum of 4 days, unless otherwise directed by Engineer. Bottom of base post slots shall be above the concrete footing.
5. Attach sign to FRP post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on the steel rod.
7. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
8. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

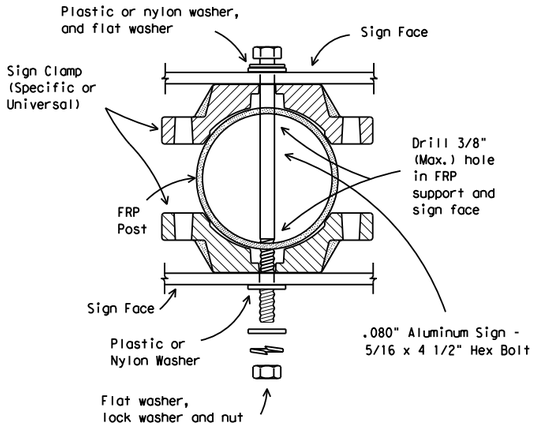
BOLT DOWN SIGN SUPPORT

1. Position base plate with coupler on existing concrete.
2. Drill holes into concrete and insert the 5/8" diameter bolts with wedge anchors, and tighten nuts.
3. Attach sign to FRP post.
4. Insert bottom of sign post into pipe stub.
5. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
6. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Single Sign



Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Back-to-Back Signs



Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM WITH FRP POST

SMD(FRP)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO	080

9-08 REVISIONS

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

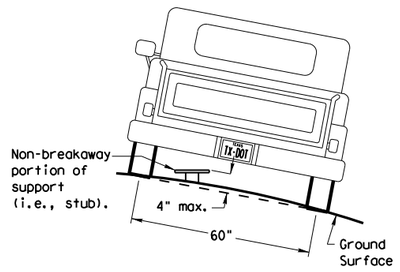
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

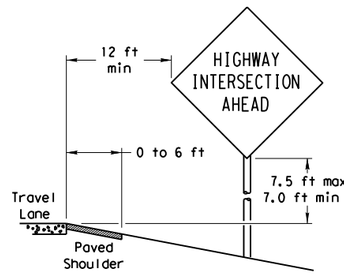
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

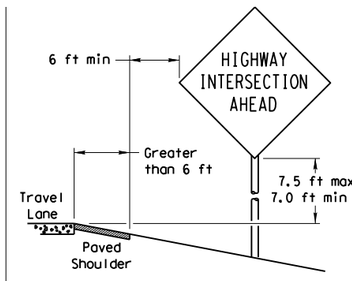
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

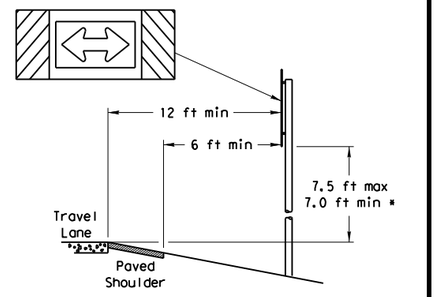
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



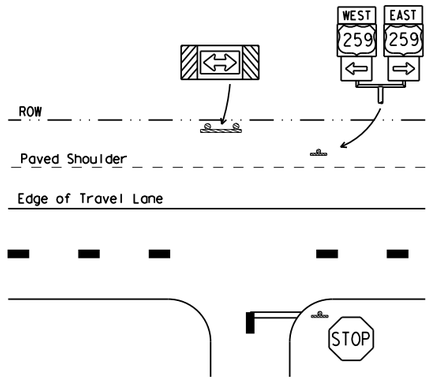
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

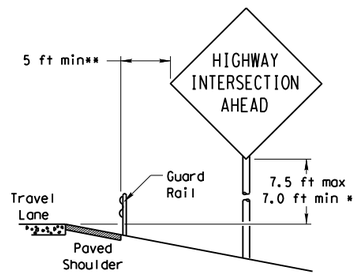
T-INTERSECTION



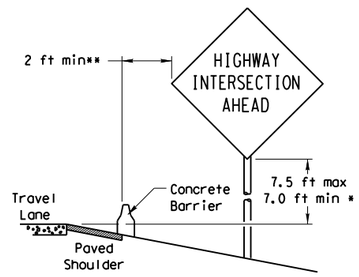
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

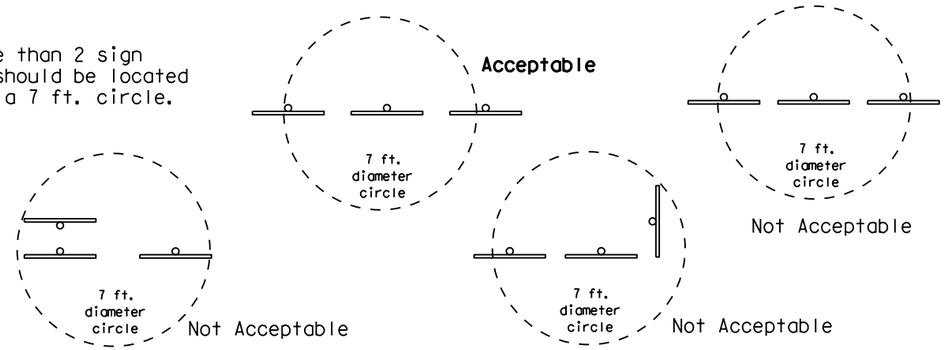
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

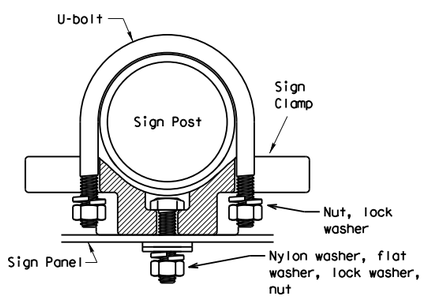
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

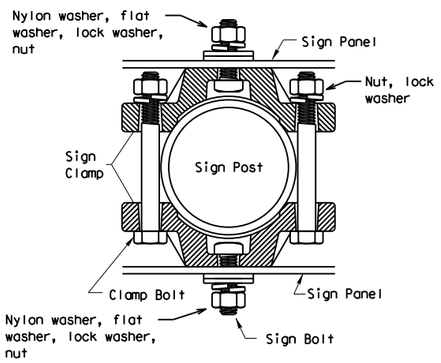


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

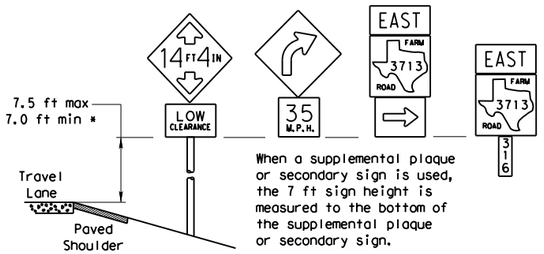
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



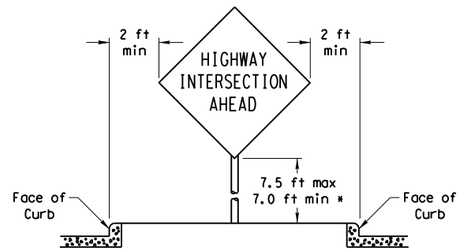
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



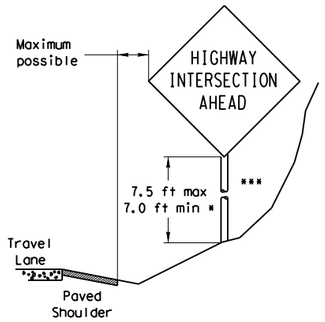
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

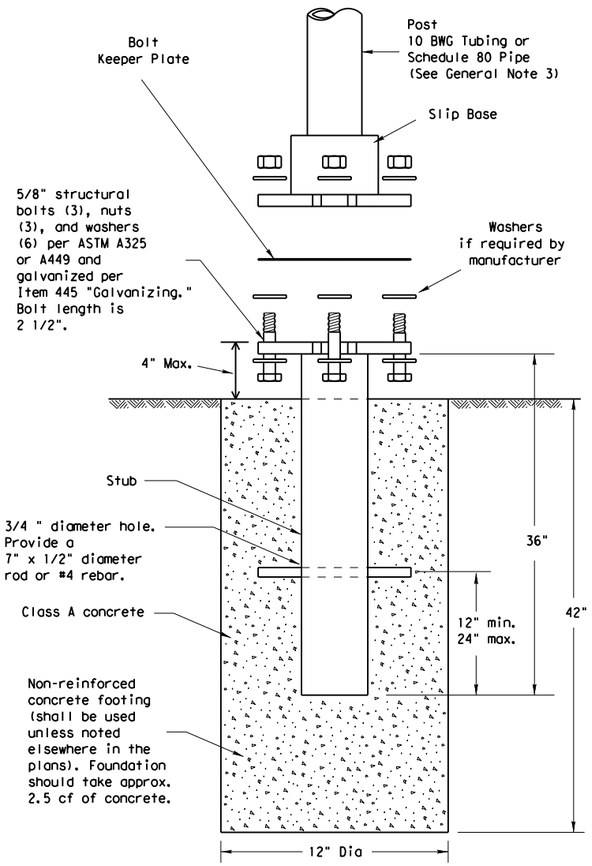
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		081

DATE:
FILE:

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

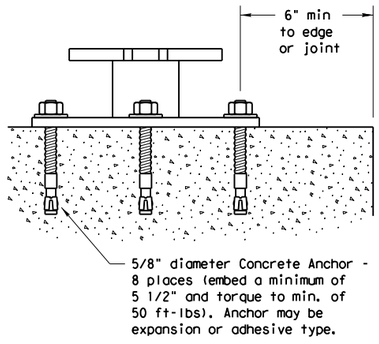
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS			
9-08			

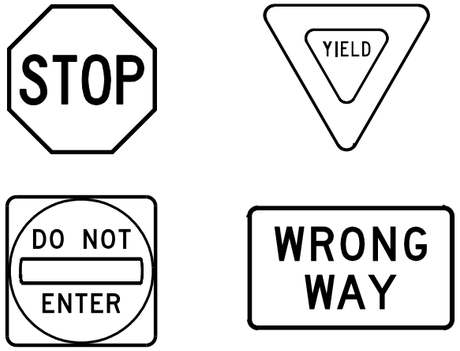
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		082

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

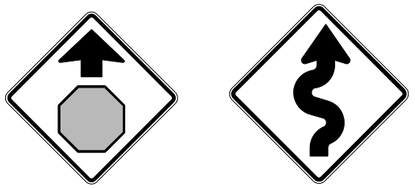
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		083

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For projects with less than one acre of soil disturbing activity and that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0916-27-014

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: CR 32 (JW JOHNSON RD) AT DRAINAGE DITCH

To: N/A

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 28.34999564 ,(Long) -96.89195795

END: (Lat) _____ ,(Long) _____

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 0.77

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.39

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
Bridge replacement consisting of replacing Bridge and approaches.

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☒ PSLs determined during construction
☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

☒ Mobilization
☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☒ Remove existing pavement
☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☒ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☒ Place flex base
☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☒ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☒ Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
Flow from Drainage Ditch empties into Burgentine Lake which empties into St. Charles BAY (Oyster Waters) Segment ID 2473OW	Segment Class is "Unclassified" with the type being Oyester Waters and is not impaired

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

☒ Development of plans and specifications
☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

☒ Day To Day Operational Control
☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

2024.03.21 19:00:01-05'00'

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

July 2024 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			084
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	CRP	REFUGIO	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0916	27	014	JW JOHNSON

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☒ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☒ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☒ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☒ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☒ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☒ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☒ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☒ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☐ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☒ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☒ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☐ Chemical Management
- ☐ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☐ Debris and Trash Management
- ☐ Dust Control
- ☐ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.
2024.03.21 18:59:19-05'00'

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

July 2024 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			085
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	CRP	REFUGIO	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0916	27	014	JW JOHNSON

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. None

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000

2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.

3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.

4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. No equipment is allowed in any sream channel below the ordinary High Water Mark except on approved temporary stream crossings or drill pads.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required

☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☒ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. See Sheet 2 of 2

2.

3.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. See Sheet 2 of 2

2.

3.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

GENERAL NOTE:

Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to commencement of construction activities, as additional environmental clearance may be required.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. WATER QUALITY - Minimize the use of equipment in streams and riparian areas during construction. When possible, equipment access should be from banks, bridge decks, or barges.
2.
3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	JW JOHNSON
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	CRP	REFUGIO		086
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.				

DATE:
FILE:

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Vegetation

a. Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. Removal of native vegetation, particularly mature native trees and shrubs should be avoided to the greatest extent practicable. Wherever practicable, impacted vegetation should be replaced with in-kind on-site replacement/restoration of native vegetation.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

Amphibians

a. Be advised of the potential occurrence of the Black-spotted Newt in the project area. Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. It inhabits permanent and temporary water sources such as arroyos, canals, ponds, roadside ditches, stream pools, or shallow depressions with an abundance of macrophytic vegetation. Removal of native vegetation should be avoided. Impacted vegetation should be replaced with in-kind onsite replacement/restoration of native vegetation. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

b. Be advised of the potential occurrence of the Sheep Frog in the project area. Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. Preferred habitat for the sheep frog includes vegetated field margins, drainages, and other areas that are not regularly plowed. Impacted vegetation should be replaced with in-kind onsite replacement/restoration of native vegetation. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

c. Be advised of the potential occurrence of the South Texas Siren in the project area. Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. Prefers quiet bodies of water with or without submergent vegetation. Occurs in perennial and seasonally flooded features such as arroyos, canals, ditches, or even shallow depressions. Impacted vegetation should be replaced with in-kind onsite replacement/restoration of native vegetation. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

d. Consider applying hydromulching and/or hydroseeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas where feasible. If hydromulching and/or hydroseeding are not feasible due to site conditions, using erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting, or only contain loosely woven natural fiber netting is preferred. Plastic netting should be avoided to the extent practicable.

e. Project Specific Locations (PSLs) proposed within state-owned ROW should be located in uplands away from aquatic features. When work is directly adjacent to the water, minimize impacts to shoreline basking sites (e.g., downed trees, sand bars, exposed bedrock) and overwinter sites (e.g., brush and debris piles, crawfish burrows), where feasible. Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter, which may be refugia for terrestrial amphibians, where feasible.

Birds

f. The Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) states that it is unlawful to pursue, hunt, take, kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit. This project does not have a federal permit; therefore, in accordance with this regulation, the Contractor will avoid disturbing, destroying, removing, or relocating migratory birds and active nests found in trees, culverts, bridges, on the ground, etc. Typical breeding season occurs from March through August; therefore, tree trimming and other vegetation clearing activities that may disturb breeding birds should be done in the non-breeding season (September-February), when possible. If work must be performed during the breeding season, the Contractor shall have a qualified biologist conduct a survey of the right of way to determine if bird nests are present. In the event that active nests are encountered on-site during construction, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and measures shall be taken to avoid disturbance of these birds, their occupied nest, eggs, and/or young, in accordance with the MBTA. Phasing of work during construction may be necessary to stay in compliance with the MBTA. The Contractor can discuss other preventative measures with the Project Engineer and/or District Environmental Staff.

g. If the construction of the project requires the use of open trenches and excavated pits, install escape ramps at an angle of less than 45 degrees (1:1) in areas left uncovered. Visually inspect excavation areas for trapped wildlife prior to backfilling.

h. Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter where feasible.

Other

I. Do not attempt to handle or catch any of these species. Report all sightings and/or impacts to the TxDOT Corpus Christi District Environmental Section.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

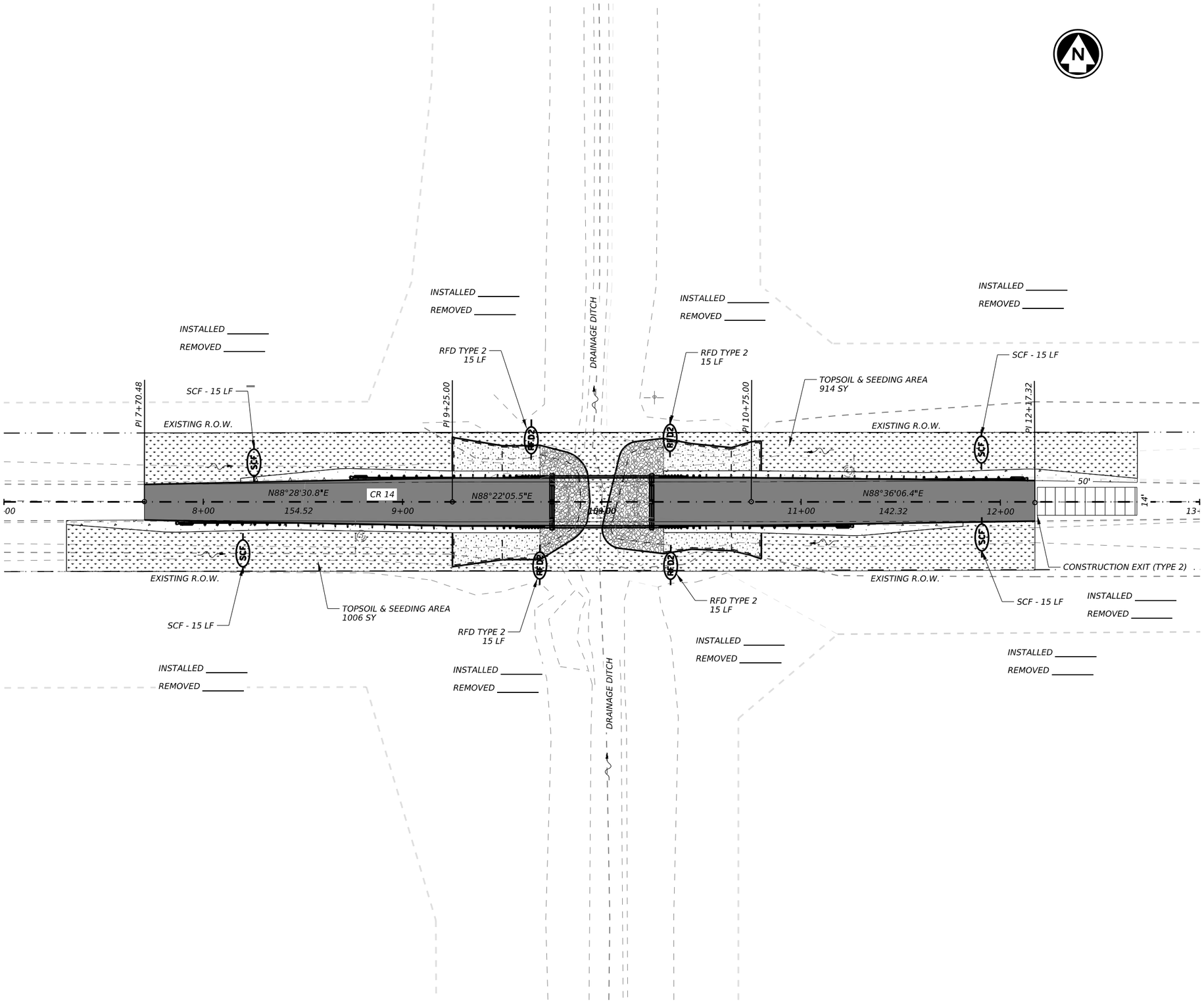
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR		
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0916	27	014		JW JOHNSON	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	CRP	REFUGIO			087	



NOTES:

1. ALL STATIONS ARE BASELINE STATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. AREAS NOT SHOWN BY SEEDING OR AREAS CONSIDERED TO BE VEGETATION BUFFERS AND MAY NOT BE DISTURBED UNLESS AS DIRECTED.

   EROSION CONTROL QUANTITIES LISTED ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE VARIED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS.

LEGEND

- SEEDING AREA
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- CL-D1 — EROSION CONTROL LOGS AT DROP INLET
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM TYPE 2
- DRAINAGE FLOW ARROWS

2024.04.05 14:33:28-05'00'

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID P. NEUMANN
83345
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David P. Neumann, P.E.

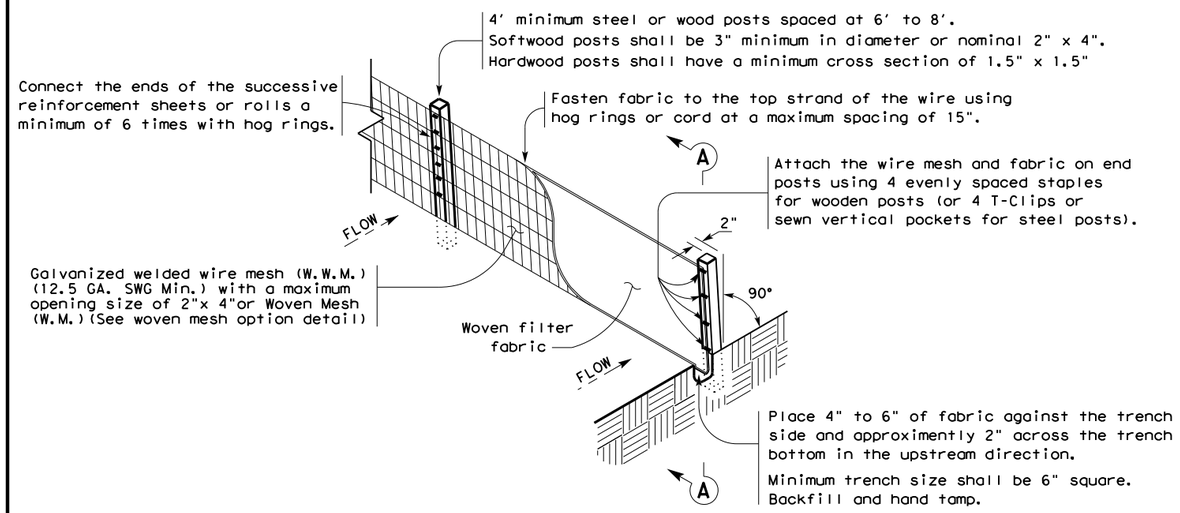
LOCHNER
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation

ENVIRONMENTAL LAYOUT

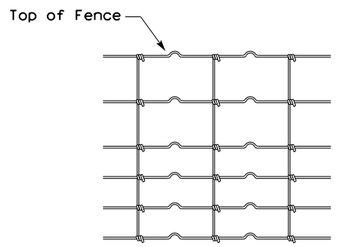
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0916	27	014	CR 32
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	REFUGIO		088

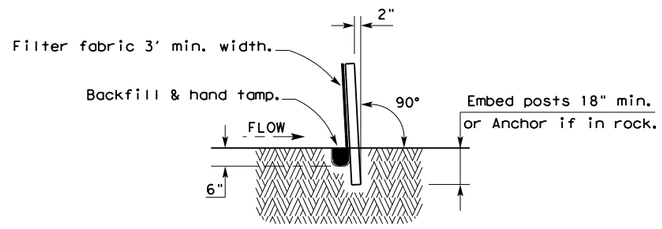
DATE: 4/5/2024 2:09:36 PM
FILE: c:\pw working\lochner-pw-01\d0110016\Environmental Layout.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

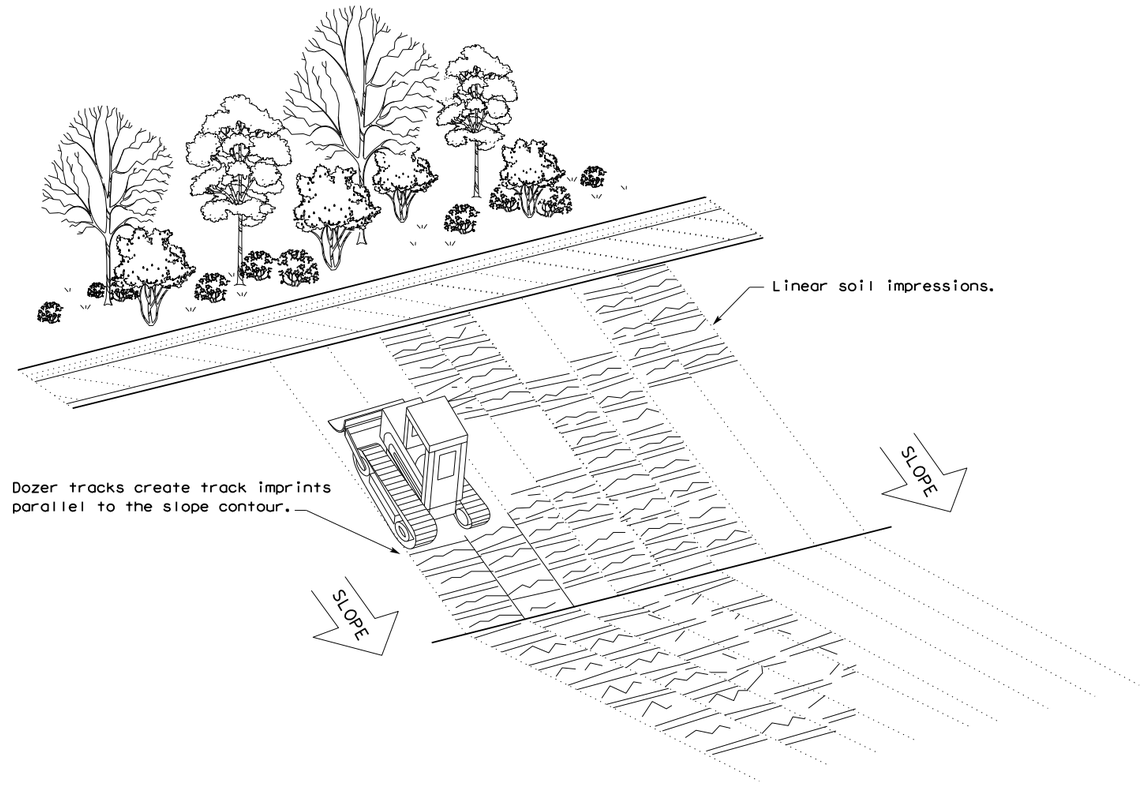
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

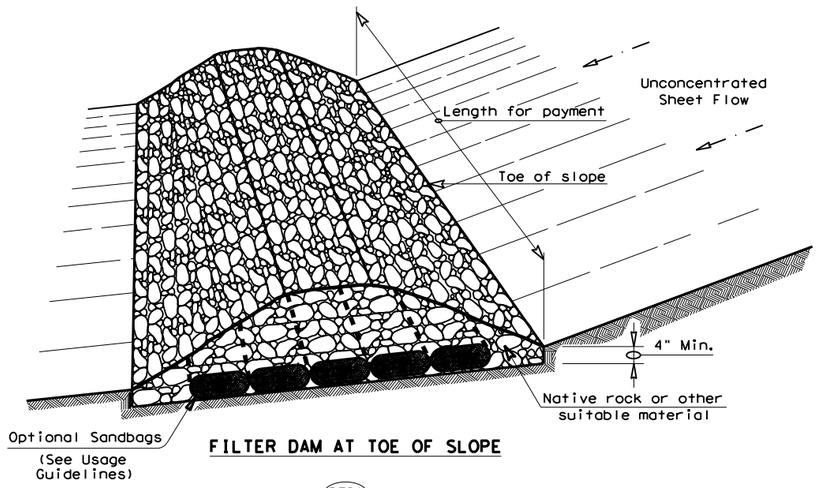
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	CRP	REFUGIO		089	

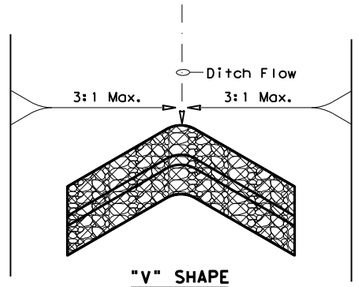
DATE
FILE

DATE:
FILE:

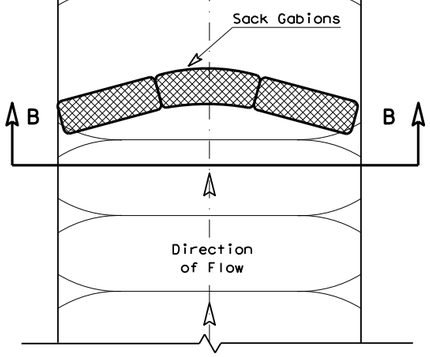


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

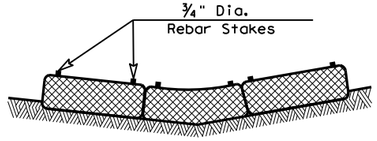
RFD1



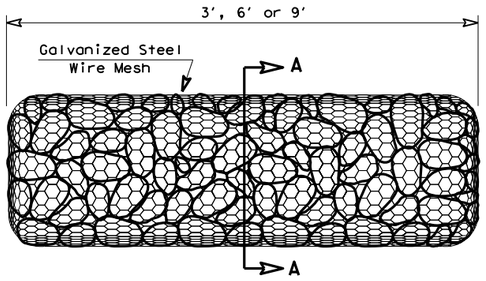
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

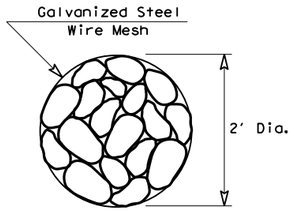


SECTION B-B

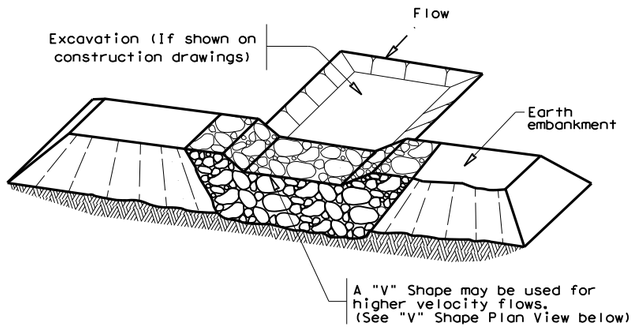


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

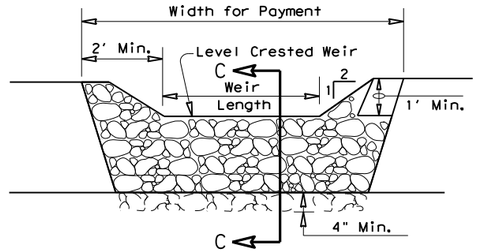


SECTION A-A

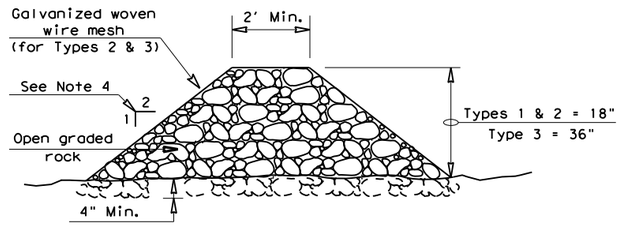


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

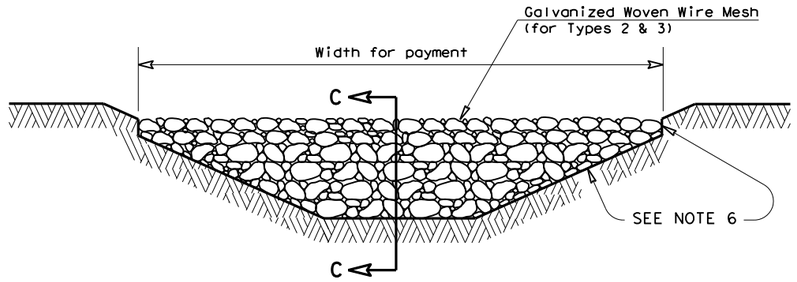
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

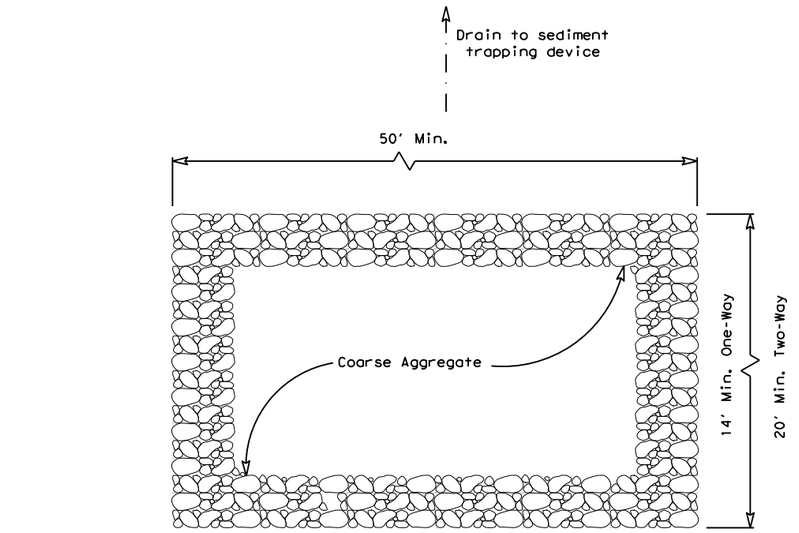
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

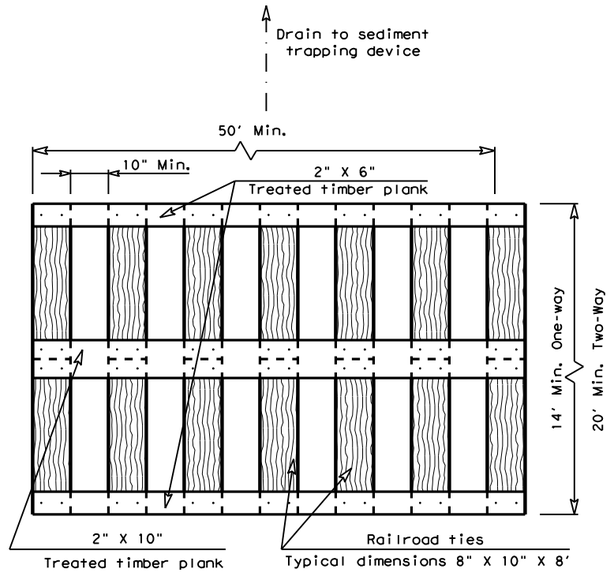
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS		
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0916	27	014		CR 32	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	CRP	REFUGIO			090	

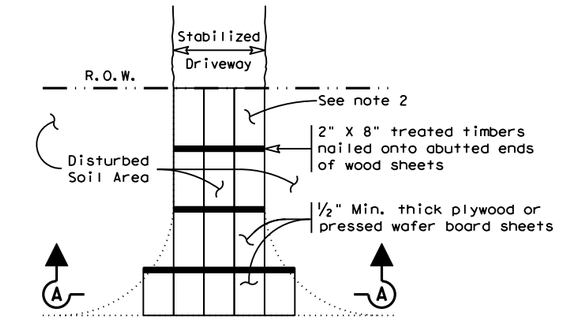
DATE:
FILE:



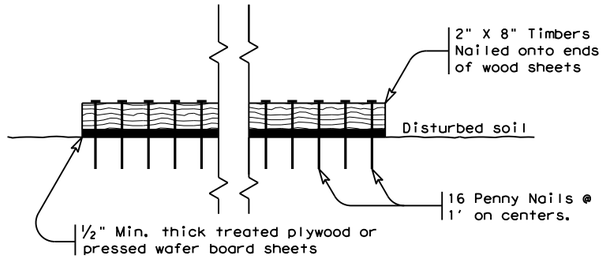
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



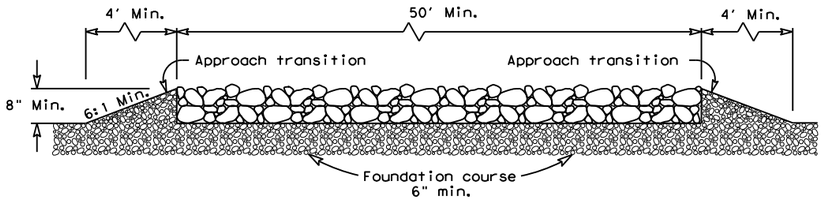
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

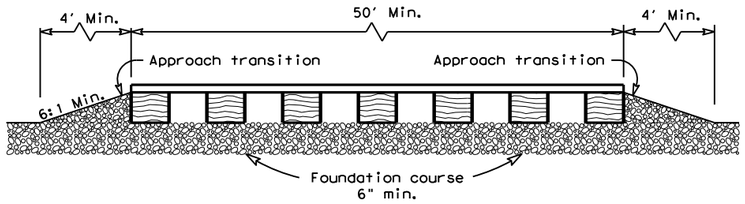
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

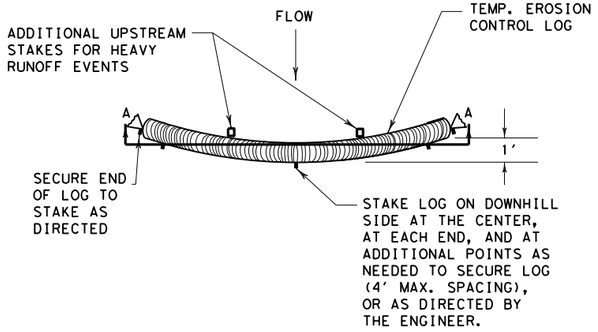
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

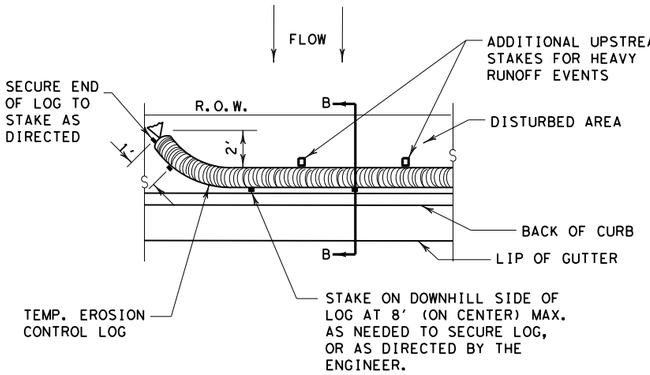
EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		091

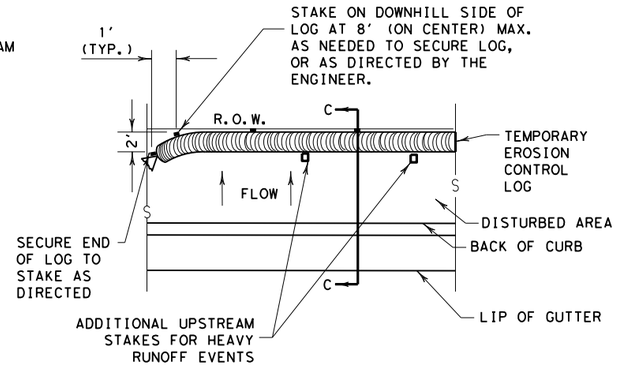
DATE:
FILE:



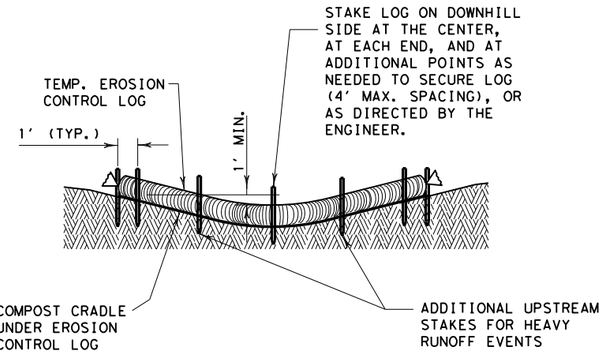
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



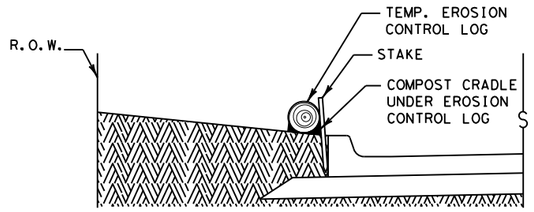
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

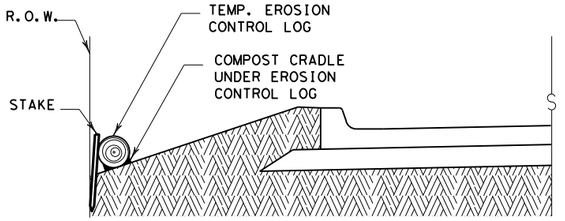
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

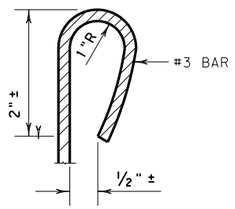
CL-BOC



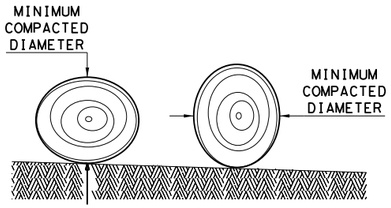
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

LEGEND

CL-D	EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
CL-BOC	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
CL-ROW	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
CL-SST	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
CL-SSL	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
CL-DI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
CL-CI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
CL-GI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

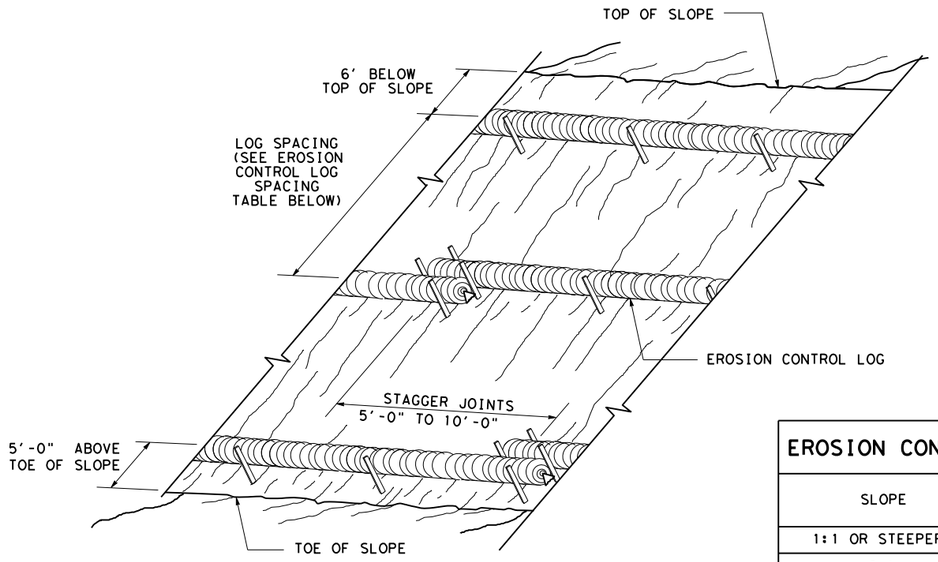
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

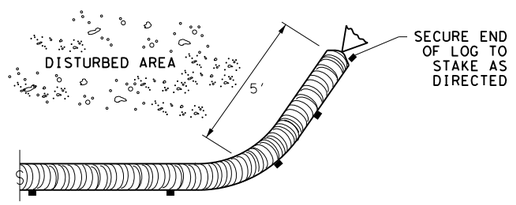
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0916	27	014		CR 32		
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
	CRP	REFUGIO			092		

DATE:
FILE:



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

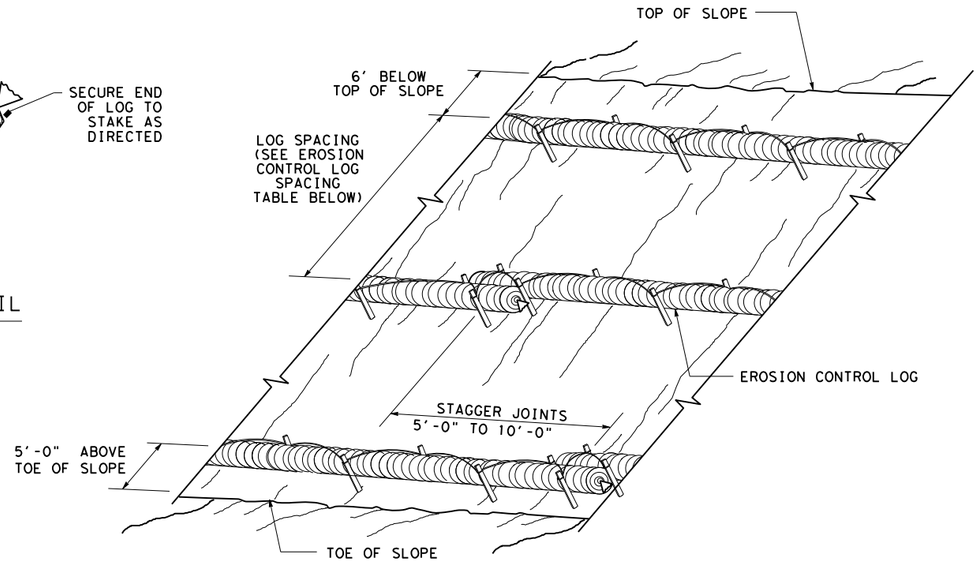
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

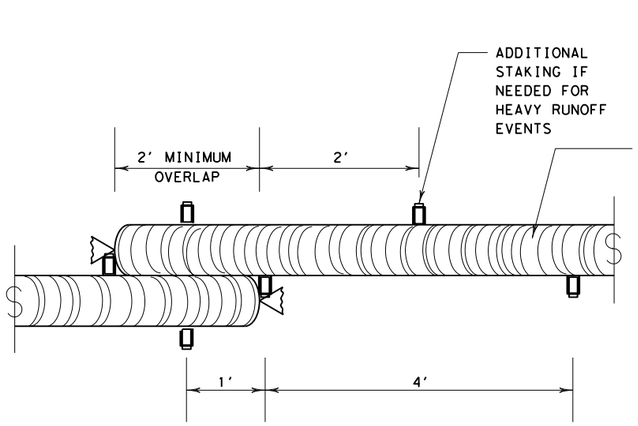
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

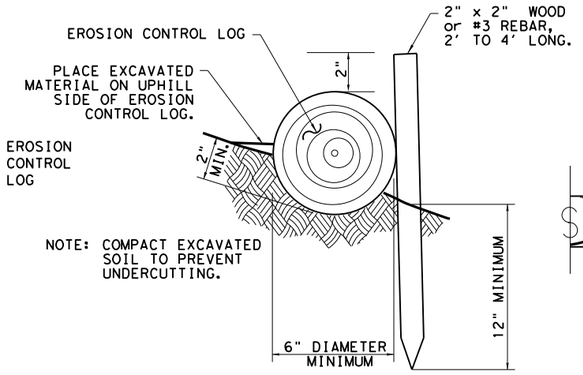
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

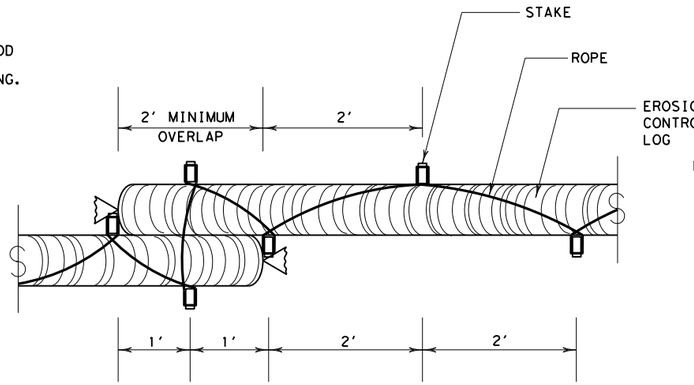


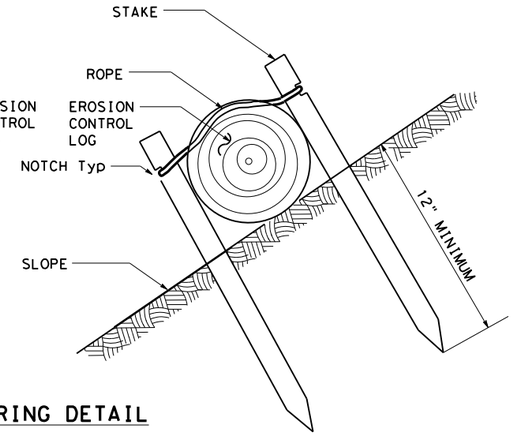


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

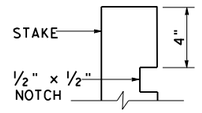
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

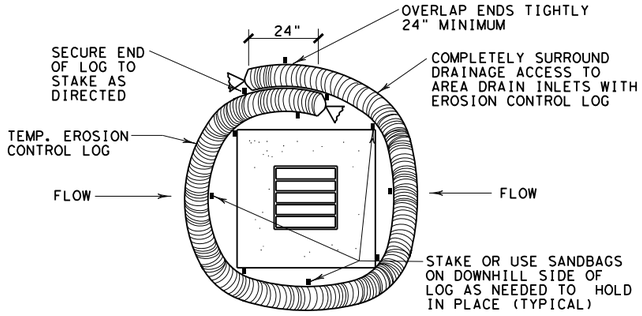
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

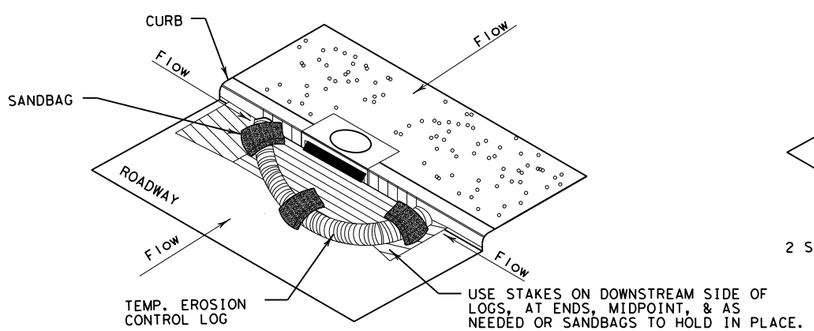
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0916	27	014	CR 32
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	REFUGIO		093

DATE:
FILE:



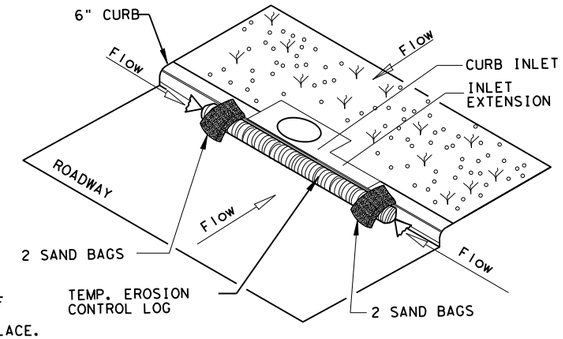
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

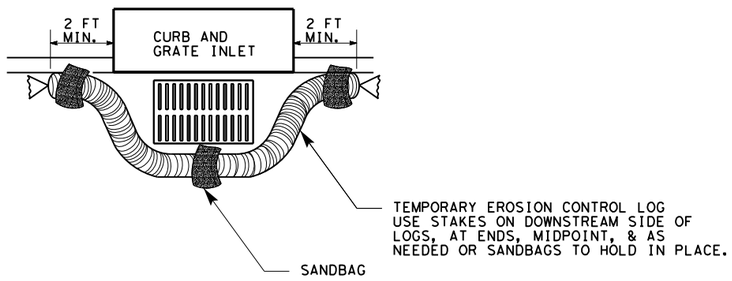
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

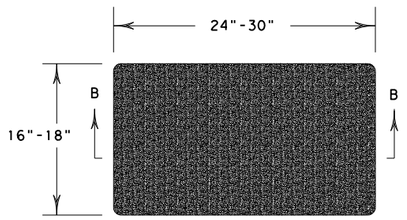
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0916	27	014		CR 32		
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
	CRP	REFUGIO			094		